PROCEEDINGS

of the

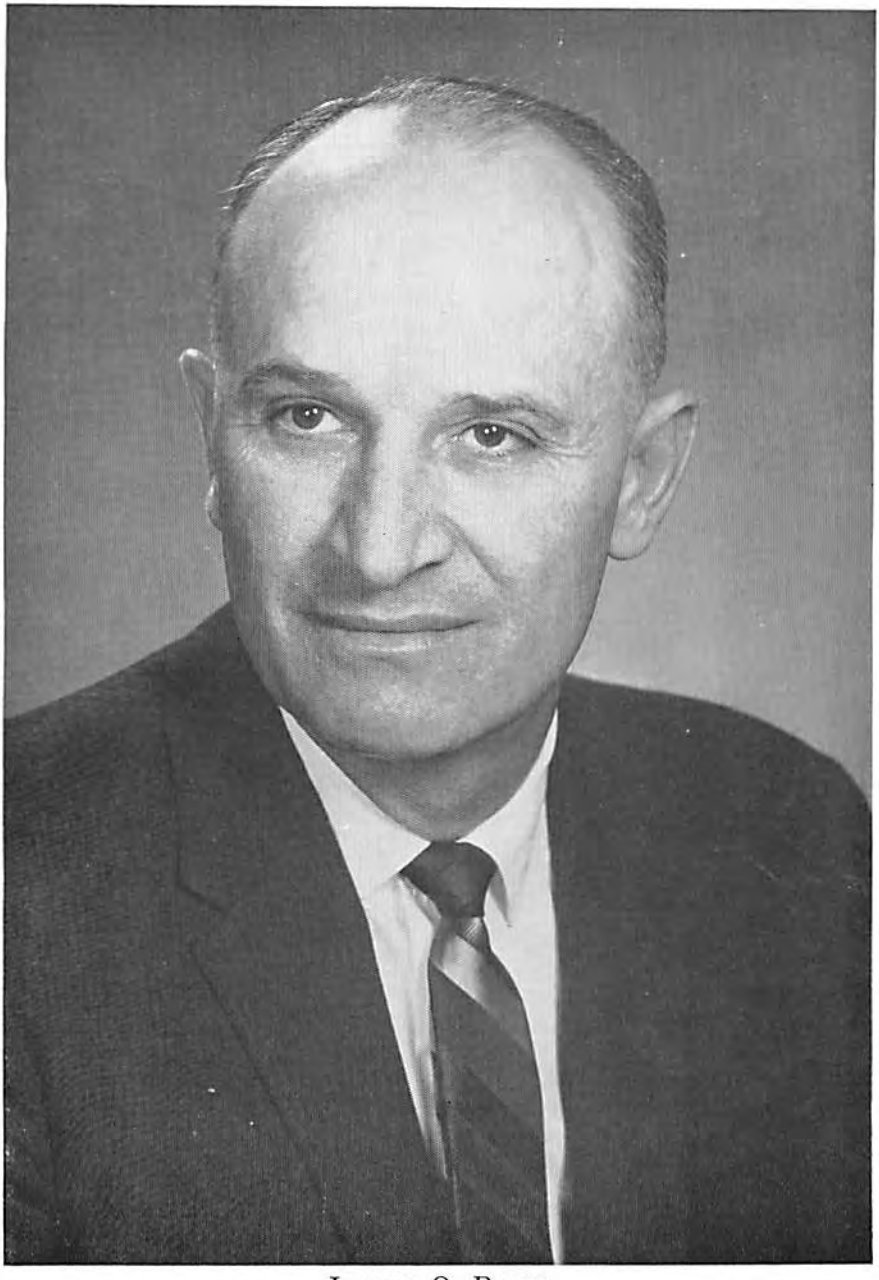
ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

FOUNDED FEBRUARY, 1892

Seventy-Eighth Year

1970

Annual Meeting
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS
October 22–23, 1970



JOSEPH Q. BERTA
President, 1970

THE COAL MINER

True — he plays no grandstand role in life
But his importance is vital, great and just:
For without his toil in earth's caverns deep,
Civilization would soon crumble into the dust.

AD 1964 From his poem — Vachel Davis

(Dedicated on State Capitol Lawn, Springfield, Illinois, October 16, 1964)

IN MEMORY

of

All Deceased Members

of the

ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

1969–1970

A. H. Armitage

G. L. Beaumont

Gilbert H. Cady

Walter C. Gill

Donald N. Griffin

C. H. Hodgson

Raymond L. Kaga

Merl C. Kelce

M. M. Leighton

J. D. A. Morrow

Robert M. O'Rear

F. S. Pfahler

Harold Richmond

William Von Meding

Harold R. Wanless

Hugh White

OFFICERS 1970

PRESIDENT
Joseph Q. Berta
Pinckneyville, Illinois

VICE-PRESIDENT
R. F. Donaldson
Chicago, Illinois

SECRETARY-TREASURER
M. E. Hopkins
203 Natural Resources Building
Urbana, Illinois

EXECUTIVE BOARD

C. C. Bailie*
W. H. Hopper**
R. H. Inman*
W. S. Lucas***
R. G. Miller, Jr.*
W. E. Mullins***
E. R. Phelps**
H. E. Risser*
E. H. Roberts***
L. L. Ruff***
Jos. Schonthal**
M. E. Walsh**

*Term expires 1970 **Term expires 1971 ***Term expires 1972

OFFICERS 1971

PRESIDENT
R. F. Donaldson
Chicago, Illinois

VICE PRESIDENT
C. C. Bailie
Benton, Illinois

SECRETARY-TREASURER
M. E. Hopkins
203 Natural Resources Building
Urbana, Illinois

EXECUTIVE BOARD

J. Q. Berta***
M. V. Harrell***
W. H. Hopper*
W. S. Lucas**
H. C. Morton***
W. E. Mullins**
E. R. Phelps*
H. E. Risser***
E. H. Roberts**
L. L. Ruff**
Jos. Schonthal*
M. E. Walsh*

*Term expires 1971 **Term expires 1972 ***Term expires 1973

PAST PRESIDENTS OF ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

FOUNDED FEBRUARY, 1892

1892–93 James C. Simpson, Gen. Mgr., Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, Mo.
1893–94 James C. Simpson, Gen. Mgr., Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, Mo.
1894–95 Walton Rutledge, State Mine Inspector, Alton, Ill.
1895–1911 Institute inactive.
1912–13 John P. Reese, Gen. Supt., Superior Coal Co., Gillespie, Ill.
1913–14 Thomas Moses, Supt., Bunsen Coal Co., Georgetown, Ill.
1914–15 J. W. Starks, State Mine Inspector, Georgetown, Ill.
1915–16 William Burton, V. P., Illinois Miners, Springfield, Ill.
1916–17 Fred Pfahler, Gen. Supt., Superior Coal Co., Gillespie, Ill.
1917–18 Patrick Hogan, State Mine Inspector, Carbon, Ill.
1918–19 William Hall, Miners Examining Board, Springfield, Ill.
1919–20 William Hall, Miners Examining Board, Springfield, Ill.
1920–21 Frank F. Tirre, Supt., North Breese Coal & Mining Co., Breese, Ill.
1921–22 Prof. H. H. Stoek, Mining Dept., University of Illinois
1922–23 John G. Millhouse, State Mine Inspector, Litchfield, Ill.
1923–24 D. D. Wilcox, C. E., Superior Coal Co., Gillespie, Ill.
1924–25 H. E. Smith, Gen. Supt., Union Fuel Co., Springfield, Ill.
1925–26 E. G. Lewis, Supt., Chicago-Sandoval Coal Co., Sandoval, Ill.
1926–27 Wm. E. Kidd, State Mine Inspector, Peoria, Ill.
1927–28 James S. Anderson, Supt., Madison Coal Corp., Glen Carbon, Ill.
1928–29 John E. Jones, Safety Engineer, Old Ben Coal Corp., West Frankfort, Ill.
1929–30 Prof. A. C. Callen, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
1930–31 Joseph D. Zook, Pres., Illinois Coal Operators Assn., Chicago, Ill.
1931–32 Geo. C. McFadden, Asst. Vice-Pres., Peabody Coal Co., Chicago, Ill.
1932–33 Chas. F. Hamilton, Vice-Pres., Pyramid Coal Co., Chicago, Ill.
1933–34 Harry A. Treadwell, Gen. Supt., C. W. & F. Coal Co., Benton, Ill.
1934–35 C. J. Sandoe, Vice-Pres., West Virginia Coal Co., St. Louis, Mo.
1935–36 T. J. Thomas, Pres., Valier Coal Co., Chicago, Ill.
1936–37 W. J. Jenkins, Pres., Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, Mo.
1937–38 H. H. Taylor, Jr., Franklin County Coal Corp., Chicago, Ill.
1938–39 Paul Weir, Consulting Mining Engineer, Chicago, Ill.
1939–40 Roy L. Adams, Old Ben Coal Corp., West Frankfort, Ill.
1940–41 Dr. M. M. Leighton, State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill.
1941–42 J. A. Jefferis, Illinois Terminal Railroad Co., St. Louis, Mo.
1942–43 Carl T. Hayden, Sahara Coal Co., Chicago, Ill.
1943–44 Ben H. Schull, Binkley Mining Co., Chicago, Ill.
1944–45 George F. Campbell, Old Ben Coal Corp., Chicago, Ill.
1945–46 Joseph E. Hitt, Walter Bledsoe Co., St. Louis, Mo.
1946–47 Robert M. Medill, Dept. Mines & Minerals, Springfield, Ill.
1947–48 Harry M. Moses, H. C. Frick Coal Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
1948–49 J. Roy Browning, Illinois Coal Operators Assn., Chicago, Ill.
1949–50 T. G. Gerow, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Chicago, Ill.
1950–51 G. S. Jenkins, Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, Mo.
1951–52 Clayton G. Ball, Paul Weir Co., Chicago, Ill.
1952–53 William W. Bolt, Pawnee, Ill.
1953–54 Harold L. Walker, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
1954–55 J. W. MacDonald, Old Ben Coal Corp., Benton, Ill.
1955–56 Earl Snarr, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Hinsdale, Ill.
1956–57 Paul Halbersleben, Sahara Coal Co., Harrisburg, Ill.
1957–58 H. C. Livingston, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Chicago, Ill.
1958–59 A. G. Gossard, Snow Hill Coal Corp., Terre Haute, Ind.
1959–60 H. C. McCollum, Peabody Coal Company, St. Louis, Mo.
1960–61 Stuart Colnon, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Chicago, Ill.
1961–62 Robert J. Hepburn, United Electric Coal Companies, Chicago, Ill.
1962–63 John P. Weir, Weir Co., Chicago, Ill.
1963–64 E. T. Moroni, Old Ben Coal Corp., Benton, Ill.
1964–65 John W. Broadway, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Chicago, Ill.
1965–66 B. R. Gebhart, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Chicago, Ill.
1966–67 C. A. Broecker, Ayrshire Collieries Corp., Indianapolis, Ind.
1967–68 Joseph Craggs, Peabody Coal Co., Taylorville, Ill.
1968–69 Clayton F. Slack, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., Chicago, Ill.
1969–70 Joseph Q. Berta, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Pinckneyville, Ill.

CONTENTS

Page

President Joseph Q. Berta 3

The Coal Miner 4

In Memory of 5

Officers, 1970 6

Officers, 1971 7

Past Presidents 8

SEVENTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL MEETING

THURSDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Welcome—President Joseph Q. Berta 11

Technical Session—Paul M. Budzak, *Chairman* 11

Important Aspects of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969—Maurice S. Childers 13

The Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969—S. W. Zanolli 23

The Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, Its Effect on Illinois Mines—Joseph Craggs 27

FRIDAY MORNING SESSION

Call to Order—President Joseph Q. Berta 34

Secretary-Treasurer Report—M. E. Hopkins 34

Nominating Committee Report—Clayton F. Slack 36

Auditing Committee, Advertising Committee and Membership Committee Reports—M. E. Hopkins 37

Scholarship Committee Report—Hubert E. Risser 38

Amendments to Constitution—M. E. Hopkins 40

Technical Session—Frank L. Dillard, *Chairman* 42

Engineering Systems Approach to Mine Compliance—James W. Conrad 43

Planning and Development of Monterey No. 1 Mine—B. F. Eads 55

Providence No. 1 Mine—Open Pit Portal—Aubrey J. Cornette 70

Current Status of Air Pollution Legislation and Its Relation to the Coal Industry—Joseph W. Mullan 80

LUNCHEON MEETING

Page

President Joseph Q. Berta Presiding 88

Honorary Life Certificate presented to J. W. MacDonald—C. C. Bailie 90

Politics and the Environment—Dr. Norton E. Long ..... (Not Printed)

Introduction of R. F. Donaldson, President-Elect 92

CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS 93

MEMBERSHIP LIST

- Life Members 97
- Honorary Members 99
- Active Members (includes *complete* membership list) 100

ADVERTISING SECTION

- Index to Advertisers 145

PROCEEDINGS OF
THE ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

SEVENTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL MEETING

SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

Thursday and Friday, October 22–23, 1970

OPENING SESSION

The opening session of the 78th Annual Meeting of the Illinois Mining Institute convened at 3:00 p.m. Thursday, October 22, 1970, in the Ballroom of the Hotel St. Nicholas. Joseph Q. Berta, President of the Institute, presided.

President Berta: Welcome to the Thursday Session of the 78th Annual Illinois Mining Institute Meeting. I have a few announcements I would like to make first, then we will get on with the Technical Session. In order to help the hotel in serving the luncheon tomorrow, we would appreciate it if everyone who is going to attend the luncheon would get their tickets early, particularly today if possible. They can be obtained at the registration desk in the lobby. One of the other announcements that I think most of you probably know, which is important to the group, is the 5:30 Fellowship Hour that is going to be in the Illinois Room just adjacent to this one. There will be free beer, hors d'oeuvres, and the cash bar for mixed drinks. Another thing we would like to know about; if anybody has any knowledge of an Illinois Mining Institute member who has passed away in the last year, we would appreciate it if you would tell our Secretary-Treasurer or Mrs. Conerty at the registration desk. The next business meeting for the Illinois Mining Institute will be at 9:00 tomorrow morning. I would like to have everybody attend this important meeting as the new officers for the coming year will be elected and many other very important items of business will be discussed. At this time, we will proceed with our Technical Session. I would like to introduce the Safety Director of the Freeman Coal Mining Corporation from West Frankfort, Illinois—Mr. Paul Budzak, who will chair the Technical Session this afternoon. Mr. Budzak.

Paul Budzak: Never before in the history of coal mining in the United States have operating management people been more

confused, more frustrated, and more bewildered about the interpretation of mining law than they are today. Do I hear an amen to that?

We have several men on our circuit today who have all been on the end of a No. 5 shovel. They are practical men, and they know the problems that we are all confronted with. We cannot run away from the mining law, we have to recognize it, try to live with it, and amend it and alter it where ever we can to make it compatible with our industry.

So this afternoon we have a few experts to call on to explain the law to us, to explain some of the interpretations, and to explain some of the thinking that goes on in their minds with respect to the law. The first speaker of this afternoon was born in Carbon Hill, Alabama, and he kept migrating northward. He stopped in Jenkins, Kentucky, in 1940 and started working for the biggest coal company in the United States at the Consolidation Mine in Jenkins. From there he moved farther north into Logan County with West Virginia Coal and Coke Company. From there he continued migrating northward until he got up to Morgantown, West Virginia, as an electrical inspector for the Bureau of Mines, and later he became head of that Sub-district. And today he has moved farther north to Vincennes, Indiana, as head of the District for the U.S. Bureau of Mines. It is my pleasure to present to you this afternoon, Maurice Childers.

IMPORTANT ASPECTS OF THE FEDERAL COAL MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT OF 1969

MAURICE S. CHILDERS
Acting District Manager, U.S. Bureau of Mines
Washington, D.C.

INTRODUCTION

Many provisions of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 require approval, or some other action, by the Secretary of Interior and Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. As most of you know, authority to grant approvals, or to take other action has for the most part been legally delegated to the Bureau of Mines, and thence redelegated to District Managers.

The first major change in the Act is the inclusion of mandatory health standards. Previously, we were concerned only with safety provisions.

The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare develops health standards, and tests and approves instruments for determining compliance with health standards. The Secretary of the Interior must publish in the Federal Register the proposed health rules of the Secretary of HEW, as well as safety standards.

TITLE II—INTERIM MANDATORY HEALTH STANDARDS

A new concept was added to the coal mining law on the Federal level when the legislation was enacted in December, 1969. The health of the miner, in addition to his protection from physical injuries, became the concern of Congress, and this interest was manifested in Title II of the Act.

Title II is called Interim Mandatory Health Standards, and its purpose, as Congress stated, is to provide to the greatest extent possible that the working conditions in each underground coal mine are sufficiently free of respirable dust concentrations in the mine atmosphere to permit each miner the opportunity to work underground during the period of his entire adult working life without incurring any disability from pneumoconiosis or any other occupation-related disease during or at the end of such period. These Interim Mandatory Health Standards are applicable to underground coal mines until suspended by improved mandatory health standards promulgated by the Secretary of the Interior as provided elsewhere in the Act.

Requirements of Title II

The specific requirements of Title II are quite detailed and precise, but even so, some areas have required further definition to make them workable, and some specific requirements have been left to the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. As a result of this law, another agency of the government, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, now has responsibilities in regulations affecting the mining industry.

The specific requirements judged necessary to the successful application of the Act have been published in the Federal Register. In effect, we have two sources of information concerning the Health Standards; the Act itself, as worded by Congress, and the Federal Register publications.

Briefly, Title II requires that companies take accurate respirable dust samples of the mine atmosphere to which each miner in the active workings is exposed, and these samples are to be sent to the Bureau of Mines for weighing. The Bureau is required to advise the company as to the dust concentrations in the samples. The Federal Register, Part 70, published April 3, 1970, contains the details of the procedures to follow in taking the samples. These procedures are somewhat complicated, and they will be discussed later.

The Act established on June 30, 1970, a dust level of 3.0 milligrams of dust per cubic meter of air (3.0 mg/m^3) as a maximum allowable average concentration. A dust level of 2.0 mg/m^3 becomes effective December 30, 1972.

Congress allowed some leeway in the effective date of those dust levels where difficulties in compliance occurred. An Interim Compliance Panel was established that could grant a permit for noncompliance for a limited time, but Congress set a maximum value on such a permit of 4.5 mg/m^3 where the 3.0 level prevailed, and 3.0 mg/m^3 when the 2.0 level becomes effective.

Sampling of Dust Concentrations

The industry sampling regulations as outlined in Part 70 of the Federal Register are built around a high-risk concept. The basis for this concept is the assumption that if the area of greatest dust concentration on a section was below the allowable maximum, then all persons on that section would be below the limit. This concept reduced the number of samples required to achieve the requirements of the Act. For instance, on a conventional mining section it is presently assumed that the cutting machine has the high-risk environment, and consequently only the environment of

the cutting machine needs to be sampled on that section. On a continuous-mining section, samples of the environment of the continuous-mining machine are required.

The number of samples required to determine compliance has been a subject of much discussion, and in order to minimize the effect of the fluctuation of individual samples, either those unusually high or low, to the greatest practical extent the average for compliance, or noncompliance, is computed on the basis of 10 samples. So, when a section starts production, a series of 10 samples should be taken on the same shift of consecutive production days, followed each month thereafter by five samples. Older sample values are discarded as new ones are added and the average of the current 10 samples is used. Sections meeting the 3.0 mg/m^3 will be required to take five samples only on alternate months. Each time a series of high-risk samples is taken on a section, one sample of the section intake air current must also be taken.

The sampling program for other workmen in the mine is separate from the high-risk sampling, and the data are not used as a basis for determining compliance. Each workman on a section must be sampled once each 120 days, and nonsection workers must be sampled once each 180 days. Workers, who are advised that they show evidence of pneumoconiosis and exercise their option of moving from a dusty area to a less dusty area, must be sampled once each 90 days.

You can see that maintaining a sampling program at a mine will require some time and attention.

Title II also has requirements in other areas.

Spot Inspections

Spot inspections by the Bureau of Mines for the purpose of obtaining compliance with the provisions of Title II is provided.

Respiratory Equipment

Respiratory equipment is required to be made available for persons exposed to dust levels in excess of those required.

Chest X-rays

Section 203(a) requires that operators of coal mines cooperate with the Secretary of HEW in making available to each miner the opportunity to have a chest X-ray. This section requires other items related to the miner's medical condition, and is administered by the Department of HEW. Any inquiries concerning Section 203 should be directed to Bureau of Occupational Safety

and Health, Environmental Control Administration, Environmental Health Service.

Dust Collectors

Dust collectors, or other effective devices, to control dust from drilling in rock are required by Title II.

Dust Standards

The Secretary of HEW is required to prescribe dust standards when more than 5.0 percent of quartz is present in the respirable dust.

Noise Levels

A very new area of regulation is introduced by Title II, in that noise standards are prescribed. Noise level tests in the mine are required by the Act. Training of industry persons to do this required noise level survey will be conducted by District D (Vincinnes) personnel at strategic locations in the mining area of the Midwest. Plans for this training will be announced when they are completed.

TITLE III—INTERIM MANDATORY SAFETY STANDARDS FOR UNDERGROUND COAL MINES

Section 302—Roof Support

Each operator is required to carry out a continuing program to improve the roof-control system. A roof control plan was required to be submitted and approved by the Secretary by May 30, 1970. The plan must be reviewed by the Secretary at least every six months. Essentially we have been doing this on a cooperative basis for many years. We have reviewed roof-support plans at the request of the operator, the miners, and on our own, and we shall continue to do so. The requirement for review of plans every six months does not mean that plans must be *changed* every six months; if a plan is successful in preventing roof-fall accidents there will probably be no changes. At the same time, the door is open to adopt new ideas and new devices which appear to be improvements, but the revised plan must be approved by the Secretary.

"*No* person shall proceed beyond the last permanent support unless adequate temporary support is provided, or unless such temporary support is not required under the approved roof-control plan. . . ." The words "*No* person" are construed to include section foremen and examiners, as well as miners. Many needless injuries and fatalities have occurred because of disregard of this safety

rule. We can materially reduce roof-fall accidents if we *all* follow this safety rule at *all* times.

VENTILATION—SECTION 303

We will consider only changes of some consequence.

Minimum Requirements

The *minimum* quantity of air reaching the last open crosscut in any pair or set of entries and the last open crosscut in any pair or set of rooms shall be 9,000 cfm. In many mines operators think in terms of 25,000 cfm or more for each mechanical unit. Dust and methane must be kept to specified levels, and dilution by air is necessary to meet such levels. It may well be that 9,000 cfm at the last crosscut will not get the job done in many instances. If for any reason, the ventilation system is disrupted and the volume drops below the minimum 9,000 cfm, remedial action should be taken immediately.

The *minimum* quantity of air reaching each working face shall be 3,000 cfm. However, we still have the possibility that methane or dust must be diluted, and it may be necessary at times to provide more than 3,000 cfm.

The Secretary shall prescribe the minimum velocity and quantity reaching each working face in order to render harmless and carry away methane and other explosive gases and to reduce the level of respirable dust to the lowest attainable level. In the F.R. of date, Part 75, the Secretary has proposed the minimum velocity as 60 fpm; in some cases, however, presence of methane or respirable dust in excess of allowable levels may require a velocity greater than 60 fpm.

The preshift examination must begin within *three* hours immediately preceding the beginning of any shift. Previously, it was *four* hours. The procedure of examination is about as before.

Detection of Methane

Here and in other mandatory standards, there is a tendency to favor electrical methane detectors over flame safety lamps for detection of methane. The thinking is that many otherwise competent persons cannot read 1 percent methane on a lamp. Conversely, there is the argument that electrical devices can fail or give erroneous readings. A kit to check the accuracy of these detectors is available.

Methane monitors are required on cutting machines, continuous miners, longwall equipment, and loading machines, as of the

date of such machines are required to be permissible. It should be pointed out that the monitor is required to cut off power to the machine when methane reaches 2.0 percent. Considering that the allowable methane in a working place is limited to less than 1 percent, the monitor merely takes over if someone slips up on detecting gas, or if the gas liberation rises suddenly.

Bleeder entries are required for pillaring. There is nothing new here as concerns Illinois.

Splitting Air Ventilation

The requirement that each mechanized mining section shall be ventilated with a separate split of air will require more overcasts, and in some cases, a greater total volume of air.

The purpose of this standard is that in event of a fire or explosion in one working section, men in other sections will be less likely affected. In addition, if methane liberated in one section is not passed on to other sections, the chance for a methane ignition is minimized. Furthermore, by eliminating the cumulative methane concentration resulting from passing the same air through several sections, it should be possible to keep methane concentration in working places below 1 percent more easily.

The original purpose of splitting air was chiefly economic—if, instead of having the total volume of air travel throughout the mine, portions of the total volume are coursed by different paths, the velocities, resistance, and power are reduced. Suppose a fall occurs in an aircourse and seriously reduces the volume of air. Under the one-unit, one-split method, production in that one unit must be suspended. However, if several units were being ventilated with that split, then production would be suspended in those several units.

The separation of belt entries from intake entries and return entries obviously requires another line of stoppings. The purpose is to prevent a belt fire, of which there have been many, from affecting men in the mine.

The required regulation of velocity in the belt entry takes it out of the picture as an aircourse. However, in many cases, it will be found that the belt so obstructs the entry that the belt entry does not carry anything like its share of the ventilation. Therefore, while there is some loss of ventilation capacity, it is not equivalent to the loss of one full entry. If a fire can be prevented from getting out of control by segregating the belt, and reducing the velocity of air in the belt entry, the net saving can far outweigh increased cost of ventilation.

This section does not prescribe specifically that trolley haulageways must be separated from intake and return entries, but it does require that the air velocity must be limited, which obviously requires segregation. Many fires have occurred in trolley haulageways, therefore the purpose here is the same, to control the spread of a fire. If extensive fires can be prevented, the increased cost of ventilation may be in large part offset.

Combustible Materials and Rock Dusting—Sec. 304

There are three changes from the previous Act:

1. Areas within 40 feet of the face must be wetted down.
2. The incombustible content in *return aircourses* shall be no less than 80 percent. The purpose of this requirement is due to the high explosibility of the very fine float coal dust, which naturally carries into return aircourses.
3. Accumulations of float coal dust are not permitted on on top of rock dust.

Electrical Equipment—Sec. 305

All electric face equipment in all mines will be required to be permissible as of March 30, 1971, if located below water table. All electric face equipment used in mines above the water table or that were not classed gassy prior to March 30, 1970, shall be permissible on and after March 30, 1974.

If permissible equipment needed to satisfy the mandatory standards is not available by March 30, 1970, the operator may apply to the Interim Compliance Panel for a permit for noncompliance. If the Panel is satisfied that the application so justifies, the Panel shall issue such permit granting an extension of time not to exceed twelve months. No permit for noncompliance shall be issued unless the nonpermissible equipment was being used by an operator in a mine on March 30, 1970.

All power-connection points, except where permissible power connection units are used *outby* the last open crosscuts, shall be in intake air.

The requirement that "power connections" made *inby* the last open crosscut be made only at permissible "junction distribution boxes," as provided in Section 305(a)(1) of the Act, was clearly intended to eliminate the danger of an explosion or fire in areas of the mine where explosive gases were most likely to be present. Since these same explosive gases would also be present in the return airways after leaving the face areas of the mine, the permissibility requirements of Section 305(d) were obviously intended to eliminate

the same danger by requiring permissible power connection points in *all* areas of the mine where such gases might be present.

Congress, in lieu of prescribing in Section 305(d) that *all* "power connection points" *outby* the last open crosscut be permissible, provided that nonpermissible power connection units could, in the alternative, be located in intake air where the concentration of explosive gases was less likely to occur.

In view of the permissibility requirements of Section 305(d), each operator of an underground coal mine must replace all nonpermissible power connection units presently located in return air with permissible units or relocate such nonpermissible units in intake air.

Trailing Cables—Sec. 306

Short-circuit protection shall be by circuit breakers or other means approved by the Secretary.

One temporary splice is permitted in a trailing cable, and then for only 24 hours, and no temporary splice shall be made within 25 feet of the machine except cable-reel equipment.

Grounding—Sec. 307

Everything must be safety-grounded—metallic sheaths, armors, and conduits enclosing power conductors; frames, casings, and other enclosures of stationary and off-track electrical face equipment. Off-track equipment shall be frame-grounded, or otherwise maintained at safe voltage, such as by the use of diodes.

Underground High-Voltage Distribution—Sec. 308

High-voltage circuits shall be grounded through a direct neutral if the system is Y-connected, or through a derived neutral if delta-connected. A suitable resistor, or impedance, must be provided at the source transformers.

As of September 30, 1970, high-voltage resistance grounded systems must have a fail safe ground check circuit. Other no less effective methods to assure continuity of the grounding circuit may be approved by the Secretary. If the Secretary determines that such equipment is not available, he may permit an extension of time not in excess of 12 months.

Underground high-voltage cables in resistance grounded systems shall be equipped with metallic shields around each power conductor, with one or more ground conductors, and with an insulated ground check conductor, which is internal or external. Splices in such cables shall provide continuity of *all* components.

Underground Low- and Medium-Voltage Distribution—Sec. 309

All that has been said about high-voltage circuits, that is, grounding, ground check circuits, shielded cable, and continuity of all components in splices applies to medium- and low-voltage circuits. However, low-voltage trailing cables, 660 volts and less, do not require shielding and medium-voltage trailing cables, and 661 to 1000 volts, on cable-reel machines need not be shielded type if insulation is rated 2000 volts or more.

Fire Protection—Sec. 311

By March 30, 1971, fire-suppression devices shall be installed on unattended underground equipment, and suitable fire-resistant hydraulic fluids approved by the Secretary shall be used in such equipment. Such fluids shall be used in the hydraulic systems of other equipment unless approved fire-suppression devices are installed.

To recap, both fire-suppression devices and fire-resistant hydraulic fluids are required for unattended equipment; for attended equipment a choice is allowed between the two.

Deluge-type water sprays or foam generators automatically actuated by rise in temperature, or other no less effective means approved by the Secretary shall be installed at main and secondary belt-conveyor drives. Here again, cost of the equipment can be offset if an extensive fire is prevented.

Conveyor belts acquired on and after March 30, 1970, shall be of the flame-resistant type. The trend in industry has been toward such belts as replacements were made and new mines were opened; now the flame-resistant belt becomes mandatory.

Maps—Sec. 312

More detail is required on mine maps than is commonly shown. Such details are contour lines of elevation, mines above or below, and water pools above. When an operator permanently abandons a mine or temporarily closes a mine for a period of more than 90 days, he shall notify the Secretary. Within 60 days of permanent abandonment or 90 days of temporary closure, the operator shall file with the Secretary a final map to date of closure.

In addition to showing locations of producing and abandoned oil and gas wells on the mine map, this section requires that the barrier left around such wells is not less than 300 feet in diameter. The Secretary may permit a lesser barrier, or require a greater one according to conditions.

SUMMARY

In all coal mines opened on or after March 30, 1970, and new working sections in all mines in operation prior to this date, the escapeway shall be ventilated with intake air and be separated from the track and belt haulage entries.

Methane and coal dust shall not be permitted to accumulate in excessive quantities in or on surface coal-handling facilities. The Secretary is to establish the limit concentration for methane by March 30, 1971. The possibility of methane accumulations in draw-off tunnels or similar facilities is not a problem for many coal mines. However, this standard is the result of gas ignitions and explosions in which men have died.

Every mine operator shall provide a program of training and retraining of both qualified and certified persons needed to carry out functions prescribed in this Act.

No doubt the operators will call upon the Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals and the Bureau of Mines for assistance. These two agencies have cooperated for many years in safety education programs, and we are certain that this cooperation will continue. The operators, the Illinois Department, and the Bureau will need to take an imaginative approach, so that instead of being another burden as the training program may appear at first glance, it can be developed over the years into a means for continuously upgrading the abilities of mine personnel.

Paul Budzak: I want to thank you, Mr. Childers for a very complete, very thorough paper. We will give you a chance to rest and then after the last speaker completes his topic, we are going to open our session to questions. So do not hesitate to take a few notes as our speakers present their papers, and at the completion of the last speaker's topic, we will open the discussion and you can ask all the questions you want. By that time Mr. Childers will be well rested, and I think we will have a few questions to ask him.

Our next speaker was born in Washington County, Pennsylvania. He started his mining career at the end of a No. 5 shovel for Jones and Laughlin Steel Corporation. From 1943 to 1946 he served in the Armed Forces. After coming back, he joined Island Creek Coal Company and started mining underground on the conventional mining sections of Island Creek. From there he moved to Industrial Relations of Island Creek and made another move to the Industrial Relations Group of U.S. Steel. From there he moved to Bituminous Coal Operators Association, and today he is the Executive Vice-President of the Bituminous Coal Operators Association. It is my pleasure to present Mr. Steve Zanolli.

THE FEDERAL COAL MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT OF 1969

S. W. ZANOLLI
Executive Vice President
Bituminous Coal Operators' Association
Washington, D.C.

INTRODUCTION

The new Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act is a tough law. In some of its aspects it may be virtually impossible. Nevertheless, it is the law! We—the operators, the miners and their union, and the Government—must try to understand it. We must try to make it work, and where it doesn't work, we must know why it doesn't. Once we determine that some parts of it cannot function we must attempt to get it changed. We must follow the available administrative procedures, and then the courts and ultimately, if necessary, address ourselves to the Congress.

Any effort at change will involve a careful public relations effort to explain the reasons for the precise changes. In today's America, which is concerned with social conscience and ecology—as urged strenuously by our impatient young people—communication of the need for changes will be a demanding task. In the case of safety and health legislation for coal mines, any communicating to the public must overcome the lack of understanding on the part of most America about the coal miner and about coal mining. Unfortunately, many have the opinion—and it is apparently being fostered by some who know better—that coal miners and coal operators are somehow less than human.

PARTS OF THE LAW THAT ARE SOUND

We must recognize at the outset that a good deal of the new Coal Mine Health and Safety Act is sound. Much of it is practically aimed at improving the record of over a hundred fatalities per year. Many of the safety standards in the law were carefully conceived, based on the best thinking of miners, operators, and government people who know what coal mine safety is all about. There are other sound provisions—those which deal with training and research, and the general emphasis on seeking to improve health as well as safety.

PARTS THAT ARE QUESTIONABLE

However, some parts of the new law are *questionable* in terms of practically and equitably achieving the broad health and safety objectives of the Act. These provisions include the one on civil penalties, virtually placing all enforcement and appeal authority in one person—the Secretary of the Interior; Title IV which is in the direction of federalized workmen's compensation; and those provisions which deal with work assignments of miners and rates of pay which most properly belong to the field of collective bargaining.

PARTS THAT ARE PRACTICALLY IMPOSSIBLE

Some parts of the new law appear to be practically impossible of attainment. Such impossible provisions appear to include those which deal with dust standards. It is tragic that careful study and scientific evaluation did not precede the stringent 3.0 milligram and 2.0 milligram numerical dust standards which can be the basis for closing mines and depriving citizens of livelihood and return on investment. These numbers were arrived at under highly emotional legislative circumstances and are not founded on correlation between environmental exposure to coal dust and the development of coal worker pneumoconiosis.

Additionally, some of the Interim Safety Standards, which appear in Title III of the Act, did not pay heed to over-all safety know-how. Some of these provisions admittedly address themselves to an anticipated hazard but appear to prescribe means which fail to take into account and create exposure to other hazards which are more serious. Such misdirection includes standards which restrict ventilation, which impede the bleeding of methane from gob areas, and which prescribe grossly excessive air velocities and air quantities at the working faces.

SINCERE EFFORTS TO MAKE LAW WORK

The new act is a tough law and has serious imperfections. Nonetheless, the bulk of the coal industry has been trying to make it work.

We believe that the Interior Department is trying to make it work. However, there are some problems. The primary problems involve governmental over-reacting to criticism which is social and political in nature and not based on sound technology, fairness, and equity. There is also concern that administrators are seeking easy rules of thumb or formulas for enforcing the highly technical and precise standards in individual coal mines. All coal mines by nature—and because of Mother Nature—are distinctive and dif-

ferent. There is no substitute for careful individual inspections by knowledgeable inspectors possessed of sound judgment. There are no easy formulas. General rules of thumb arbitrarily applied would result in unfair administration and might actually jeopardize safety.

We believe that the miners and the union want to be fair, and are interested in practical achievement of improved safety. Beyond this, they should be interested in there being no unwarrantable deprivation of employment because of mistaken judgment in interpreting or applying the law.

CRITERIA FOR MAKING LAW WORK

At the moment, as we make our first beginnings under the new law, there appear to be two crucial areas. Before we can make the law work, we must understand it. This means *reasonable interpretations*. Additionally, and especially in the early administration of the law, there must be *fair*, *impartial*, and *realistic enforcement*. This requires sound careful judgment by the inspectors based on technical know-how and recognition that each coal mine is different.

Reasonable Interpretations

On the matter of reasonable interpretations, work is underway now by the Interior Department on developing explanatory material in a number of areas. The coal operators, through their specialized and responsible safety and health experts, have dedicated themselves to conscientious contribution of their best thinking. We hope that their suggestions along with those of other interested parties will be objectively and carefully considered.

The areas in which such work is now underway include:

Underground Safety
Surface Safety
Underground Health
Surface Health
Procedural—Civil Penalties

Impartial Enforcement

The U.S. Bureau of Mines needs good men for its inspection force and throughout its ranks. The Bureau has been given the responsibility to enforce the law, but the real test is what it does in the process to improve health and safety. The coal industry must be understanding of its recruiting problems and do what it

can to be helpful realizing, of course, that safety and health expertise must also exist at the mine where the day to day exposure to hazards exists.

Expert knowledge in the enforcers is not enough, however. The inspectors must above all exercise sound safety judgments. They should not harass and abuse their authority. They should not carry out personal feelings in their work or be wedded to highly personal views on means to achieve the result intended by the safety standard. In inspecting peculiar conditions in a particular mine, they should be able and willing to question textbook or procedural solutions to problems where conditions warrant.

There will be technical differences between what the inspector feels is the proper means to achieve a particular standard, and what a mine operator feels he must do in the interest of his safety responsibility to his employees. Where such bona-fide differences exist, there should be discussion on the scene between the involved responsibilities. Where these cannot be worked out, there should not be hasty, arbitrary decrees. The U.S. Bureau of Mines District Manager and, if necessary, the Bureau offices in Washington should be consulted.

If this cannot be resolved, then the Act does provide for proceedings under Section 301(c) to resolve disputes where the safety standard as being applied is felt to involve a diminution of safety, or where a better method is available.

CONCLUSION

Some parts of the law may continue to be a problem to enforcers of the law and the operators and miners alike.

If interpretation to permit safe operation is not possible, and if fair, impartial administration cannot of itself solve the problem, and if administrative proceedings are not successful, then it is time for the Courts and for the Congress. But when we reach that point, let it be with "clean hands." Let us all be in a position to say that we tried—and let us have at hand the documentation of those efforts.

Paul Budzak: Thank you Steve, for your very pertinent, practical, and down-to-earth remarks. Our next speaker has been in the mining industry for the past 37 years. He is a member of the Mining Board and has been nationally publicized in Fortune Magazine. He is recognized nationwide, and he is Vice-President of the Peabody Coal Company. I give you Mr. Joseph Craggs.

THE FEDERAL COAL MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT OF 1969 ITS EFFECT ON ILLINOIS MINES

JOSEPH CRAGGS
Vice President
Peabody Coal Company
Taylorville, Illinois

INTRODUCTION

First of all, I would like to state that because of my limited knowledge of the operational conditions of all of the coal mines in Illinois, my remarks are based upon conditions and results obtained at Peabody Mine No. 10 and therefore become subjective in nature. Even so, I am sure that all of you have experienced problems of similar nature which we have encountered.

With the implementation of the Federal Coal Mine Safety Act of 1969, two major effects have become very prominent in our operation. These are (1) Decrease in Production, and (2) Increase in Operational Costs. I would like to discuss these effects separately and point out a few of the underlying causes which contribute to each area.

DECREASE IN PRODUCTION

Prior to the implementation of the Act, Mine No. 10 was averaging 22,000 net tons per day. With the enforcement of the Act production has decreased to an average of 19,500 net tons per day, or an approximate 12 percent reduction. We have made studies in all areas to measure and isolate the major causes of this production decrease.

Line Curtains

The requirement of installation of line curtains at each working face has contributed heavily to production loss. The movement of shuttle cars to and from the loading area has been slowed down considerably because of the extra precaution that must be exercised in traveling through and around the curtains. Not only is haulage affected, but the movements and place changes of the other face equipment have also been more deliberate because of the apparent dangers involved. We find this especially severe when we encounter bad top and are using rail bars for supplementary support. Based on time studies, we find that we lose from 40 to 45 minutes of face production time per shift in each unit due to installation and maintenance of line curtains.

Water Sprays and Lines

The installation and maintenance of water sprays on all the face equipment plus the advancement and maintenance of water lines to the face areas have also contributed to production loss. We have found that the lax attitudes of section personnel in regard to this area is a major problem. To counteract these attitudes a constant training and re-training of people will be required.

Roof Bolting

Roof bolt testing and the setting of safety props also further decrease production. The roof bolting cycle is the slowest operation of face production and with these requirements, it is slowed down more.

Cleanup

With requirements of better cleanups, the machine operators are more deliberate in their cleanup program, thereby reducing the amount of high productivity time at the face.

Cable Splicing

The enforcement of allowing only one splice in a cable in 24 hours has also been a factor in the decrease of production. We have found that it is not possible to do this maintenance between shifts; therefore, on-shift valcanizing and cable change-outs are more predominant. Thus, this creates more on-shift down time for the production equipment and in turn reduces face time which will affect production.

Inspections

Due to the size of Mine No. 10, both in area and productivity, we have a continual Federal and State inspection program. I realize you may ask yourselves, "How does that affect production?," but let me assure you, it does. We have found by experience that section production is reduced by approximately 18 percent during the inspector's visit. We find two factors which contribute to production loss. Naturally and obviously the inspector will stop the machines from working while making his examination of the equipment, and in the course of his tour, he will take the section foreman away from his production duties. Secondly, we have noticed that the section personnel tend to become nervous during the inspector's visit and this very definitely has an effect on their productive efficiency. Sounds strange, doesn't it, but nevertheless, quite true.

INCREASE IN OPERATIONAL COSTS

I am positive there is no one here who has not experienced an increase in operational costs. Time does not permit me to discuss all of the areas in which costs have increased, therefore, I would like to touch on a few of the major factors affecting costs.

Ventilation

In the provisions on ventilation, the Safety Act states that each mechanized mining section shall be ventilated with a separate split of intake air directed by overcasts, undercasts, or the equivalent. This will be very costly, not only in material usage, but it will also require an increase in manpower hours. In order to attempt to minimize these costs, we have had to develop a portable metal overcast. This will allow us to re-use these overcasts time and time again.

While on the subject of ventilation, I would like to point out one short paragraph of the Safety Act which has a drastic effect on the system of ventilation that can be used. This particular part of the Act is in the section regarding electrical equipment. The law states, except where permissible power connecting units are used, all power connection points outby the last open crosscut shall be in intake air. Based on this requirement, I cannot see how any coal mine in the State of Illinois can possibly operate with a blowing system of ventilation. For those of us who will be required to change our ventilation system to exhaust ventilation the costs will be enormous. It seems strange to me that the law shows no regard for the blowing system of ventilation. It would appear the law was written for the coal mines in the eastern part of the United States, with no regard for the coal industry in Illinois. The blowing system of ventilation has been used in Illinois, especially the Midland Field, for close to 60 years, and no serious effects have ever been encountered.

Respirable Dust Sampling

Another provision of the law which affects costs is the requirements regarding the respirable dust sampling program to be conducted by each mine. Notwithstanding the costs of the sampling equipment, filters, and mailing, the major area of increase is trained and qualified manpower to conduct this program. At Mine No. 10 we have established a dust survey team comprised of four men. Each of these men have satisfactorily completed the Bureau of Mines course of instruction in sampling and evaluation of respirable coal mine dust. Our dust survey team operates on a full time

basis in order to comply with the requirements of the law regarding respirable dust sampling.

As I stated earlier, Mine No. 10 has a continual inspection program due to the provisions of the law. Taking into consideration all types of inspection visits—regular, spot, dust and roof control, electrical—we estimate that it will take 175 manshifts to escort the inspectors through their tours. This is practically a full time job for one company official, and consequently will affect costs.

Training Personnel

At this time, I would like to pose a question which has a serious effect on the Illinois coal industry. Where are the coal companies going to find all of the trained personnel in order to carry out the Federal Coal Mine Safety Act to the letter of the law? Because of the lack of an established industry wide training program, and into this I must inject the lack of a training program involving the Federal and State agencies, the severity and initial impact of the Safety Act will have a direct effect on trained manpower for many years to come. The industry itself has lost trained and qualified people to the Federal Government in order for the Bureau of Mines to carry out the provisions of the law. And in most cases these people are extremely difficult to replace.

Cooperation of Workers

With the provisions of the Act requiring that the coal industry institute an approved training and re-training program, we now find ourselves in a "crash" program to develop and establish these training courses and facilities. It is conceivable that the initial costs could approximate 5 to 8 cents per ton. It seems logical to me that the training of people will have to be approached through a combined and concerted effort of industry, Federal and State agencies, and labor. You notice that I included the need of union cooperation in our efforts. This we must have. Throughout the Safety Act mine operators are under orders to comply with the provisions of the law and if in violation, are subject to notices, closure orders, and severe fines. However, except for smoking violations, union personnel are not penalized for their disregard of the rules and regulations. We have all experienced the problem of line curtains being torn down by moving machinery and instead of being re-hung properly are found discarded along the ribs or tangled in belt drives and cable reels of shuttle cars. We have gone to great lengths and experimentation to find the correct water sprays for

dust control, yet it is not uncommon to walk into a section and find water not in use because someone would not make the hook-up to the water line. Yet, in all areas where labor disregards the rules and regulations, only the operator is subjct to violations and fines. The survival of the coal industry could very well depend upon the solutions to these problems.

CONCLUSION

I do not wish for anyone to take my remarks as an indictment of the Federal Coal Mine Safety Act of 1969. This was not intended to be so. My objective was to point out some of the effects which the Safety Act will have on the coal industry in Illinois.

However, I cannot stand here, and in good conscience, agree with the Safety Act in total. I do believe there are many standards incorporated in the Act which are constructive and productive towards improving safety factors and the environmental conditions of our mines. Nevertheless, there are many areas of the Act, which in my opinion, are very difficult to comply with because of the lack of present day technology.

Even so, I know that the coal operators of Illinois will do all they possibly can to comply with the Safety Act and will attain the highest degree of safety possible.

To my knowledge, there is no possible way to meet the energy requirements of the United States without the full utilization of our coal resources. There is no other fuel or combination of fuels that can do the job required. It is common knowledge that our country faces a power shortage crisis, and unless there is constructive cooperation between everyone concerned—industry, Federal and State Governments, and labor—the Nation will suffer. Illinois will suffer. The results will be felt by the coal miners, coal operators, and especially by the coal producing areas of Illinois that are so dependent upon coal for their economic existence.

I would like to close by quoting an excerpt from a speech by United States Senator Harrison A. Williams, Jr., of New Jersey, which was given at the Washington Coal Club on September 16, 1970. Senator Williams is chairman of the Subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Labor having to do with the investigation of matters in the coal industry.

I quote:

"With the commitment of resources and of people that must be made by Government, by industry, and by labor, I am convinced that we will find not just one way to solve a safety hazard, but five ways." . . . "Under strong leadership there is no reason why the Bureau of Mines cannot turn its extensive talents to both en-

forcing the safety requirements, and to helping industry solve the safety problems."

"And the relationship between the Bureau of Mines, and the coal industry must not be like the one attributed to Marshall Tito of Yugoslavia, at the end of World War II. He was asked what he was going to do with his adversary General Mikhailovitch and was quoted as saying: 'We will capture him, give him a fair trial, and then execute him!' "

Paul Budzak: In our democratic society we have a right to our own opinion; we have a right to challenge and dissent. We are opening our meeting to questions and answers, and I suggest that you stand and direct the question to whom you are speaking by naming the person to whom you are directing your question. Do not hesitate to be first. I think that there are plenty of questions to be answered, and I think there are plenty of opportunities to digress.

J. W. Conrad: Do you have any extrapolation as to what you think it is going to cost your company to carry out any per unit sampling program?

Joseph Craggs: I have no idea, all we are trying to do is to comply with the federal law.

Thomas R. Garwood: Paul, I would like to ask Joe another question. Joe, have you noticed any difference in underground face accidents due to different attitudes of the men and their work habits?

Joseph Craggs: The only thing I can say is that in the past four months we have had a better accident record than we have ever had, so I cannot change that too much.

Donald C. Jones: I would like to direct my question to Mr. Childers. One of the more troublesome points, I believe, is this matter of the single, temporary splice during a shift. Now, am I correct in understanding that we now have available a splicing device, which will still conform to the law and permit them to continue work during the shift by the application of this device? Would you elaborate without mentioning company names or anything else?

Mr. Childers: Well, this is true. The Bureau of Mines has recently approved a method of splicing cable underground. But it is not the process that we are use to—that is, vulcanizing the cable. Now this was under study for quite some time. It is available now in many areas, and it has been used, I know, in Kentucky, and I assume, in Illinois. A splice or a component is now available so you will not have to go through the elaborate procedure of vul-

canizing the cable and making a permanent splice. There is only one that, at the moment, is approved. Joe says there are two now, so he knows more about it than I do.

Mr. Budzak: It appears that there are no more questions, I'll turn the meeting back to Mr. Berta.

Mr. Berta: Thank you Paul, for chairing this Thursday afternoon session.

MORNING SESSION

The Friday morning business and technical session convened in the Ballroom of the Hotel St. Nicholas at 9:00 a.m. President Joseph Q. Berta presided at the business meeting.

President Berta: I would like to call the meeting to order. This is the 78th Annual Meeting of the Illinois Mining Institute, and at this time I would just like to again remind those of you who intend to be at the luncheon, double check on your tickets as soon as you can this morning, if you haven't already gotten them. It will give the hotel a better chance to give us good service for lunch. Also, if by any chance you are aware of any member who passed away during the last year, would you please let Dr. Hopkins or our secretary, Mrs. Conerty, down at the registration desk know the name of that individual.

The minutes of last year's meeting were published in the 1969 *Proceedings*, and if there are any corrections or revisions, I would like to have them at this time. If not, we will accept them as published in last year's *Proceedings*. Now we will have a report from our Secretary-Treasurer, Dr. Hopkins.

SECRETARY'S REPORT

M. E. Hopkins: I will try to make this as brief as possible, because we do have considerable business to get through today before the technical session starts. We are breaking all sorts of records, although it doesn't look like we are in the attendance at the business meeting. Last night, as of about 7:00 when we closed registration, we had 613 registered. This is exactly the same as our complete total last year, and we expect several people to come in this morning. I noticed a lot of people registering this morning so we will, no doubt, go over our last year's attendance, which was a record for modern time. Among us there are an additional group of students, life members, and speakers who are not included in that 613. There are 22 of them, so that makes a total of 625 now, and there are still more coming in. *(Final attendance totaled 659 counting students, life members, and speakers.)*

At this time I would like to acknowledge the assistance of several members of the Illinois Geological Survey for aiding us. Bill Smith takes care of our transcription and lots of other things. We

could not get along without Bill. Roger Nance is also in the same position with the transcription. Harold Gluskoter and David Reinertsen took care of the projection of slides. Dale Farris is the Survey's photographer. He has been helping us here for several years, I am sure you have seen Dale around at all of our meetings. We would also like to acknowledge the Springfield Association of Commerce for providing us with some of our registration supplies, typewriters and the like, and also for the State maps that you may have secured. We hope to prevent you from getting a parking ticket. If you do have any difficulty, bring your ticket to us and maybe we can do something about it. Also, we would like to acknowledge the services of Mrs. Conerty. She is our administrative secretary and is the only paid member of the organization. She has done a marvelous job. Also from the Survey is Miss Velda Millard, who is in charge of the Financial Office at the Survey. Miss Millard keeps all the IMI books, and she handles all the money at the registration desk. Our Springfield staff, ladies whom we hire each year, are Mrs. Mary Fortune, Mrs. Joseph Tabor, and Mrs. Alton Vigal.

Now, to get into the official minutes, we have a list of dates for our next six meetings. This scheduling is necessary in order to secure the hotel and to try to prevent a conflict which happened this time with the AIME Meeting in St. Louis. This was very unfortunate but neither organization was aware of the other's schedule. Our dates as we have them now are, October 21–22, 1971; October 5–6, 1972; October 11–12, 1973; October 3–4, 1974; October 2–3, 1975; and October 7–8, 1976. There are some changes from the ones previously read from this roster, but the ones that have previously been published in the *Proceedings* are proper and we simply added one more year on the list.

Now, I will give a very brief Treasurer's report before I have a few more things to say. Our total assets as of October 1, 1970, are $26,245.88. This is compared with $24,828.26 last year and an increase in assets of $1,417.16. That does not mean we made that much money, that simply means that we got back $1,580.07 from the University of Illinois from an unused fellowship. This was the fellowship that we had for the writing of the history of Illinois coal mining, but we got that money back into our regular account. There is a more detailed account, four pages long, of all our expenditures. We still have $21,000 worth of bonds at face value. There are several copies of this report here at the front desk. If you would like to pick one up, help yourself.

There are a couple more announcements I would like to make. One, we have a small replica of the statue of the Coal Miner,

which is located in the State Capitol grounds, and I believe one was also placed at the Indiana State Capitol. The sculptor, Mr. Szaton, presented this small statue to the committee which was deciding which statue was to be placed in the Capitol grounds. Of all those submitted, this statue was approved. Mr. Szaton kept the mold for the small replica. He has since passed away, and Mrs. Szaton has the mold. Several members have expressed interest in securing a copy of this small statue. Mrs. Szaton can now have replicas made for a charge of $50 plus shipping expenses. We have the address downstairs at the registration desk. I was quite impressed with this replica. I saw it for the first time yesterday. If you get a chance, take a look at it, and you may wish to order one.

Another piece of information—Mrs. Amy Gottlieb from the London School of Economics in London, England, is writing a history of the Illinois Mining Institute up to the year 1911, as a Ph.D. thesis. She is the wife of a professor at the School of Agriculture at the University of Illinois and is doing all of her work at the University of Illinois, utilizing the library and all the facilities of the History Department. Most of you remember that on the first letter we sent out to all the members, we included a list of names of mine inspectors. She is trying to run down anything on these men—when they were born, when they died, their children, anything anyone knows about them. Well, we had three names misspelled on that list. I want to compliment some of our members who caught some of these errors. Mr. Garwood informed me we had two of them misspelled. Some of our members are looking into these things. Anyway, she has asked that if we have any information, get ahold of her. Of the names that we had misspelled, we have *Buggis* listed and it should be *Burris*. We had *Fellons* listed and it should have been *Fellows*, and we had *Granam* and it should have been *Graham*. This was copied from a handwritten list and you can see how we made the mistake, so please correct your copies. If you have any information, she would certainly appreciate knowing it. Contact her at the History Department of the University of Illinois, Urbana. I think that concludes this report.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

President Berta: At this time I would like to have the chairman of the nominating committee make the nominations for the officers for the coming year. That committee consists of Clayton Slack, Cletus Broecker, and Joe Craggs. If the chairman, Mr.

Slack, would come forward please, we will have the nominations of our new officers.

Mr. Slack: Mr. President, a lot of study has been given to the nominations for the 1971 officers by the Nominating Committee. We are proud to nominate the following: for President, R. F. Donaldson, United Electric; Vice-President, C. C. Bailie, Old Ben; Secretary-Treasurer, Dr. Hopkins of the Survey. For the four new board members, Joe Berta, Truax-Traer; M. V. Harrell, Freeman; H. C. Morton, Monterey; and H. E. Risser of the Geological Survey. Mr. President, I make a motion that these people be accepted.

President Berta: Can we have a second of that motion? All those in favor signify by saying aye. Those opposed. At this time we would like to have the report of the Auditing Committee. That committee consists of Mr. Phelps, Mr. Mullins, and Mr. Roberts.

M. E. Hopkins: The Auditing Committee's job is to examine our report and approve or disapprove. Two members of the Auditing Committee did not show up at the meeting last night so formal approval was not made. However, the approval will be sent to us in the next few days. *(Approval was sent to the Secretary-Treasurer's office later.)*

ADVERTISING COMMITTEE

President Berta: Okay Hoppy, thank you a lot. Our Advertising Committee consists of the following members: Mr. Taucher, Mr. Aten, Mr. Benedict, Mr. Boblick, Mr. Brandlein, Mr. Butts, Mr. Collins, Mr. Fielder, Mr. Hayden, Mr. Patty, Mr. Sadler, Mr. Szynal, and Mr. Waller. For the Advertising Committee, Dr. Hopkins will make the report.

M. E. Hopkins: This committee is a real working group of gentlemen. They provide us with the funds to have this meeting, that is what it amounts to, and to be able to publish the high quality *Proceedings* as we do. They write numerous letters on our behalf, trying to solicit advertising. This last year we had two additional pages over the previous year, and we have had a steady increase of the number of pages over the last few years. Last year there were 134 pages of advertising. This brought in something like 10,000 dollars, plus or minus. This year, so far, we have 93½ pages already contracted for, with six new advertisers. We always have a few drop off, but we have picked up more now than we usually do. The Secretary's office usually sends out a solicitation early in August to all of last year's advertisers and many former advertisers, then we go through several trade magazines looking for potential advertisers. Then, the Advertising

Committee does their work making more or less personal contacts. I cannot emphasize the importance of advertising. We must have it or we cannot maintain ourselves in this sound financial condition we now have. If you have any ideas, contact any of the members of the Advertising Committee, myself, or Mrs. Conerty. Thank you.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

President Berta: I would appreciate a report by the Membership Committee, which Hoppy will make. The members of that committee consist of the following: Mr. Walsh, Mr. Bottomley, Mr. Bridges, Mr. Broecker, Mr. Moroni, Mr. Phelps, and Mr. Pace.

M. E. Hopkins: These gentlemen of the committee have consented to let us use their names to solicit members on their behalf. We send out membership solicitations from the Secretary's office, to those on various coal industry lists. We send the solicitations out to people in this area or to people who are connected with companies that are active in this area, people who we think might want to join. We sent out about 150 letters, and got 31 returns. This is very good. We did notice that a lot of these people are here at the meeting.

President Berta: We are going to have a little surprise, we hope, at the Luncheon today in the presentation of an Honorary Life Membership. We will leave that as a surprise at the present time, and go on to the next committee report which is the Scholarship Committee. Would Mr. Risser please come forth and make his presentation?

SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE

H. E. Risser: The IMI each year, as you all know, provides scholarships to a number of schools—scholarships to students enrolled in Mining Engineering. This year we have had five scholarships of 600 dollars each. One of these is at the University of Illinois, two at the University of Missouri at Rolla, one at Southern Illinois University, and one at Wisconsin State University at Platteville. What I would like to do, Mr. President, is to introduce the representative of the school and let them introduce the students who might be here. Do we have a representative from the University of Illinois? We have one scholarship at the University of Illinois. The recipient is Kevin W. Brooks, a native of Illinois, who is enrolled in the General Engineering program, Mining Option, at the University. Apparently, neither he nor the faculty member was able to be here this morning. I would like to introduce Dr. Ronald Rollins of the University of Missouri at Rolla. Would you come

up and please introduce the students who are here with you and give us a brief report on the scholarship situation there?

Dr. Rollins: Thank you. As just mentioned, we have two students at the University of Missouri at Rolla, who are on IMI scholarships. We have both of these students here this morning. Actually we brought at least six students, that I know of and possibly a seventh. They range from freshmen to Ph.D. candidates in Graduate School. I would like to have Raphael Colombo stand. He is one of the IMI scholarship recipients. Raphael tells me he is finishing this December, and he is going to work. He hasn't made a definite decision yet. Thank you. *(Applause)* We also have Mr. William Mallicoat. Will you stand please. He is also a senior and is graduating next December. Bill tells me that he is going on to Graduate School to continue his studies. In addition, I would like to mention that at UMR, we have a cooperative program in which the students alternate between attending school one semester and working one semester. Interesting enough, at the present time, of the 500 students we have on our coop program on campus, representing 100 companies and 27 states, we have seven in the Mining Engineering Department, and all of these are with Peabody Coal Company. All seven are in school now. Next semester six will be working and one of these is graduating. Also, it might be of interest to mention briefly our enrollment statistics, since they indicate a hopeful trend. Our enrollment this fall is up nearly 33 percent from last year. Broken down, we have 14 freshmen, 15 sophomores, 16 juniors, 18 seniors, five Master's candidates, five Ph.D. candidates, and two on dual enrollment. This is an increase from 55 students last year to 73 students this fall. Thank you very much.

H. E. Risser: Thank you Dr. Rollins. Are your other students here? Would you care to name and have them stand up?

Dr. Rollins: In the audience we have Mr. Emil Teisa, Forrest Younker, and Mr. Mike Barry. Also in attendance, although I do not know if they are here this morning, we have Mr. Calvin Konya and Mr. Bjorn Litzen.

H. E. Risser: We are always very happy to have our students with us and to see this growing enrollment and interest in mining engineering. Is Professor Hesketh of Southern Illinois University here? Would you care to introduce your recipients and any other students you may have here?

Professor Hesketh: I do not have any students that were able to come with me this morning, but I can tell you about the students whom you have been supporting. The lad that you gave the scholarship to last year, named Monty Nelson, who is also part-

time employee of Truax-Traer, has now graduated and gone to work with the Ayrshire Coal Company over in Oakland City, Indiana. This year's scholarship recipient is Mark Cavender, who is a freshman in Mining Engineering in the SIU School of Engineering. You may know the name Cavender because his father is a foreman at the Old Ben Mine. Also, Mark has been working at Old Ben this past summer after he graduated from high school and before he came to SIU. All I can say is, that it looks like we have a future mining engineer here also. He is a good student, and you will probably be hearing from him in the next few years. Thank you.

H. E. Risser: Thank you. Next, Professor D. C. Dixon, who is here from Platteville.

Professor D. C. Dixon: Thank you. I would like to report that we too have an increase in enrollment. We now have 56 mining engineering students as compared to 34 for last year. I brought 8 students with me today, two of which I will introduce shortly, the other six will be introduced at the Luncheon. We divided our scholarship into six scholarships, the recipients are Pete Moffett, Bill Dixon, Terry Hird, Tom Golden of Galena, Illinois, so we have an Illinois man there, Gary Richardson, and Marvin Ward. At this time I would like to introduce Bill Dixon who also happens to be my son, and Terry Hird. *(Applause.)*

H. E. Risser: Thank you, Professor Dixon. Mr. President, that concludes the report of the Scholarship Committee.

President Berta: By any chance would there be any student, from any other part of the country, any other university or college present here this morning. If so, would you please identify yourself. We have one more order of business. We have a couple of amendments to our Constitution that we would like to present to the membership and see what your wishes are. At this time we will let Dr. Hopkins present them to you.

CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS

M. E. Hopkins: Last year, as you recall, there was an amendment voted on by the membership to change the Constitution. According to our Constitution we have to first vote on this. The membership approves, it is published in the *Proceedings*, and it has to be approved at the next meeting. So at this time, we need to take a vote on the amendment that was presented last year, and if approved, it will become part of our Constitution. The amendment dealt with the creation of the new office of Second Vice President. We have President, now we will have First Vice President and Second Vice President. As is customary the Vice

President succeeds the President if he wishes. I'll read this, and then we will call for a vote. Section 1 of article 3 would be changed to read in the first part, "the officers shall consist of a President, First Vice President, Second Vice President, Secretary-Treasurer, and 12 Executive Board members." The remainder of the section is unchanged. Section 3 of article 3 would read, "the President, First Vice President, Second Vice President, and Secretary-Treasurer shall be elected by ballot annually at the regular meeting and shall hold office for the ensuing year." The remainder of that section is unchanged. Section 3 of article 4 would be amended to read, "the First Vice President shall preside in the absence of the President and perform all the duties of the President in his absence." And a new sentence would be inserted, "the Second Vice President shall perform all the duties of the First Vice President in the absence of the First Vice President." That is the proposed amendment. I move for the adoption of that amendment to the Constitution. Do I hear a second? The second has been made, call for a vote. All those in favor say aye. All those opposed say nay. Consider that carried.

Now we have another change we would like to make in the Constitution, which may not be so popular. For years now we have had dues of 3 dollars per member. The dues pay for the *Proceedings*, the convention, including the registration at the convention, and the fellowship hour. It is everything that the member has to pay except for the luncheon ticket. So, what this amounts to, as our membership gets larger, we lose money. The more members we have, the more we lose, because it costs us more than three dollars per member. We want to be able to meet the growing costs by making it possible for the Executive Board to raise the membership fee. The Constitution states this business about the three dollars, so we really have to change the Constitution. If we do pass this, your membership fee will not be raised next year, it will take another year. Your three dollars are safe again for another year. What we would propose here, is that in article 2, section 1, a sentence which now reads, "this application shall be accompanied by one year's dues of three dollars," we would like to change to "this application shall be accompanied by the current year's dues as established by the Executive Board." And in article 2 of section 3, the first sentence now reads, "the annual dues for active members shall be three dollars and any person in arrears on August 1 of the current year after having been sent two notifications of dues shall be dropped from membership." We will change the first part of that sentence to read, "the annual dues for active members shall be determined by action of the Executive Board." And the rest of

the sentence dealing with the person in arrears will be unchanged. I move that this be adopted as an amendment to the Constitution. Do I hear a second? A second has been made. Is there any discussion? All those in favor, aye. All those opposed. This change in our Constitution is approved for publication. It will be voted upon at our next year's meeting. Thank you.

President Berta: Gentlemen, that concludes the Business Meeting this morning. Is there anything anybody would like to bring up from the floor? If not, how about just stretching a little, and we will get set up for our Technical Session. It won't take more than a few minutes. (*A recess of ten minutes was held.*)

President Berta: Would you please take your seats? We need to proceed with our Technical Session. At this time, I would like to introduce the Chairman of our Technical Session, Frank L. Dillard, who is Chief Engineer of Bell and Zoller Coal Company of Johnston City, Illinois. He will chair the Technical Session this morning.

Frank Dillard: Thank you Mr. Berta. Welcome to the Morning Session of the 78th Annual Illinois Mining Institute Meeting. We have for you today, four papers that cover a broad range of very topical subjects. I would like to thank in advance the speakers for taking time from their busy schedules to come and present these papers. The first speaker that we have today will present a paper entitled, "Engineering Systems Approach to Mine Compliance." The speaker will be Mr. James Conrad. He is a Registered Chemical Engineer, a graduate of St. John's College and Carnegie Mellon Institute. He has been in consulting practice for eleven years in the Pittsburgh area. He has experience in mine acid control, waste water recycle management and is active in solid waste materials engineering and chemical process operations. He is Vice-Chairman of the Government Advisory Committee of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers and a coordinator between the technical groups that are interested in coal technology. Without further ado I would like to present now, Mr. Conrad.

ENGINEERING SYSTEMS APPROACH TO MINE COMPLIANCE

JAMES W. CONRAD
Apt, Bramer, Conrad, and Associates, Inc.
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

INTRODUCTION

We are delighted to be here at the annual meeting of the Illinois Mining Institute, having spoken on acid mine drainage at your 74th session in 1966. The program described then has since been well received and was awarded the S. A. Braley award at Bituminous Coal Research (BCR) and Ohio River Sanitary Commission's (ORSANCO) bi-annual affair last May.

We will briefly review our systems approach to dust abatement, which is the initial aspect of Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act. The law calls for control of dust to levels up to 3 mg/m^3 except for certain noncompliance permits allowing up to 4.5 mg/m^3. The crux of the program is to achieve 2 mg/m^3 by January, 1973.

PURPOSE OF FEDERAL COAL MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT

The ultimate purpose and intent of the law is to avoid or reduce the risk of pneumoconiosis to miners and related employees of our industry. As part of the law, X-rays are to be taken by June 30 of all willing miners and studied for effects of dust in lungs.

It is hoped that over a period of years a relation between X-rays, respirable dust samples, and other health factors will establish a pattern for determining the cause of pneumoconiosis in mines. For instance, there is significant evidence to indicate that heavy smokers contract the disease more readily than non-smokers. Smoking appears to reduce the effectiveness of the lungs' clearing mechanism. Should the mining industry be responsible for compensatory claims because of factors not under their control? Historically, the disease is more common in some areas than in others.

U. S. Public Health Service records bear testimony to this fact. Does this indicate that the type of coal or the type of mining has a bearing on the amount of respirable dust generated? It probably does. But you as operators and supervisory personnel are locked into those factors and you must devise methods to keep dust levels within the legal requirements.

The need is for a rigorous program to achieve and maintain 3 mg/m^3 and provide substantial data and knowledge for two years in order to determine what is required to reach 2 mg/m^3. This knowledge together with accurate X-rays, will provide data for a new set of criteria that will enable management to select and institute mining methods to comply with the law.

THE SYSTEMS APPROACH

It is all well and good to say "We want the lowest dust number for our mines," but the cost might drive us out of mining. Assuming we can devise a system, are we not going to need to interface other factors of safety and health in order to design a mine safety system model? This is the place where use of the systems approach makes sense.

Let us review what systems means. From the Greek word *systema*, "being whole or organized," the word is over-used in military contracts and in other areas. We simply infer that the systems approach is the study and application to mines of technical and economic inputs or tools which provide a better process and operational unit than a revamp of existing processes.

We began studies using systems techniques borrowed from other industries. The first diagram (Fig. 1) shows a matrix model for the mine and dust interaction. Figure 2 is a basic system description and figure 3 illustrates a flow or path of interaction to fulfillment of the hazards program. The diagrams show the problem matrix and allow us and our client to begin other data bank work on factors for cost control and cost/benefit analysis. These tools applied for dust control can be enlarged for inclusion of all mine process factors. We feel dust management and resultant values can be classified as a significant quality control checkpoint for managed coal operations.

The ultimate system resulting from a useful critical path applied to coal will require a better dust test and sampling instrumentation which continuously audits certain key factors integrating these with a system mine control model. It is one which avoids the excessive use of men as test modes and required burdensome samplers. We do not as yet have an elaborate model, but feel it is needed by the time one enters the 2 mg/m^3 level, which requires very precise tools and measuring factors. In effect, we are trying to ascertain through rigorous efforts, whether a 2 mg/m^3 level is viable as to health factors and whether one can capably measure dust levels below 2 mg/m^3 with real accuracy and control dust generation.

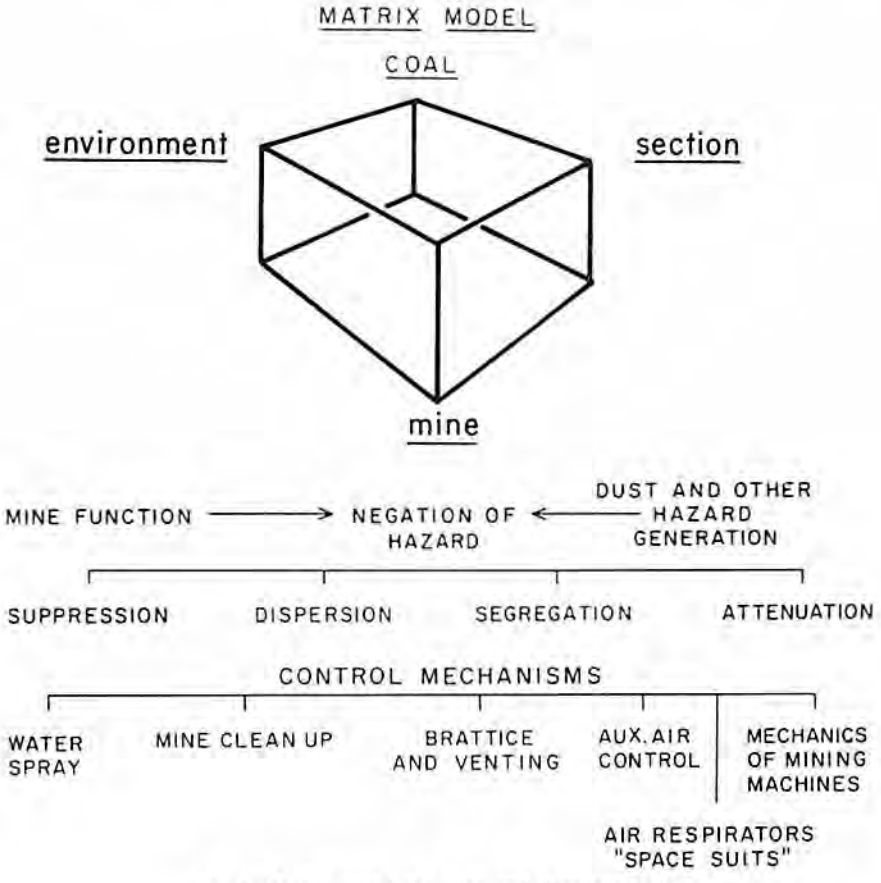


Fig. 1—Matrix model for mine and dust interaction

RESULTS OF TESTS

Let's review some facts derived from dust tests of varying results. Table 1 depicts the relationship between occupation and dust concentrations as sampled by personal sampler. Table 2 shows dust concentrations in mines classified according to type of regular equipment used.

Table 3, courtesy of the U. S. Bureau of Mines, shows rather low values for operations, although a lot of them range above the 3 mg level. But we can say from our work at most mine sections, that 3.0 mg is definitely achievable. Kentucky's review of mine averages show some negative results; 56 percent of mines exceed 3 mg/m^3 level, 42 percent exceed 4.5 levels, and 73 percent are over 2 mg.

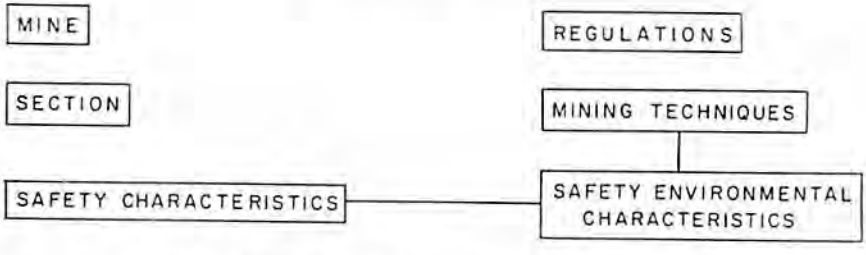
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

1 SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT VS. NEW SYSTEM
2 STATEMENT OF PROBLEM IN MINES
3 MINER SENSITIVITY ENVIRONMENT FACTORS BASIC HAZARD PARAMETERS
4 BASIC PATH, DUST SYSTEM AND OTHER FACTOR INTERACTION

MINER	SECTION	ENVIRONMENT
SENSITIVITY TO HAZARDS	SENSITIVITY TO CONTROL OF HAZARDS	PROBABILITY OF SYNERGISM
INITIATION	REGULATIONS	DUST
AND	OPERATIONS	METHANE
SUSTAINED	MECHANICS	FALLS
PROTECTION	TRAINING	OPERATIONS
	GEOLOGY	

Fig. 2—Basic system description

SYSTEM PATH



TYPICAL MINING PROCESS PATH

CATEGORIES OF MINES

SAFETY REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION

CURRENT METHOD OF APPLICATION

PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

Fig. 3—Flow of interaction to fulfillment of hazards program

The tests were run in what appeared to be the dustiest sections. Many smaller mines have ventilation problems and lack the best techniques for machine uses. Approximately 1,200 tests in 500 mines were made by the State of Kentucky, and 800 mines were covered by the U. S. Bureau of Mines.

In essence, health and safety controls are quality standards for mine management to consider in the coal industry. We have tested a substantial number of sections. Tables 4 and 5 are layouts of earlier tests and the summary of revisions needed to achieve the test values.

In mine no. 4701 (Table 4) all sections had proper ventilation and correct use of brattice cloth. Water sprays on continuous mining machines were improperly directed and not functioning efficiently. When this was corrected, the reading came well into compliance.

In mine no. 4702 and no. 47021 the initial readings showed improper use of brattice cloth and water sprays. When brattice was run forward and kept in proper location, dust levels were reduced to below 3.0 mg/m^3.

In mine no. 4703 the proper use of brattice cloth was normal practice; however, large amounts of air were diverted through leaks in stoppings. Air measurements indicated location of leaks, corrections were made, and dust loadings fell by 50 percent.

Improper splitting of air was found in mine no. 5701 and 5702. The mine was below air volume for methane protection. When this was corrected, dust loadings fell well into compliance. Improved running of brattice lowered readings. Proper training of personnel in this area will further reduce dust loadings.

Water sprays and brattice were not correctly utilized in mine no. 5703. Personnel were instructed in the correct method. Dust loadings were reduced greatly.

In every section we cover all the operations, manpower attitude, competence of supervision to grasp dust techniques, and the applicability of tools for less dust, such as water, auxiliary ventilation, mine clean-up, rock dusting, and operation of machines. We urge people to attend federal and state courses such as Course 100 which is part of these efforts. No pat answers are readily used. It is a compendium of many factors that provides for lowest values.

We've looked at MRE vs. MSA sampler data, especially in the lowest dust number range (Table 6).

The data represent the initial parallel samples collected in a study to determine the relationship between the results obtained from an MRE sampler and a personal sampler in dust concentrations of less than 2 mg/m^3. These parallel samples were collected under as precisely controlled conditions as possible in coal mine environments.

TABLE 1—Mine mean dust concentrations related to occupation: Samples taken with the personal sampler.

Occupation	No. of mines	No. of samples	Dust concentration, mg/m³				Concentration, mg/m³		
			<1.6	1.61–2.4	2.41–2.9	>2.9	Low	High	Mean
Continuous miner operator	21	178	2	2	4	13	0.02	21.44	4.08
Continuous miner helper	19	131	4	3	2	10	.44	18.90	3.47
Cutting machine operator	15	98	1	6	2	6	.71	15.42	3.69
Cutting machine helper	8	37	1	3	–	4	.77	14.70	4.45
Coal drill operator	9	59	3	–	1	5	.42	12.94	3.55
Loading machine operator	18	97	2	1	2	13	.25	39.56	3.75
Loading machine helper	6	31	–	3	–	3	.50	14.48	3.17
Roof bolter operator	25	296	6	9	6	4	.09	38.50	2.46
Shuttle car operator	27	463	17	7	3	–	.12	10.50	1.45
Beltman	7	32	2	3	1	1	.42	4.97	1.85
Boomboy	6	20	5	–	–	1	.23	5.88	1.30
Timberman	12	49	7	1	–	4	.38	11.74	2.49
Shotfirer	12	83	5	2	2	3	.62	56.97	3.15
Supplyman	8	24	5	1	1	1	.05	9.36	1.59
Mechanic	19	142	17	2	–	–	.06	5.43	1.10
Section foreman	28	236	19	4	2	3	.14	14.51	1.69
TOTAL	29	1,976	96	47	26	71	—	—	—
PERCENT OF TOTAL	—	—	40	19	11	30	—	—	—

TABLE 2—Respirable dust concentrations in mines classified by the type of major equipment in use.

Equipment	Number of samples	Concentration of respirable dust in milligrams per cubic meter of air				
		Average	Low	Median	High	Return Aircourse
Continuous mining	59	14.41	0.33	5.08	137.68	3.10
Conventional mining	568	7.13	0.00	4.61	201.73	3.44
Hand loading	139	3.78	0.04	2.30	35.05	1.63

TABLE 3—Dust concentration related to occupation. Data provided by U.S. Bureau of Mines.

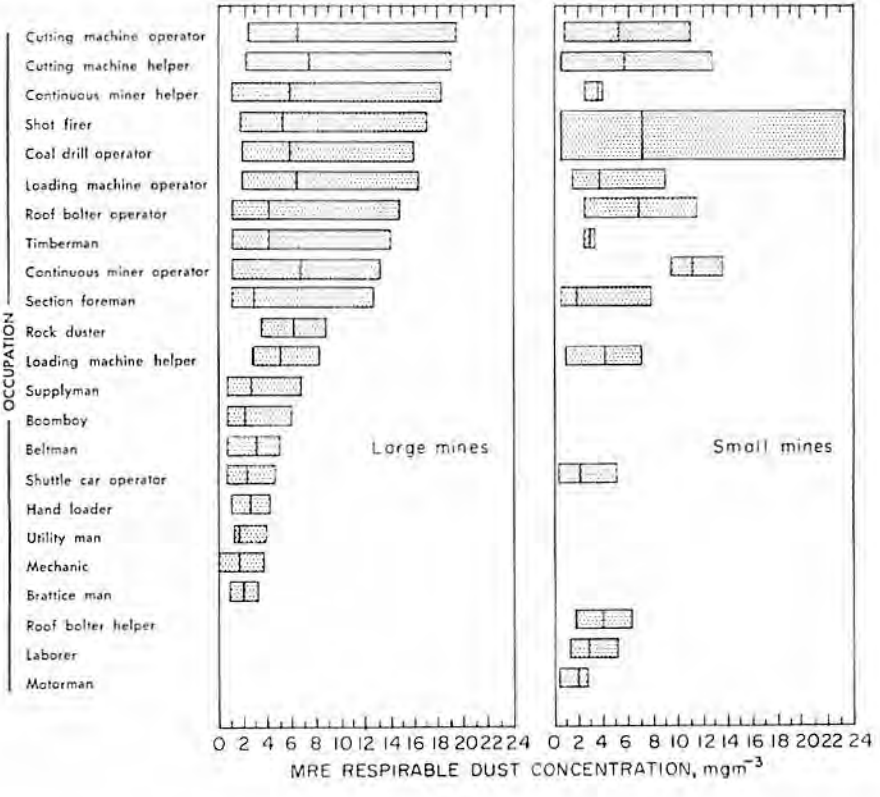


TABLE 4—Complication of dust sampling results taken in mines of Western Pennsylvania during April and May, 1970, generally high volatile coal

Mine No.	Section No.	Type of Mining	Init. Equiv. MRE Loading mg/m³	Final Equiv. MRE Loading mg/m³	Intake Air mg/m³	Air Volume at face (CFM)	Air Velocity at face (FPM)
4701	001	Cont.	3.5	0.333	0.16	2830	170
	002	Conv.	—	1.11	0.35	3200	210
	003	Conv.	—	0.666	0.20	3200	210
	004	Conv.	—	1.166	0.40	3680	190
	005	Conv.	—	1.083	0.34	3400	225
	006	Cont.	3.8	1.666	0.38	2873	170
4702	001	Cont.	9.98	2.008	0.907	3240	180
	002	Conv.	6.77	2.972	0.11	3200	40
47021	001	Conv.	—	1.099	0.167	9360	80
4703	001	Conv.	2.0	1.08	0.355	4760	88
	002	Conv.	1.3	0.781	0.177	5000	93
	003	Conv.	1.8	1.165	0.190	3360	115
5701	001	Cont.	3.7	1.5	0.5	7840	150
	002	Cont.	4.16	0.72	0.5	4800	90
5702	001	Conv.	3.33	2.06	0.57	10530	130
	002	Conv.	2.5	2.2	0.19	19000	270
5703	001	Cont.	4.0	2.43	1.66	2100	150
	002	Conv.	3.33	1.533	0.166	1650	110

TABLE 5—Comparison of basic and standard sampling cycle results taken in a mine in Western Pennsylvania during July, August, & September, 1970.

		[1] Initial Basic Sampling Cycle	[2] Standard Sampling Cycle
Mine No.	Section No.	MRE Equiv. (mg/m³)	MRE Equiv. (mg/m³)
4701	001	2.72	1.83
	004	2.78	2.22
	005	2.15	1.32
	006	1.83	1.60
	007	2.90	2.30
	008	2.84	2.53

[1] Average of 10 section tests required.
[2] Average of 5 section tests required.

TABLE 6—MRE vs. Personal sampler.

Sample no.	MRE (mg/m^3)	Personal Raw Wt. (mg)	Sampler MRE Equiv. (mg/m^3)
1	0.4153	0.5	0.8332
2	0.5785	0.4	0.6665
3	0.6700	0.5	0.8332
4	0.6639	0.3	0.5000
5	0.4153	0.5	0.8332

Our initial results indicate that the relationship that exists between the MRE and personal samplers at dust levels in excess of 2 mg/m^3 may not be valid at lower concentrations.

Because these values are the ones we'll test in 1973, how accurate is the correlation and actual sampler result? How reasonable at 2 mg/m^3 is the 1.6 factor? In reality, shouldn't we sample dust with units free of "multipliers" by directly reading the values? The use of continuous analyzers such as those under development at Pennsylvania State University are worthy of utilization in an integrated control mode. Let's move to the conclusions about a total safety concept.

CONCLUSIONS

1. We can (so far) get a section into the 3 mg range and have no serious "malingerers" that resist technical cures. Doing so, we do not reduce production.

2. Dust control systems and all other factors going with it should, indeed, raise output and provide a quality control check.

3. Knowledge is the key to the task. The need for comprehensive training and updating of skill is vital to the modern mine. Traditional efforts, apprenticeships, lectures, and safety sessions all appear to lack the elements really vital to a profitably managed mine. We applaud and will help any program or training such as that described in October's "Coal Age" about Kerr McGee's work. Airlines, utilities, and other critical occupations absolutely have to do this. Certainly mines are in that category.

4. Continuous miners and operator locations may need to be redesigned and rearranged. Better maintenance of face ventilation systems and better mine clean-up are also needed. In addition, certain mining systems may require the use of bag houses or other filter collectors to achieve acceptable dust levels.

5. Mine management must provide the continual initiative, and leadership both as it applies to their internal needs and to the overall direction and change of national policies and regulations.

These will be amended where definitive technical information is

developed and models or systems are derived which negate the older methods. The role of mine engineering societies developing standards based upon performance criteria and applied through systems is vital. The role of the competent professional engineer is the crux to an intelligent low cost adequately managed safety system audited by rational continuous readout controls.

Failure to use these capabilities will inherently drive up the cost ratios and place coal's potential in a bad way. Our competitive energy sources are quite capable of continuing their role at better economic levels.

We feel the technical answers are in sight and can be managed for mutual profit on the part of the coal industry and its markets.

Frank Dillard: Thank you Mr. Conrad. At this time, I would like to throw the floor open for any questions that might be directed to Mr. Conrad on any comments that he has made in his paper or anything you would like to ask him about his slides. Do we have anyone who would like to ask a question? If you do, would you please stand.

Donald C. Jones: Jim, we realize that the systems approach is, shall we say, the more modern way of attacking problems of major value to the industry. But the industry has already been hit pretty hard with the Health and Safety Act provisions, as you heard yesterday. One big mine, as an example, reduced production, and that means increased costs. Now does this mean if we are going to have to adopt the systems approach, we are also going to be in for an additional heavy cost?

James Conrad: No, I think it would be a misapplication if that would result in a higher cost. The whole theory behind the use of this technology, which is using common sense in intergrating all the factors involved, would have to lower costs, or else it's been misused. It apparently tells you the absolute facts of life, while in reality it tells you where your costs really are. You have not known that so far. It's got to do you some good or the whole theory behind it has never been right. We know that in some of the major programs, you could not run the weapons program, the atomic bomb program, and you cannot run some of the new transit activities without it. If you do not have this kind of thing it looks as if all of these factors are going to increase your costs, then you have not used the system technique correctly. It has been misapplied. It tries to tell you what you can anticipate later what you may not foresee right now. It has got to result in a better program.

Question from floor: I note the data on the dust concentrations

cuts off at less than 1.6. What is being done to obtain data in the 0.5 range?

James Conrad: We are continuing a lot of sampling to get values in that range lowered. We are getting quite a number of them as a matter of fact, especially in the air activity. Our effort there is basically to see how accurate is this correlation between the various types of sampling modes as they generate a value. The early work in this presents a lot of suspicion. Somehow it isn't necessarily the best testing of sensitivity towards generating and laying out the value of those low levels. We do not have that. I think you are going to have a hard time getting an accurate, honest measurment of the two-milligram or less level.

From floor: But really, isn't it the number of these small particles rather than the milligram level?

James Conrad: Yes.

From floor: Is this currently being considered for legislation?

James Conrad: Not that I know of specifically, but it is known and they are working on it. For instance, Jacobson and his people at Pittsburgh are well aware of it and are continuing to work on it. But it is not currently being proposed, and I think that it is one of the levels that a group of people are going to have to sit down and talk about and say—here are the critical facts, here are the steps that we think have to be amended in the regulations for a more rational program.

Frank Dillard: Do we have any other questions?

Donald Jones: Jim, we are using samplers. How reliable are those samplers going to be after they have been in service three months, five months, eight months? In other words, suppose a sample is taken eight months from now with a sampler that has never been checked. Does this mean you are going to get a reading with a higher value than you actually have, a lower value, or what is it?

James Conrad: That is a very good point. I did not cover it, but the text will cover some of it. We have varying results of accuracy with the pump. I will say, basically it is a pretty good pump considering the time in which they had to develop it. But if you don't take good care of it, and you don't consistently manage its maintenance and calibration every 80 to 200 hours (since depending on the nature of the pump, each pump is a little different) you are going to get results of variable accuracy. And it's going

to throw you off, if you don't watch out. In some cases if you have some clogging, it is going to generate so-called low values, and you are going to wake up to the fact and think you are off by a milligram. You are going to get a big surprise when someone runs inspection on you. We try to run cross section checks on this, to make sure our pumps are right. The client's pumps are running close to the line, and we check each other on this so we don't get drift. Unfortunately, if they are not maintained and they have certain sampling problems and they don't watch the intersection of production versus the dust, some people will tend to think they are getting high numbers. But this is because they are doing some other things in their dust generation program. But the pump maintenance and pump program has to be an important part of this thing, and you have to watch it or it will burn.

Question: Any cost estimates?

James Conrad: Calibration costs one hundred dollars a shot. Yesterday I asked how much a sampling routine would cost per day, now I'll give you an approximate figure. About 25 dollars a sample, including cassette, pump time, manpower, and other factors.

Frank Dillard: Thank you. I guess we better move into our next paper, which will be delivered by Mr. B. F. "Bill" Eads. And I am sure he just got through with a systems approach because he has a new mine coming on stream. He is a recent transplant from West Virginia, and he went to school at Marshall University in Huntington. He graduated from the University of Kentucky and was employed in the West Virginia and Kentucky coal fields prior to coming out here. He arrived in July of 1969, just in time to get involved with the new Monterey Coal Mine. I talked to him just before the meeting, and he said they were going to ship their third unit train. So I am sure he has some interesting things related to the development of the new mine they have just opened. The title of his paper is "Planning and Development of Monterey No. 1 Mine."

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT OF MONTEREY NO. 1 MINE

B. F. EADS
Manager Technical Services
Monterey Coal Company, Carlinville, Illinois

INTRODUCTION

Mr. Chairman, members of the Illinois Mining Institute, and guests. On behalf of Monterey Coal Company, I would like to thank the Institute for the invitation to appear before this group and for this opportunity to acquaint you with Monterey Coal Company. More specifically, we are very happy to discuss with you "The Planning and Development of Monterey No. 1 Mine."

At this point, I would like to say a few words about Monterey Coal Company. The Company is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Carter Oil Company of Houston, Texas. Monterey was organized early last year to develop this mine to furnish coal to the electric utility market. The production of the mine will be 3,000,000 tons annually when fully developed. The mine is located five miles south of Carlinville, Illinois, which is approximately fifty miles south of Springfield.

Extensive core drilling resulted in the blocking out of a large mineable reserve of Illinois No. 6 Coal averaging over seven feet thick. At the mine location, the coal seam lies 300 feet below the surface and is overlain by a hard compact limestone averaging seven feet in thickness. The floor is generally level and is composed of fire clay of variable thickness.

In planning the new Monterey property, management sought to incorporate mining facilities that would be functional and attractive with appropriate consideration for the desired natural environment (fig. 1). Our plans for surface layout, traffic control, coal storage, water impoundment, power distribution, supply storage, waste disposal, and land reclamation reflect a desire to make this operation both functional and aesthetically attractive. We feel that we have succeeded in both aims in that our surface facilities are nearing completion, and our first coal was processed just two weeks ago on October 8. Our first unit train was loaded this last Monday, October 19. Surface areas disturbed during construction are being reclaimed and reseeded. Access roads and parking areas are receiving final grading and draining in preparation for surfacing with A-3 surface treatment and asphalt.

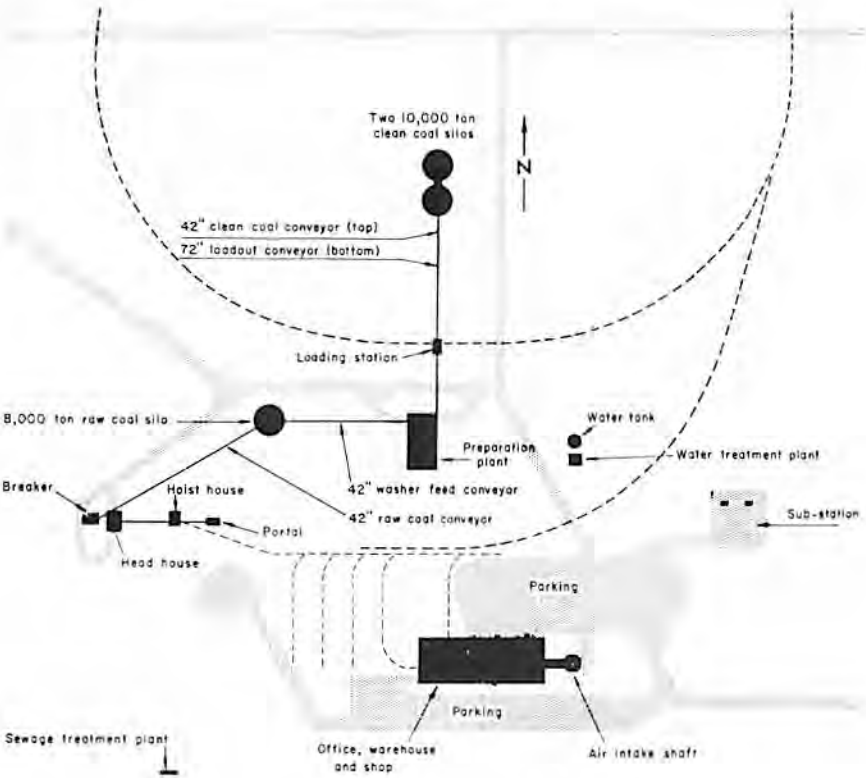
Fig. 1—Monterey No. 1 Mine.

I would now like to discuss the surface layout (fig. 2) in some detail and point out what should be of interest to you.

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

The administration building is approximately 90 × 256 feet and is an all-metal prefabricated building. It houses the warehouse and shop in one end and the offices and bath house facilities in the other. The offices and bath houses are of masonry construction inside the prefabricated shell. The entire building is constructed on a concrete slab. Additional warehouse storage is provided over the office space by an additional concrete slab. The ribbed prefabricated siding and roof are surfaced with baked-on enamel for long life. The entire building, including the shop and warehouse areas is electrically heated. All the offices are centrally air conditioned while the bath houses are fan ventilated.

The flow of traffic through this facility was studied in detail. Parking areas are located adjacent to entrances, and an enclosed, heated ramp leads from the waiting room to the elevator. The building is provided with an assembly room leading off the waiting room where classes will be held. Offices for supply and maintenance supervisory personnel are located adjacent to the shop and warehouse. Truck ramp, supply track, and tracks leading into the shop facilitate the movement of supplies and equipment.



MONTEREY COAL COMPANY

MONTEREY NO. 1 MINE

Date: 10-13-70

Fig. 2—Surface layout of mine.

SUPPLY YARD

Adjacent to the shop and warehouse is the supply yard. This primary supply storage area consists of over 60,000 sq. ft. and is serviced by four track spurs arranged for supply storage on both sides. The tracks are flush with the ground to provide access by rubber-tired vehicles. This will enable fork-lift trucks to load supplies directly on the supply cars for movement to the mine slope portal. Locomotive power on the surface is provided by a 10-ton diesel powered track locomotive.

POWER SYSTEM

Power is delivered to the substations at 34.5 KV by the Illinois Power Company. One substation with a capacity of 7500 KVA

reduces this voltage to 13,800 V for distribution to underground, and the other, also with a capacity of 7500 KVA, reduces this voltage to 4160 V for distribution to the preparation plant and other surface facilities. All power cables, control lines, telephone lines, and mine communication lines are buried in conduit throughout the mine yard. There are no overhead lines except those to remotely located pump stations and fans.

The 13,800 V is distributed underground to the various power centers serving sections and belt conveyor drives. For this service the high voltage is reduced to 550 V. All section equipment is operated on 550 V except the shuttle cars which operate on 250 V D.C.

The 4160 V is distributed on the surface to various power centers where the voltage is reduced to meet the need.

The power distribution system is designed and equipped to meet all state and federal mining laws.

WATER SYSTEM

In the initial study of the water requirements for Monterey No. 1 Mine, it was concluded that the requirements would be 800,000 gallons per day. From this study, it was apparent that a large reservoir would be needed. Consequently, Smith Reservoir (fig. 3) was constructed with a storage capacity of 535,000,000 gallons. This reservoir is quite large, having a surface area of 95 acres, and is of the earth-fill type. A pumping station consisting

Fig. 3—Water impoundment in Smith Reservoir.

of a concrete intake and dual 600 gallons per minute vertical turbine pumps has been constructed. Water is delivered to the mine site through an 8-inch diameter concrete lined pipe. Water is stored in a 60,000 gallon capacity elevated tank. Secondary distribution to the surface facilities is by smaller diameter concrete lined pipes. The fire protection system is also supplied through these lines and consists of fire hydrants and hydrant houses strategically located on the surface. Stand pipes are located in all surface buildings.

Underground water distribution is accomplished by extending the 8-inch diameter concrete lined pipe down the mine slope. Hose cabinets are installed along the upper section of the mine slope in which the slope belt conveyor is installed.

Potable water is supplied by a water treatment plant located near the water tower. The treated water is stored in a 15,000-gallon capacity tank supported under the raw water storage tank by the same tower.

Sewage is treated in a 15,000-gallon capacity sewage treatment plant. Provision is made for surge capacity to accommodate the load which occurs at shift change time. All shower water passes through this plant and is retained for the required interval of time. It is fed through the plant on the hours between surges.

An integral part of the water system is more directly related to the preparation plant. A second earth-fill dam has been constructed to impound water for the plant and is called the Recirculation Pond. This impoundment facility has a capacity of 58,000,000 gallons and a surface area of 13 acres. A pumping

Fig. 4—Pump station at recirculation pond.

station (fig. 4), consisting of a vertical turbine pump mounted on a barge, with a capacity of 3000 GPM, furnishes water to the preparation plant. This reservoir receives clarified water from the slurry pond, all surface runoff from the mine area and can receive water from the larger reservoir by means of a bypass from the raw water system.

The permanent water system consists of nearly three miles of pipe lines and four pumps with a capacity of 4500 GPM.

RAILROAD

To service the No. 1 Mine, it was necessary to construct over 10,000 feet of track. This was done in a loop and allows the unit train to enter the property, load, and return to the mainline track by single switching. Unit trains of 6,000 tons capacity will be loaded twice daily. The Chicago and Northwestern Railroad will serve the mine.

ACCESS ROADS

Main access roads at the mine site are to be 24 feet wide with a 3-inch thick asphalt surface. Secondary roads are to be 20 feet wide and will have similar surfacing. Also, all parking areas are to be surfaced.

PREPARATION PLANT

The preparation plant was designed and erected by McNally Pittsburg Manufacturing Corporation and is one of the most modern jig plants.

Flow Pattern of Coal

Illinois No. 6 Coal will be delivered by a 48-inch slope belt having 35-degree carrying idlers, operating at 650 FPM and on an incline of nearly 17 degrees.

The slope belt is driven by two 450 HP motors and will deliver the mined coal at the rate of 1800 tons per hour to a stationary step-type screen having six-inch openings.

The overproduct from the stationary screen will discharge into a 10-foot × 24 rotary breaker, and the underproduct will bypass the rotary breaker. The rotary breaker is equipped with heavy manganese screens with 6½-inch diameter openings. The sized 6-inch × 0 coal from the stationary step screen and the rotary breaker will be discharged by gravity to a 48-inch raw coal incline storage belt.

The 48-inch raw coal storage belt will deliver the 6-inch × 0 sized coal at the rate of 1800 TPH to an 8000-ton concrete raw

coal silo, 70 feet in diameter and 117 feet high.

The 6-inch × 0 sized coal will be drawn from the concrete storage silo by seven 36-inch wide reciprocating plate feeders.

Five feeders are to have constant speed drives at a rated capacity of 145 TPH each. Two feeders will have remote controlled variable speed drives to provide a varying feed.

The reciprocating feeders are to be equipped with a new drive design as follows: all seven feeders are roller bearing equipped, driven through 20:1 hollow shaft reducers with 410/8 variable speed drives complete with 18-inch companion sheaves.

In addition, the two variable speed feeder drives will have a tachometer and a remotely controlled motorized adjustable motor base.

All seven reciprocating feeders will discharge 6-inch × 0 raw coal onto a 48-inch collecting belt conveyor, operating at 375 feet per minute and handling 1000 TPH.

The washery feed belt conveyor is 42 inches wide with 35-degree carrying idlers. It operates at 525 FPM and has a rated capacity of 1000 TPH.

The 6-inch × 0 raw coal discharged from the 42-inch washery feed belt conveyor will be automatically sampled before being distributed to two Mogul Wash Boxes. The 6-inch × 0 coal is prewet in the feed chutes to the wash boxes in order to wet the coal thoroughly before entering the wash boxes. This is being done due to the high percentage of ¼ inch × 0 in the 6-inch × 0 raw coal feed.

The middlings product from the two wash boxes will be crushed to 1 inch × 0. The crushed 1 inch × 0 middlings will be processed in a rewash box. The clean coal recovered from the middlings will be blended with the 6-inch × 0 clean coal from the two wash boxes. The rejects from the middlings wash box will combine with the primary rejects from the two wash boxes and will go by gravity to a 250-ton refuse bin located in the preparation plant.

The clean coal from the two wash boxes and the middlings rewash box are sluiced to four 6-foot × 16-foot double deck, floor mounted, vibrating, classifying screens. A stationary screen with 3 mm openings is installed in the sluices ahead of the vibrating screens to remove a portion of the water and extreme fines before being discharged onto the vibrating screens.

The top deck of the vibrating screens consists of spring steel wire cloth with a 1 inch opening. The bottom deck consists of twelve ⅛ inch stainless steel wedge wire flat panels having a 3/16 inch opening. Rinsing sprays are installed on both decks of the vibrating screens in order to remove slimes and fines from the coal.

The 6 inch × 1 clean coal from the four washed coal screens

goes by gravity to two 36-inch × 48 single stage double roll gearmatic crushers. A 2-inch × 0 product is made by the crushers and is fed directly to the washed coal collecting belt in the plant.

The 1 inch × ¼ clean coal from the four washed coal screens goes by gravity to four screen-type centrifugal dryers. Each dryer feed chute is provided with a bypass gate and a feed sample door. The four coarse coal dryers operate with a rotating screen basket at a speed varying from 330 to 360 RPM, a vibrating cycle variable from 1800 to 2200 cycles per minute, and an amplitude variable from 1/16 inch to 5/32 inch. The centrifugal dryer baskets are constructed in one piece and have a ten-degree angle. The basket screen is stainless steel reinforced and is constructed from stainless steel grizzly rod profile with a ½ mm opening.

The dried 1 inch × ¼ coal from the coarse centrifugal dryers reports with the 2-inch × 0 crushed coal to the horizontal washed coal collecting conveyor.

The ¼ inch × 0 clean coal and water from the washed coal screens is sluiced to two sumps and pumped to eight 24-inch classifying cyclones. The underflow from the cyclones goes to four feed boxes mounted above four 5-foot wide cross-flow screens. The cross-flow screens are equipped with a stainless steel ⅛ inch wire screen with an opening of 1 mm to make a classification at ½ mm. The overproduct from the cross flows goes to four 6-foot × 16 single deck floor mounted dewatering and desliming screens. These vibrating screen decks are equipped with stainless steel 3/32 inch with ½ mm openings on the first eight feet and ¼ mm openings on the balance. High pressure sprays are installed on each screen to remove fines and slimes from the clean coal.

The ¼ inch × ¼ mm clean coal from the desliming screens goes by gravity to four screen-type centrifugal fine coal dryers. Each dryer feed chute is provided with a bypass gate and a feed sample door. The four fine coal dryers are to operate with a rotating screen basket having a higher RPM, a vibrating cycle variable from 1750 to 1860 cycles per minute, and an amplitude variable from 1/16 to 5/32 inch. The dryer baskets are identical to the baskets furnished for the coarse coal dryers.

The dried ¼ inch × ¼ mm coal from the centrifugal dryers is collected on a horizontal small coal belt conveyeor in the plant.

The washed coal and small coal horizontal collecting conveyors discharge onto a 42-inch washed coal storage belt conveyor which delivers the 2-inch × 0 clean coal to a washed coal concrete silo or to a 42-inch washed coal transfer conveyor that discharges to a second washed coal silo. Each silo is 70 feet in diameter by 162 feet high and has a capacity of 12,000 tons of coal.

The ½ mm × 0 fine coal and water from the four cross flow screens and the four 6-foot × 16 desliming screens is sluiced to a large rectangular sump. The pulp is pumped to sixteen 14-inch diameter classifying cyclones by two 8 × 10 × 21-inch CW type pumps.

The underflow from the 14-inch cyclones discharges into four splitter boxes. At this point the underflow material, all or any portion, can be directed to the plant slurry sump or to four 5-foot wide cross flow vibratory screens via feed boxes. The cross flow screens are equipped with stainless steel ⅛ inch wire screen with an opening of ½ mm to make a classification at ¼ mm. The ½ mm × ¼ coal from the four cross flow screens discharges into the feed to the four 6-foot × 16 desliming vibrating screens. The underflow from the four cross flow screens goes directly to the plant slurry sump.

The overflow from the 14-inch cyclones returns to the plant head tank. A bleed-off valve is provided ahead of the head tank for bleeding off any portion to the plant slurry sump.

The overflow from the 24-inch cyclones also returns to the plant head tank. Prior to the head tank, a bleed-off valve is provided for removing any portion of the overflow to a splitter box. The splitter box directs all or any of the bleed-off portion of the cyclone overflow to the plant slurry sump or to the ½ mm × 0 fine coal sump.

The 2-inch × 0 centrifugally dried and crushed clean coal is drawn out of the two concrete silos by a total of fourteen 60-inch reciprocating plate feeders.

Ten feeders are to have constant speed drives at a rated capacity of 500 TPH each. Four feeders will be remotely controlled by the loading out operator and will have variable speed drives to provide a varying feed.

The fourteen reciprocating plate feeders are equipped with the same new drive design as the seven raw coal feeders.

The fourteen reciprocating plate feeders will discharge the 2-inch × 0 washed coal to a 72-inch wide collecting belt conveyor operating at 525 FPM and having a capacity of over 3500 TPH. The 72-inch collecting belt conveyor discharges to a 72-inch wide inclined loading belt conveyor which conveys the coal to the 200-ton unit train loading out surge bin that is located directly over the unit train track.

A complete automatic system is installed at this point to sample the clean coal ahead of loading into unit train cars.

A mechanical belt scale is installed on the 72-inch wide incline belt. The scale is provided with a remote ticket printer for weigh-

ing the coal just before loading. Mechanical belt scales are also installed on the 42-inch wide washery feed belt conveyor and also on the 42-inch wide washed coal storage belt conveyor. All three mechanical scales are equipped with remote totalizers and dial TPH indicators.

Loading

A new concept has been designed to load a unit train in motion having railroad cars in the unit train system of three different heights and capacities of 50, 70, and 100 tons.

The telescopic loading chute below the 200-ton surge bin has been designed to automatically operate in all the different positions required to load the railroad cars of different size by the unique use of back to back air cylinders attached to the telescopic loading chute and electric eyes mounted to the structure on each side of the railroad cars.

Dust Suppression System

A dust suppression system will be installed at the rotary breaker area, beneath the raw coal silo drawout feeders and at the feed section of the washery feed belt conveyor. The dust suppression will be accomplished by the use of Aquadyne with properly designed hoods at each point of application. This system has been used successfully at other preparation plants where the dust was a severe problem.

Miscellaneous Features of Plant

The preparation plant has the following features:

1. Concrete floors throughout the plant.
2. A large passenger and freight elevator equipped with all the safety features required by law.
3. A large machinery servicing well with a 5-ton supply hoist mounted in the top of the plant for servicing each floor.
4. Electric local spot comfort heating in the stationary work areas with additional electric heaters installed to prevent freeze-up of the preparation plant sumps, pumps, pipes, screens, and refuse bin.
5. Electric welding outlets provided on all floors in the plant.
6. Oxygen and acetylene outlets with gauges piped to all the floors in the plant.
7. MSA page phone type communication system throughout the plant.

8. Water outlets with valves on each floor level for hosing down the plant.
9. Plant foreman's office, sample preparation room, and rest room areas provided on the ground floor of the plant. These areas have walls constructed of 8-inch concrete blocks and a 3-inch reinforced concrete ceiling.
10. Two large rooms are provided for motor controls and transformers. Each room is sealed off, pressurized, and provided with a trolley for a service hoist. Machinery doors are provided on the exterior control room walls.

SLURRY POND

A slurry pond approximately 600 × 600 feet has been constructed to act both as a slurry settling basin and a disposal pit for solid plant waste. The area was excavated and clay dikes constructed on the four sides to a height of thirty feet with 2:1 slopes on the outside. The outer edges of the dikes are at a higher elevation than the inner ones. Solid waste from the plant will be deposited in layers on the inner edges of the dikes and therefore confine all runoff to the slurry pond. The outer edges will continue to be constructed of clay and will be kept higher than the disposal area at all times. The dike bases are of sufficient width to allow the ultimate height of the dike to be forty feet. The outer slopes of the dikes are to be planted in grasses and as this and other future ponds are filled and abandoned, the surface will be covered with soil and landscaped.

The slurry is pumped to this pond through a 12-inch diameter steel pipe. The clarified water from the pond overflows through a standpipe and returns to the recirculation pond for reuse in the preparation plant.

Plant waste will be hauled to the disposal area by two loader scrapers. These units were chosen so that they could also be utilized in slurry pond construction.

When the initial planning and engineering was completed on the Monterey No. 1 Mine, contracts were awarded for its installation. Allen & Garcia Company of Chicago was awarded a contract to act as engineers to design and install the surface facilities, slope, and shafts. The preparation plant was excepted and was awarded as outlined before. Allen & Garcia designed the administration building, slope facilities, shaft facilities, and the coal handling facilities to a point where they joined the McNally Pittsburgh contract. Subsequently, they subcontracted parts of the construction work to several contractors and did a portion of the work with their own work force.

SLOPE SHAFT

The slope and elevator shaft sinking started in May, 1969, and the sinking of the fan shaft started approximately three months later. The slope consists of two compartments with the bottom section serving as a track entry and the top having the 48-inch slope belt conveyor in it. The slope incline is slightly greater than 17 degrees and is 13 feet wide, with a clearance of 7 feet over the rail. The curved upper portion has a height of 7½ feet at the crown. The slop is concreted its entire length with a minimum thickness of 12 inches and a maximum of 18 inches. It is divided by a 6-inch concrete partition supported by 6 WF beams. A 50,000 CFM exhaust fan is mounted in the top section on the surface to provide ventilation over the conveyor belt.

The track consists of 60-pound rails laid on steel clad wood ties. The track is laid the full length of the slope for servicing the machinery under the 250-ton surge bin at the slope bottom. A turnout section is provided with a radius of 158 feet and a 15 degree grade which connects the slope track with the mine track system. Supplies and machinery will be lowered into the mine through the slope. The slope is 1210 feet long.

The slope hoist can be operated either manually or automatically.

ELEVATOR AND FAN SHAFTS

The elevator and fan shafts are 20 feet in diameter and concreted their full depths. Their bottom sections are flared to facilitate air movement and to provide room for other installations. An automatic elevator is provided in the intake shaft and has a capacity of thirty persons. An enclosed and heated ramp leads from the waiting room to the elevator entrance.

The fan shaft is located 3800 feet north of the elevator shaft. Exhaust ventilation is induced by high capacity twin Axivane fans with a total capacity of 600,000 cubic feet per minute. The fans are powered by 400 HP, 4160 V motors. A diesel powered unit is provided as an emergency standby. The shaft is also provided with a circular stairway.

Mine projections have been engineered for efficient mining and good ventilation. The bottom of the shaft was planned to accommodate man trip assemby and supply handling. Adequate parking areas are provided for track vehicles when not in use. Separate entries are utilized for man trip assembly so that vehicles moving to the north and east may be more easily dispatched.

MINING PLAN

The mining plan calls for driving six main headings for intakes and five parallel headings for returns with a 225-foot barrier between the sets. With a few exceptions, all entries and breakthroughs are to be driven on 75-foot centers. Six entries are to be driven in the submains, again on the 75-foot plan, and five entries to the room panels. After driving beyond the barrier at the room panel entrance, the panel entry and breakthrough centers are reduced to 50 feet. Rooms on 50-foot centers will be driven on both sides of the panels to a depth of 200 feet. Rooms on the return side of the panel will be driven as the panel is advanced to its depth of 2500 feet. The remaining rooms will be driven as the panel is abandoned. Present plans do not call for any final extraction at this mine. All abandoned areas will be sealed.

MINING EQUIPMENT

Each production unit is composed of a Jeffrey 120H Heliminer, three Joy 10SC 27B-DC shuttle cars, one dual roof bolter, one belt feeder, and other miscellaneous equipment such as auxiliary fan, rock duster, and pumps as required. The Heliminer cuts a full face 15½ feet wide, and the cutting head retracts to a 13-foot width for tramming. The shuttle cars are a proven machine with high capacity and traction ability needed for this operation. The other equipment complements the prime production units by being dependable proven machines.

MINE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

The mine coal transportation system will be composed of conveyor belts. The main conveyor will be a 48-inch wide, roof mounted, rigid frame belt conveyor, dual driven by one 300 HP and one 200 HP, 550 V, wound rotor motors. Starters with five steps of acceleration for each motor are provided. Each drive unit is furnished with a 13,800 V/600 V, 500 KVA power center provided with circuit breaker, under voltage release, ground fault test circuit, and other safety features. Capacity of these conveyor belts will be 1815 TPH at 700 FPM. Maximum length of these conveyors will be 5700 feet.

Submain belt conveyors will be 42 inches wide, roof mounted, rope supported, dual driven by two 150 HP, 550 V, wound rotor motors. Starters with five steps of acceleration for each motor are provided. Each drive unit is furnished with a 13,800 V/600 V, 300 KVA power center with safety features like those of the 48-inch conveyor power center. Capacity of these conveyors is 1175

TPH at 600 FPM. Maximum length of these conveyors will be 5,300 feet.

Room panel belt conveyors will be 36 inches wide, floor mounted, rope supported, tandem drive with a single 150 HP, 550 V, wound rotor motor. A starter with five step acceleration is provided. The drive units are furnished with a 13,800 V/600 V, 150 KVA power center with the standard safety features. Capacity of these conveyors is 565 TPH at 400 FPM. Maximum length of these conveyors will be 2500 feet.

The main conveyor belt will discharge into a 250-ton surge bin at the slope bottom. Coal is fed by a duplex reciprocating feeder onto a 54-inch buffer belt which in turn feeds onto the slope conveyor belt.

For the transportation of men, supplies and equipment, we chose to install a track haulage system. This system is composed of 60-pound rail laid on wood clad steel ties, 3 inches thick, supported on track ballast. This type installation will be used on all track except in the panels where rail will be laid on steel ties. Track will be installed in entries adjacent to belt conveyor entries. Trolley locomotives will be used to move supply cars between the slope bottom and the operating sections. Track ballast cars will be provided to transport and spread ballast. A track mounted tie tamper is provided for track installation and maintenance.

Man trip cars will be used to transport each unit crew to its working section. These cars are equipped with dual drive motors, dual brakes, sanders, and other safety equipment of the latest design. Supervisory and maintenance personnel carriers are also provided.

OTHER FEATURES OF MINE

Water will be piped to all areas of the mine by 8, 6, 4, and 3-inch diameter steel pipe. This system will provide water for fire protection, dust allaying at the face areas and at belt conveyor transfer points, and for other miscellaneous uses. The system is designed to provide adequate pressures and volumes for fire protection without the need of underground pressure or booster pumps.

A maintenance and repair shop will be constructed underground. It will be 26 feet wide and 225 feet long and will be equipped for most repair work short of overhauls.

A mine safety appliances bulk rock dust system has been purchased and is being installed. The bin capacity is 140 tons, and the loading area underground is located so any suspended dust is directed immediately into the returns. Dust is delivered to the

sections by track bulk car. MSA slurry dusters will be provided on each section.

CONCLUSION

Gentlemen, we feel that we have a good operation near Carlinville; one that will help the economy of the area. We feel that Monterey No. 1 Mine has been well planned and that we are off to a good start. By incorporating the most modern planning, equipment, safety devices, and practices into the design of the mine, we are very optimistic about the future. We would like to express our appreciation for all the cooperation we have received from our associates in the coal mining industry and from the equipment manufacturers, as well as the consulting firms who assisted in the planning.

Frank Dillard: Thank you Bill. After seeing all that new plant equipment I am a little bit jealous, but hopefully you'll have a lot of success in the new operation. Are there any specific questions you would like to have placed before Mr. Eads? We are running a little bit behind, but we do have time for some questions. I have one. Since you are associated with an oil company, do you use centralized lubrication system in your plant?

B. F. Eads: We do not have a centralized lubrication system, although we are buying very good products.

Frank Dillard: Do we have any other questions? Well, this brings us to our third paper, which will be delivered by Mr. Aubrey Cornette. He is from the neighboring state of Kentucky. He is also a neighbor of ours because we have an operation in Madisonville. He, like Mr. Eads, is a University of Kentucky graduate. This paper will be entitled "Providence No. 1 Mine—Open Pit Portal," and that may confuse some people who haven't seen this portal. It's a novel installation, and I am sure everyone will enjoy hearing about it, especially those who haven't already learned about this operation. Mr. Cornette is the Director of Engineering and Preparation for the Island Creek Coal Company, and like I said he is a graduate engineer from the University of Kentucky. He has 16 years of mining experience associated with all phases of engineering, and he is a registered professional engineer in Kentucky and Tennessee. So I give you now, Mr. Cornette.

PROVIDENCE NO. 1 MINE—OPEN PIT PORTAL

A. J. CORNETTE
Director of Engineering and Preparation
Island Creek Coal Company, West Kentucky Division
Madisonville, Kentucky

INTRODUCTION

Thank you for inviting me to speak to you about a new mine recently opened by the West Kentucky Division of Island Creek Coal Company. It is called the Providence No. 1 Mine due to its location three miles southeast of Providence, Kentucky. It is unusual in that an open pit was excavated to gain access to the coal seam, replacing coventional shafts or slopes.

Other companies in our area have openings which were dug by open pit methods to expose the coal seam for mining, but Providence No. 1 is unique because it was not excavated by large strip mining machinery. Instead, it was dug by smaller machines and the waste rock was hauled by truck from the pit.

The mine is designed for unit train loading of coal at the rate of 3,000 tons per hour. The first unit train was loaded on February 23, 1970, and trains have been loaded almost daily since that time.

The mine is operating in the western Kentucky No. 9 Coal, which is the same as the Illinois No. 5 Coal. This coal has been mined extensively in western Kentucky for many years, and most mines opened in it recently have been designed for raw coal production. The seam is a good quality utility steam coal. Mining conditions are considered fair, and little water is present. Roof conditions are suitable to be held by bolting in most areas.

At the portal location of the Providence No. 1 Mine (figure 1), the No. 9 Coal is 120 feet below the surface. The opening was started in an abandoned strip pit which had worked the No. 11 Coal. This coal is about 100 feet above the No. 9 Coal at this location. One side of the opening had been strip mined and the other side had been deep mined in the upper seam.

Since the abandoned deep mine contained water, a means had to be devised to assure that water from the abandoned deep mine would not drain into the open pit. To accomplish this, a keyway, about 16 feet wide, was cut through the abandoned mine works on the side exposed to them. This keyway was backfilled with earth and compacted to form a dam around the side of the pit which cut into the abandoned mine. This has proven to be an effective seal against water draining from the old mine into the pit.

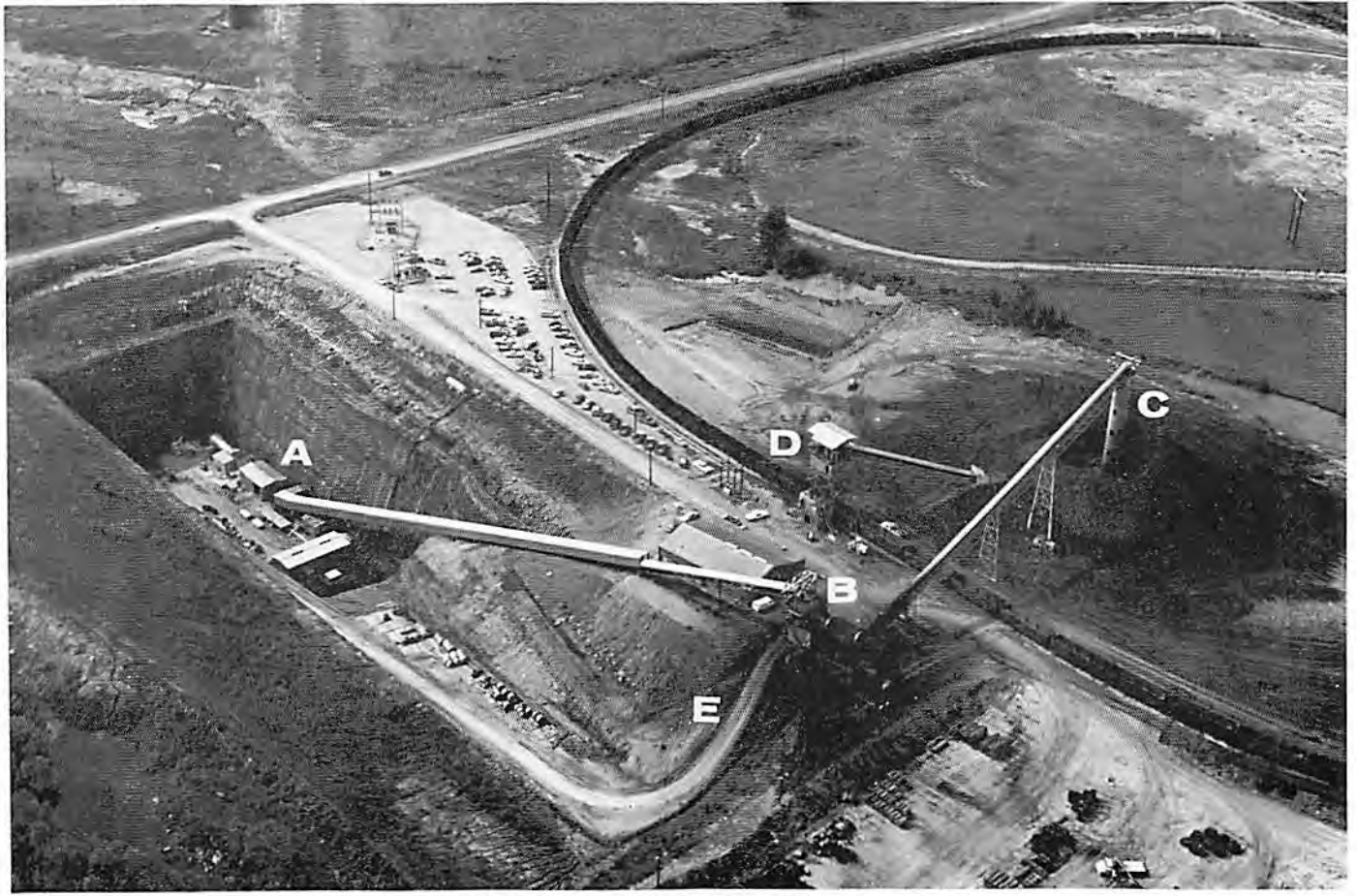


Fig. 1—Providence No. 1 Mine, Island Creek Coal Company. A. Three entries at base of cut. B. Step screen and rotary breaker. C. Lowering tower and storage pile. D. Unit train loading bin. E. Vehicle road into pit.

Strata removed from this box cut excavation contained shale, sandstone, and a layer of limestone about 15 feet below the surface. A geologic section of the pit from the surface to the bottom of the sub grade is as follows: 15 feet of unconsolidated material, 2 feet of limestone, 4.5 feet of coal, 8 feet of fireclay, 2 feet of gray shale, 51 feet of sandstone with shale streaks, 10.5 feet of sandy shale, 24 feet of shale, 5 feet of shale with concretions, 1.5 feet of slate, 5 feet of coal, and 2 feet of fireclay.

PIT EXCAVATION

The pit was excavated at first by bulldozers and scrapers, then as the cut became deeper, material was loaded by a front end loader into 35-ton rear dump trucks and hauled from the pit.

The walls of the sides and ends of the pit were cut by a system known as "pre-splitting". This process, which is used extensively in highway construction throughout the country, helps break a smooth cut through rock. Blast holes were drilled on the outside edge of the cut about 3 to 4 feet apart. Great care was taken to keep these holes aligned with each other and according to the predesigned slope of the walls. These outside holes were drilled in lifts of about 30 feet, then loaded with explosives and shot.

This procedure allows breakage on a line between the outside holes, giving a smooth wall of rock left standing. The inside of the excavation was drilled and blasted in a conventional manner. It was shot hard enough to allow free loading with a 12-yard front end loader and haulage in 35-ton rear dump trucks.

The open cut is 120 feet wide and 300 feet long at the bottom. At one end is a sump 80 feet long, 40 feet wide, and 30 feet deep. The sump was dug by conventional drilling, blasting, and mucking with a track mounted front end loader and a clam shell bucket.

The open pit construction required about 7 months to complete because considerable time was lost during severe winter weather. Construction was started on November 1, 1968 and completed on May 22, 1969. The opening contained 306,000 cubic yards of rock including 3,000 yards in the sump, and 28,000 yards in the keyway.

COAL ENTRIES

After the excavation was completed, three entries were started into the coal from the floor of the open cut. These entries were placed on 70-foot centers and are lined with tunnel liner and a concrete collar. Later a fourth entry was driven from the inside to the outside directly over the sump for additional air intake.

A 7-foot fan, which exhausts air from the mine, is set on one of the entries. The other three entries are used as intakes. The fan is set at about 80 degrees with the entry and directs the air to one end of the pit. An upturn at the end of the fan funnel and a 20-foot stack made of tunnel liner are installed to direct the air out of the pit. This has been done to prevent the air from re-circulating in the pit and being taken into the mine again.

The next entry contains the first 42-inch underground main line belt conveyor. The collar on it was constructed high enough so the conveyor in it elevates to dump onto the slope belt coming out of the pit. This entry also contains the high voltage power cable for the mine's primary electrical system.

The third entry contains the track used to haul men and supplies into the mine. This entry is also a primary air intake for the ventilation system. Track is extended out of this entry onto the bottom of the open pit. Two supply tracks that are located in the pit have connections extending to a small shop and a storage building. A cable reel track locomotive is used for switching supplies in the pit yard. Trolley power begins at the portal of the mine.

The entire bottom of the pit has been covered with a layer of concrete. Supply tracks were laid on steel ties, and concreted in place. The balls of the rails are about 1 inch above the concrete and a slot was made for the wheel flanges. The concrete floor in the pit drains to a 2-foot wide concrete box ditch around the entire pit, through which water runs to the sump.

BUILDINGS

Four metal buildings on concrete foundations and floors have been erected in the pit. One 24 by 60-foot building contains a small repair shop, some parts bins, and a maintenance office. This building has a monorail with a 1 ton traveling hoist that can pick up items from delivery trucks or from the mine supply cars and place them in the building.

A 12 by 12-foot building near the track portal contains bit grinding equipment for sharpening cutting machine, roof drill, and coal drill bits. It is equipped with an automatic cutting machine bit grinder and standard floor mounted grinders that have the necessary dust exhausting and collecting system.

Another 20 by 20-foot building contains the cap lamps, safety lamps, and waiting room. It is located directly adjacent to the track portal for easy pick up of the lamps.

The fourth building which is 24 by 40 feet, is for storage of larger items. It has a 2-ton traveling crane inside that can pick up anywhere in the building. A mine track extends into this building from

the supply tracks for loading rubber rail supply cars. The building is equipped with storage racks and shelves.

Heavier supplies such as rails, roof bolts, timbers, lubricants, concrete blocks, and other items are stored along side the two tracks in the pit. One area is covered with a shed for rock dust storage. Supply trucks and vehicles can travel anywhere in the pit, bringing supplies to the portal. A small rubber-tired fork lift is stationed in the pit for handling supplies. Mining machinery can be hauled directly to the mine portal and loaded on a lowboy for transporting into the mine.

ADVANTAGES OF OPEN PIT PORTAL

Some of the principal advantages of the open pit portal for this mine are worth noting. There is no slope or airshaft required to gain access to the coal seam and provide ventilation for the mine. There is no hoist or operator needed to lower supplies and men into the mine. Company owned or vendor's trucks can bring materials down the 15 per cent grade access road directly to the track portal.

PUMPING FACILITIES

Pumping facilities located in the pit at the large sump are designed and installed to handle runoff water going into the pit. Two vertical turbine deep well pumps, with 2,000 gallons per minute capacity are located on a platform over the sump. These pumps are mounted with 125 h.p. electric drives and pump water through a common 10-inch line out of the pit, discharging into a natural stream. A gasoline-driven centrifugal pump having a capacity of 1000 gallons per minute is installed at the edge of the sump for emergency use. It is primed and ready for use in the event the electric pumps fail. The primary pumps and the sump are designed to handle the amount of water which would run into the pit after a 3-inch rain in one hour. The sump also serves as the source of spray water for the mine.

CONVEYOR SYSTEM

The outside coal crushing and storing facilities are designed to operate at a capacity of 1,000 tons per hour. The system operates all the time the mine is operating since there are no storage facilities in the mine. Coal is delivered from the last underground 42-inch rope frame conveyor to the 42-inch rigid frame slope conveyor coming out of the pit. This slope conveyor operates at 605 feet per minute over 35 degree troughing idlers at a capacity of more than 1,000 tons per hour. It is about 660 feet long and has a vertical lift of 170 feet.

The slope belt discharges into a chute feeding a 6-foot by 16-foot step screen ahead of the breaker. An arrangement is provided to manually move gates at this point to discharge rock into a chute which dumps it onto the ground. This set-up allows rock to be loaded on the underground belt system, transported to the surface, and discharged ahead of the breaker. It is then picked up by a front end loader, loaded into a refuse truck and hauled to the gob disposal area.

The plus 2-inch coal from the step screen feeds the 10-foot by 24-foot rotary breaker. The breaker is equipped with 1-inch thick cast manganese steel screen plates, containing 2.5-inch round openings, bolted to 12-inch wide flange supporting beams. The RPM of the breaker is 14.2. Rock is discharged from the end of the breaker to a 50-ton bin equipped with a 48-inch motorized gate.

A 42-inch, 605 feet per minute stacking belt conveyor, elevated at about 16 degrees from the horizontal, carries the 2 by 0 inch coal to the top of a lowering tower. A suspended tramp iron magnet and belt scale are located near the tail of this conveyor. The 12-foot diameter by 100-foot high reinforced concrete lowering tower contains 22 openings for distributing the coal in a conical pile around it. Without dozing, the pile contains about 38,000 tons.

A reinforced concrete reclaim tunnel is constructed under the base of the lowering tower. It is arranged to employ five vibratory type feeders each rated at 750 tons per hour. Three feeders are located in line with the loading conveyor and two are at right angles to it. The tunnel is constructed to contain a 60-inch loading conveyor on an 18-degree angle from the horizontal. This 630 feet per minute, 3,000 tons per hour conveyor feeds a 120-ton loading bin over the railroad load out station. Live capacity of the storage pile is about 11,000 tons, with a bulldozer stationed there at all times during loading.

LOADING OF COAL

The loading conveyor is equipped with a 60-inch belt scale located in the tunnel for weighing the unit train shipments. This scale utilizes a weight totalizer, ticket printer, and rate indicator. The scale is guaranteed to weigh within .25 percent and has been approved by the Southern Weighing & Inspection Bureau, the railroad, and the customer. It is checked daily and calibrated weekly.

Sampling is accomplished by a primary cutter with a 7-inch opening located at the head pulley of the load out conveyor, which takes 486 pounds per cut, and is timed from 15 to 30-minute intervals. The primary cut is chuted to an automatic coal crusher, which crushes and riffles it at a rate of 2,000 pounds per hour to an 8 mesh lab sample.

Coal from the 120-ton loading bin is fed directly to a horizontal 4-foot by 8-foot motorized gate. Opening the gate directs coal to a motorized chute which loads coal into the railroad cars. This gate can be raised and lowered to accommodate any size rail car. Loading is done by moving the train one direction. This loading arrangement has proven to be effective in trimming a well loaded car.

Controls for the outside system are in two locations. The run of mine slope belt, the rotary breaker, and the stacking belt can be operated from a control room at the breaker building. The entire outside system can be operated from the loadout station control room. From this station, rate of loading can be controlled by regulating the vibratory feeders as well as start and stop control of the entire system. Short-wave radio communication is maintained between the train engineer and the load out control station at all times during loading.

RAIL FACILITIES

The mine is served by the Louisville & Nashville Railroad and is located on their branch line extending from Madisonville, Kentucky to Providence, Kentucky. Since the mine is situated immediately adjacent to the branch line, it was not necessary to construct a new lead line to the mine. A loop track about 6,300 feet long and a passing track next to the branch line, which is about 3,000 feet long, has been constructed. This allows a complete turn-around of the train for the unit train loading without blocking the branch line. Grades on the loop do not exceed 0.8 of one per cent, and horizontal curves are not more than 10 degrees.

In constructing the railroad loop fill, it was necessary to cross two abandoned strip pits. One of these was about 80 feet deep and 300 feet wide on the angle at which it had to be crossed. The rock material out of the open pit was used to fill these strip pits as well as to make the levee for the entire track. It proved to be an excellent fill material.

MINING MACHINERY

The Providence No. 1 Mine has four conventional units of underground mining machinery operating on a two-shift basis. Mining is done with a room-and-pillar system with no pillars taken. Each unit is equipped with high capacity machinery including one mobile loading machine, one universal cutting machine, three shuttle cars, two roof bolting machines, one coal drill, and one ratio belt feeder. Permissible powder is used for shooting the coal. Extra used machinery is employed for rock and clean up work.

Supplies and personnel are transported on a 44-inch gage mine track. Portal buses are used for mantrips, and track personnel jeeps are available for supervisory and maintenance people. Combination rubber-rail supply cars are employed to carry supplies to the sections. At the end of the mine track, the rubber wheels are used to take them to the face with battery supply tractors. Track rails do not extend into the panels.

The underground belt conveyor haulage system consists of 36-inch rope frame conveyors located on each panel section with one mining unit dumping on it. The panel belt conveyors discharge onto 42-inch main line rope frame belt conveyors operating at about 600 feet per minute. These conveyors are the tandem type powered by a dual 100 hp drive arrangement. The 100 hp drive units are interchangeable with identical units that operate the 36-inch conveyors.

ROCK DUSTING

Rock dusting at present is accomplished by track and rubber-tired distributors supplemented by portable units. A bulk rock dust storage system will be constructed in the near future for storing 100 tons of bulk dust in an outside storage tank and discharging it thru a borehole into the mine. A track mounted bulk car will be employed to transport the dust to the working units as well as to rock dust the main line and sub-main entries.

COMMUNICATION

Communication consists of trolley phones on the track-mounted equipment and station phones located on each unit. These units are also located in the shop outside and the superintendent's office at the top of the pit. Other units are located at strategic points in the mine and outside the mine.

POWER SOURCE

The mine receives its power from a utility-owned 5000 kva substation located near the northwest edge of the top of the pit. Island Creek Coal Company purchases power at 7,200 volts and transforms it to 440 volts for operating the outside facility and the underground machinery. High voltage power at 7,200 volts enters the mine through the open pit portal and is transmitted through 8-kv power cable to the working sections. All operating machinery is powered by 440 volt a.c. except the shuttle cars which are 250 volt d.c. It is expected that the 7,200 high voltage cable will supply the mine power needs for its entire life and no overhead transmission lines will have to be constructed.

OPERATION OF MINE

A bathhouse has been constructed near the intersection of the slope conveyor with the top of the pit. It contains change and shower facilities for the men and the foremen, offices for the mine clerk, superintendent, mine foreman, safety personnel, and small supply room. The men walk from the bathhouse down the gallery containing the run-of-mine slope conveyor. The lamp house is at the end of this conveyor gallery and adjacent to the track portal. The slope conveyor has been equipped with an auxiliary drive to operate the belt at 250 feet per minute for men to ride out of the pit.

This mine is not equipped with a supply warehouse since one is located at another mine 16 miles away; however, a large storage yard for supplies and equipment has been constructed adjacent to the open pit and next to the breaker area. It contains ample room for all items needed at the mine such as rails, lubricants, timbers, roof bolts, belt conveyor structure and drives, spare machinery, and many other items. From here the large supplies are trucked into the pit for loading into rubber rail supply cars.

Since the mine operates on two shifts and trains are loaded on two shifts, an operator is employed on each shift to run the unit train facility. He also has the duties of maintaining and overseeing the breaker operation and the outside belt conveyors. One heavy equipment operator and two supply men are employed on each shift. A total of 4 men is employed on each of the first two shifts to maintain and operate the outside facility.

CONCLUSION

The first dirt work on the open pit was begun on November 1, 1968, and coal was exposed by April 1, 1969. The first coal was mined in June, 1969, the first unit train was loaded on February 23, 1970, and the mine had four production units operating by March 16, 1970.

To date the outside crushing and unit train loading facilities have operated in an efficient and effective manner in performing the job for which they were designed to do. The open pit portal has not produced any unsolvable drawbacks, and is performing as planned by our company. It is believed that this manner of opening a mine is economical for seam depths up to 150 feet. Perhaps even greater depths will be practical as shaft and slope sinking costs rise.

Frank Dillard: Thank you Mr. Cornette. I have had the pleasure of flying over that installation and it's really striking. You look at it the first time and you say, well what happened there? It's

a real unique arrangement, and they have done an efficient job as you can see. Of course, they did have the advantage of being able to load raw coal. Are there any questions you would like to direct to Mr. Cornette?

Paul M. Budzak: You say you save 30 thousand dollars a year on hoisting engineering costs; what other savings do you effect?

Aubrey Cornette: You are effecting a savings on time since you do not have to place materials on a slope car and take them off when you get them down. Also, the cost of the open pit construction at this depth is not completely out of line with the conventional slope or shaft. But you do save time, and you do not have clearance problems—you do not have to worry about something being too big to go down the slope.

James Conrad: One good thing occurred to me is that a great deal of the particulate material in the air blowing out of the exhaust fan would tend to settle before it gets above the level of the rim of the pit.

Frank Dillard: Well, air pollution is certainly one of the things we are all concerned with. Our next speaker is Joseph W. Mullan, who is with the National Coal Association of Washington. He will deliver a paper entitled, "Current Status of Air Pollution Legislation and Its Relation to the Coal Industry." Mr. Mullan is the Director of Environmental Affairs of the National Coal Association. He is associated with the American Society of Mechanical Engineers and its Air Pollution Control Committee. He is a member of the Air Pollution Control Association (APCA), he served as Vice-President and Member of the Board of that Association. He is presently chairman of the Coal Utilization Committee, and he serves on the Board of Directors of the South Atlantic Section of APCA. Mr. Mullan is a graduate of the U. S. Maritime Academy and specialized there in engineering. He has worked with the Sun Oil Company as an engineer in the Marine Division, and he spent five years as a consultant with a real estate management firm, designing and constructing industrial water power plants. Since 1955, he has been with the National Coal Association in its Engineering Departments. Most of his work there has been devoted to the evaluation and application of coal as a fuel to industrial and utility power plants. One of his principal functions is to advise fuel users how best to meet or resolve air pollution problems associated with faulty equipment. This is a very timely topic, and now I would like to give you Mr. Mullan.

CURRENT STATUS OF AIR POLLUTION LEGISLATION AND ITS RELATION TO THE COAL INDUSTRY

JOSEPH W. MULLAN
Director of Environmental Affairs,
National Coal Association
Washington, D.C.

INTRODUCTION

While the '70's began only ten months ago, we have already witnessed the birth of what many have appropriately named "the decade of the environment." This certainly will be the decade for new legislation—new regulations and hopefully "clean air." Already Washington is faced with legislators playing "pollution politics" to the crowds. Students have redirected their efforts from Vietnam to the cleansing of the environment and everyone including the man on the street has become an environmental expert. This is the decade we all face, but where are we today?

Air pollution is not a new problem. It has been with us for centuries, and while much is left to be done, much has already been accomplished. I will try to make some comparisons which I believe, hopefully, will generate within each of you sufficient concern as to which comparisons are sound.

For example, what is the air pollution situation in Washington, D.C.? Compared with Gary, Indiana it is certainly a very clean city, but there are those who wish to compare it with the pristine air found in the midst of the Allegheny Mountains. While it is my own hope that Washington will never get to the levels experienced within the Gary area, I am also quite sure that it is not going to achieve the air of the Alleghenies.

Certainly this same comparison can be made for many portions of the states in which you are individually involved so that taking this comparison one step further seems a valid one.

"What about the goals stated in the proposed regulations?" For example, what is required to meet the goals suggested by several seemingly well-informed and well-intended citizens?

In the Washington region a recent review by authorities in one of the jurisdictions has stated that to achieve the goals required by these seemingly knowledgeable people will require:

1. Complete elimination of waste material burning;
2. Complete elimination of all coal burning;
3. Complete elimination of all oil burning, both residual and distillate;
4. Complete elimination of all industrial processes.

The agency further noted that additional reduction in emissions, both from autos and aircraft, would be required. And with all of this effort, the goal still may not be met.

Thus, we are faced with an interesting two-sided dilemma. On the one hand, we would have nearly complete elimination of all emissions. Presumably, this would give the Washington area background levels similar to those found in the Alleghenies. This action would be required for a city that has little industry, and where most of the emissions are from political sources. Opposed to this, at the other extreme, we have those who maintain Washington will become a wasteland as a result of the air pollution in the region.

Certainly, I do not wish to leave you with the impression that I favor air pollution, but like you, I must look at the proposed regulations, study the comparisons, and hope the control officials can arrive at a meaningful decision.

PROVISIONS OF CLEAN AIR ACT OF 1967

In any discussion such as this, it is necessary to look back to the Clean Air Act of 1967 and to the mandate it placed upon the National Air Pollution Control Administration. It stated that the NAPCA had the responsibility "to protect and enhance the quality of the nation's air resources so as to promote the public health and welfare and the productive capacity of the population; to initiate and accelerate a national research and development program to achieve the prevention and control of air pollution; to provide technical and financial assistance to state and local governments in connection with the development and execution of their air pollution prevention and control programs; and to encourage and assist the development and operation of regional air pollution control programs."

By now I am sure each of you is about ready to say, "So what!" Let's evaluate the statements, and for brevity's sake, I will relate solely to one item from each of the charges.

Protect and Enhance Air Resources

The first charge is to protect and enhance the nation's air resources. It is the word *enhance* that has developed many questions particularly as it relates to non-degradation of our air. Rather than take sides on this issue, at least in this paper, let me quote to you from a discussion by a control official at a recent regional air quality hearing. "The concept which usually causes controversy in considering air quality standards is the matter of non-degradation of the quality of the atmosphere, primarily in areas where pol-

lution levels at present are very low or almost non-existent. It is natural to desire to keep those areas which are now clean in such condition. However, to establish a standard which will require that there be no increase whatever in pollution levels at any place would imply an ability to control emissions with one hundred percent effectiveness or a prohibition of any additional human activity. Such actions are not possible in most circumstances and, therefore, it becomes necessary to accept some increase in pollution levels at some locations at least as long as population increases continue to occur."

The standards developed at that hearing will hopefully accommodate the two concepts while continuing to allow for the continued demands of the populace.

Gentlemen, this is a comparison which you, particularly those of you in the mining industry, must face today. The non-degradation concept is included in HEW's "Guidelines for the Development of Air Quality Standards," and thus you all will play a major role in this comparison.

Does this mean no new industry for the area? Does it mean only 100 percent pure air industries for the area, or does it mean a reasonableness on the part of all parties to insure the protection and enhancement of the air in that region? Surely, those of you not yet concerned with a designated air quality control region can sit back and relax, but I caution you, not for long. As additional regions are proposed, each of you will very soon have to face up to the issue—"Enhancement"—100 percent control of pollution or population.

Initiate and Accelerate Research

Now let's go to the second charge by Congress to HEW to initiate and accelerate research. Here a comparison is easily made, at least seemingly so, as it came up at every session I've attended in the last year. "If we can put a man on the moon, why can't we clean up the air?" And this is a good question not just to the National Air Pollution Control Administration or to the mining industry but a good question to each of you. Here comparison more truly relates to the establishment of values, and government officials must choose between Vietnam, low income housing, space exploration, transportation, or air pollution control. Industry leaders also face similar decisions—cost of new equipment, the competition from other countries, labor cost, and last but not least, air pollution control. It is far easier to say air pollution should be first in the eyes of legislators and industrialists than it is to accomplish such action.

One firsthand example that each of you may have faced is in convincing your teen-age son that those control devices on his convertible are really necessary when he is only concerned with getting more horsepower out of that "monster" under the hood. The legislators and the industrialists often find that the placing of values is a thankless and tiring activity in which no one is ever happy.

Make the comparison in your own areas of jurisdiction, at your own industrial facility—where do you place air pollution control? I hope it is high on the list.

Technical and Financial Assistance

The third charge is financial assistance. Again many comparisons can be drawn. Is it enough? Is it being used properly? Many feel the need to have the money spent on sampling devices, whereas others wish it spent on groups to stimulate public testimony at hearings. Others say it should be to expand personnel within the agencies themselves, and still others wish it spent in bringing violators into courts. Here I truly cannot say which is wholly right or wrong. I only cite the various comparisons and hope each of you take an active interest in seeing that the money spent in your respective state and local agencies achieve air pollution control.

Regional Air Pollution Programs

The last charge is really the heart of the Clean Air Act of 1967 and is the phrase concerned with "regional air pollution programs." The hearings on the Act developed many discussions of state activities and resulted in the regional concept for interstate situations. Legislators compared the activities and decided the real needs for air pollution control could be best served by attacking those centers of industry and population which represented areas of high pollution potential without regard to state lines. This proposal when compared with the seeming inability of states to solve such interstate situations as in New York City and the surrounding area seemed justified. Getting New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut together had been compared with the Vietnam truce talks. I am still not sure that the comparison solved anything in that area, although recent decisions in West Virginia and Ohio relating to the interstate problems have stimulated continued action by those favoring the interstate concept.

No single portion of the Clean Air Act has drawn more heavily on comparisons than the activities in the interstate air quality control regions. Each is comparing the related jurisdiction's standards and collectively comparing the federal criteria and guidelines and

then trying to develop a satisfactory implementation program. Here, comparison has required many long tiring sessions by state air pollution control boards and commissions, citizens, and industrialists.

The combination of enlightened citizens and availability of federal money has stimulated new and expanded legislation across the land. While much of this has been sound legislation produced by dedicated public servants, like in any other emotional issue, we in Washington, like you in Illinois, soon had to face the typical *White Knight*, who every morning jumped on his horse and rode off in all directions. At times I think the only rhyme or reason behind some of the proposals is the ability to draw a lower line on a chart or to pick a lower number. Excuse me if I sound cynical, but it's indeed unfortunate that the newly found experts in the field didn't take time to look at the many statewide programs that had truly begun the chore of reducing pollution. Let me hasten to add, this doesn't mean copying somebody else's ordinance.

Illinois' early program, devoted to the rational approach of attacking one problem at a time with the combined efforts of government and industry, certainly stands out even though of late this program has been redirected into a long series of adversary proceedings in the courts. Pennsylvania's programs, utilizing Technical Advisory Councils to draft needed legislation, has proven an effective tool to provide sane and workable legislation. West Virginia's approach of selecting those areas of maximum pollution and initiating control legislation is certainly a firm step in demonstrating that states can handle their own problems. And while California hasn't written legislation relating to coal, its efforts in the market place truly put them in a position of leadership. I hope Texas, Michigan, New Jersey, and Massachusetts, just to name a few, will forgive me but time doesn't permit comment on all.

STATE ORDINANCES

What specific legislation have states proposed and established?

1. Smoke—Take your pick of smoke emission, all the way from allowing No. 5 (yes, there is such an ordinance) to allowing no visible emission, or 0 Ringelmann, with No. 2 Ringlemann allowed for existing units and No. 1 Ringelmann for new units seemingly universally accepted, even though manufacturers will not guarantee No. 1 Ringelmann.

2. Fly Ash—Fly ash control too has had many forms. I won't try to complicate this session with pounds per million BTU or micrograms per cubic meter but suffice to say, an ordinance that requires 98 to 99 percent of all dust to be removed from the stack gases is going to require collectors that cost a lot of money to install and

operate. Such levels of control are now being proposed in most states for utility-type boiler plants.

3. Sulfur, Sulfur Dioxide—Sulfur and sulfur dioxide amount to nearly the same form of restriction if measured in the fuel or at the top of the stack. The sulfur limits cover the field from .5 to 3.7 percent depending on (at least the control officials tell me it is depending on) the pollution in the area. Of course, the most popular is 1 percent and while it has provided numerous toxicologists, epidemiologists, and engineers with a good living for the past few years, it is now providing income for lawyers in the form of suits to prove the unconstitutionality, lack of need, and outright ridiculousness of simply copying such a limit because this or that state has it.

EFFECTS OF LEGISLATION

I realize that I have not discussed the effects of this legislation on the coal industry. So far as the coal industry is concerned, the Clean Air Act of 1967, which I have just reviewed, set in motion on a national basis what was already underway in many local areas; namely, the establishment of air quality standards which could conceivably seriously affect major coal markets. Of the more than 500 million tons of coal being produced annually, almost 90 percent was consumed by users who would be affected by sulfur oxide and particulate emission regulations. And most affected would be the coal industry's largest market, the approximately 300 million tons consumed annually by the electric utilities. Since this is by far the fastest growing market for coal there was considerable concern. What has been the impact on these markets in the past two years?

Certainly in such local areas as New York City and northern New Jersey, where, in effect, fuels having sulfur content in excess of one percent have been outlawed, the air pollution laws have had a dramatic impact. Traditional shippers from central Pennsylvania and northern West Virginia have all but ceased deliveries. And other coal companies fortunate enough to have uncommitted reserves of low sulfur coal have benefited. Illinois suppliers to Chicago and St. Louis duplicate this situation, but those coal producers unable to supply low sulfur coal to these areas have not gone out of business. Far from it; they and most other coal companies find they cannot meet the demand for steam coal, irrespective of the sulfur content. So, one might conclude that the impact has been negligible during the two years since the Act became law. But one cannot ignore the future portent—in the near future for the users of electricity and in the long-range for users and producers of electricity and for the suppliers of fuel to power plants.

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

The future impact of the air quality legislation on the power industry is difficult to assess because several other factors came into existence this year. These include the President's Environmental Message to Congress, the action by the Council on Environmental Quality, the formation of the National Industrial Pollution Control Council, and the President's most recent proposal now before Congress to combine all aspects of the environment into one Environmental Protection Administration.

The President's message proposed that for stationary sources of pollution:

1. The Federal Government establish nationwide air quality standards, with the states to prepare plans for meeting those standards within one year;
2. The designation of interstate air quality control regions to continue at an accelerated rate to provide a framework for establishing compatible abatement plans in interstate areas;
3. The Federal Government establish national emissions standards for facilities that emit pollutants extremely hazardous to health, and for selected classes of new facilities which can be major contributors to air pollution;
4. That Federal authority to seek court action that is extended to include both inter and intrastate air pollution situations in which, because of non-enforcement, air quality is below national standards, or in which emission standards or implementation timetables are violated; and
5. Failure to meet established air quality standards or implementation schedules can be made subject to court-imposed fines of up to $10,000 per day.

To accomplish this, President Nixon has already established a Council on Environmental Quality which, he stated, "will be the keeper of our environmental conscience." In addition, he established a National Industrial Pollution Control Council composed of the nation's principal industrial leaders. Its purpose will be to "provide a mechanism through which, in many cases, government can work with key leaders in various industries to establish voluntary programs for accomplishing desired pollution-control goals."

PROPOSALS OF CONGRESS

The Senate and the House have both drafted new "clean air" legislation that will, hopefully, go to conference within the next month. While each attacks the basic problem, they do add new means to solve the problem.

The House action follows closely the President's message, but the Senate whose subcommittee is chaired by Senator Muskie, does show some difference in approach. These include proposals for:

1. National Air Quality Standards;
2. Standards of Performance for New Stationary Sources;
3. Standards for Specific Emissions from Existing Plants; and
4. Prohibition of Certain Hazardous Material Emissions.

In addition, the proposal includes sections relating to citizen suits and mandatory licensing.

It is difficult to add much to the above proposals until we see the action they achieve in the halls of Congress; but certainly the intent across the board is a clean environment.

In closing, I must again refer to President Nixon's message in which he very succinctly pointed to the issues at hand. I quote . . . "I will only say that if we succeed in initiating a program that is effective in cleaning up our air and in cleaning up our water and in saving our recreation lands; if we succeed, there will be plenty of credit for everyone. If we don't succeed, who is to blame isn't going to matter."

Frank Dillard: Thank you Mr. Mullan. Are there any questions? We are running a little late. As I see by the clock, it is almost 12. It's nice to know that we do have someone in Washington on our behalf with a sense of humor, as well as the sense of the problem. I would like to thank all of the speakers and to turn the platform back to our President, Mr. Berta.

President Berta: Gentlemen, the meeting stands adjourned and in about 15 minutes we will have our Luncheon Meeting in the room right next door.

LUNCHEON MEETING

President Berta: We hope you had a nice lunch. Let's get on with the program and get you on your way, so we can have a successful completion of our 78th Annual Meeting. At this time we have some distinguished guests that I think possibly some of the people in the audience do not know. At this time I would like to introduce them. I'll start over here on the right-hand side of our guest table. The gentleman on the extreme right is Senior Geologist and Emeritus Head of the Coal Section of the Illinois State Geological Survey. He is an Honorary Life Member of the Illinois Mining Institute, Doctor Gilbert H. Cady. The next gentleman is the Director of our State Department of Mines and Minerals, Mr. David L. Gulley. The next gentleman is Chief Engineer of Old Ben Coal Company of Benton and First Vice-President of Illinois Mining Institute for the coming year, Cecil C. Bailie. The next gentleman is the Chief Engineer of the Sahara Coal Company, member of the Executive Board of the Illinois Mining Institute, Walter Lucas. Next gentleman is a member of the Board of the Illinois Mining Institute, past director of the State Department of Mines and Minerals, Mr. Leon Ruff. The next gentleman is Safety Director of Freeman Coal Mining Corporation, West Frankfort, and was chairman of our Thursday Technical Session, Mr. Paul Budzak. The next gentleman is Assistant Chief and Principal Mineral Economist of the Illinois Geological Survey and also a member of our Board of Directors, Hubert E. Risser. The next gentleman, Head of our Coal Section of the Illinois State Geological Survey, and I know everyone here has a pretty good feel for Hoppy, Dr. M. E. Hopkins. The Secretary-Treasurer does all the work, takes care of all the problems, and makes the President look good. Starting over on our left, we have one of our speakers this morning. Some of you folks may not have been in at the session, but at this time I would like to introduce James W. Conrad of Apt, Bramer, Conrad & Associates of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. The next gentleman was also one of our speakers this morning, B. F. "Bill" Eads, Technical Services Manager, Monterey Coal Company, Carlinville. The next gentleman was also a speaker this morning, Mr. Aubrey Cornette, Director of Engineering and Preparation, of the Island Creek Coal Company, West Kentucky Division, Madisonville, Kentucky. The next gentleman is with the Illinois State Geological Survey and is a past Secretary-Treasurer and Honorary Life Member of the Illinois Mining Institute, George M. Wilson. The next gentleman is General Manager of the United Electric Coal Company, Chicago, Illinois, our new President-Elect, R. F. Donaldson. I don't know if they are here for sure, but let me mention that we have four new board members, Mr. Risser and myself, Mr. H. C. Morton of Monterey, and H. V. Harrell of Free-

man Coal. Are Harrell and Morton here in the audience? Those are our four new board members for the Illinois Mining Institute for next year.

At this time I think it is only proper that we recognize some other good hard workers in our organization. Thank goodness they are always here helping and manage to make this thing continue to roll in real good style, the ladies that help us out down at the registration desk. At this time I would like to introduce them. They are Mrs. Betty Conerty, Miss Velda Millard, Mrs. Alton Vigal, Mrs. Mary Fortune, and Mrs. Joseph Tabor.

I want to be sure that everybody here or at our Technical Session and Business Meeting this morning know or have seen the students that are attending the various colleges, several of which hold IMI scholarships. I would like to have Dr. Rollins of the University of Missouri at Rolla introduce his students if he would please. (*Dr. Rollins introduced the following students: Michael Barry, Ray Colombo, Calvin Konya, William R. Mallicoat, Emil J. Teisa, and Forrest A. Younker.*)

President Berta: Thank you Dr. Rollins. Now from the University of Wisconsin in Platteville, Professor Dixon. (*Professor Dixon introduced the following students: Thomas S. Cushman, William Dixon, Dennis Emley, William Hake, Terry Hird, Pete Moffett, Ray Richardson, and Dan Steinhoff.*)

President Berta: Thank you Professor Dixon. At this time if you would all please stand, I would like to read the list of the names of the gentlemen who were members of the Illinois Mining Institute and who have passed away in the last year and in respect and consideration for these gentlemen have a moment of silence. Would you please stand. They are A. H. Armitage, John A. Bell, G. L. Beaumont, C. H. Hodgson, Ray L. Kaga, Merl C. Kelce, William Von Meding, Harold R. Wanless, Hugh White, James A. Graham, George Kostbade, Harold Richmond, and Walter C. Gill. (*Standing minute of silence.*) Will you please be seated. At this time I would like to turn the microphone over to Mr. C. C. Bailie, who has a very pleasant chore to take care of.

C. C. Bailie: Thank you Joe. This next order of business is one that is indeed a pleasure for me and an honor for me to perform. We are going to award an Honorary Life Membership to the second person whom I was ever acquainted with in the Illinois coal industry. One who introduced me to the industry, one who dedicated a half century of his life to the coal industry predominately in this State. We had to have his wife and friends tell a few white lies in order to be sure he would be here without giving the secret away. So, without further ado, it's a great privilege for me to pre-

sent to Mr. J. W. MacDonald, former Vice President in charge of Engineering of Old Ben Coal, the youngest retired consultant with the organization, an Honorary Life Membership with this organization. Mac, if you would come forward at this time. This award reads, "Honorary Certificate of Life Membership with Illinois Mining Institute, Founded February, 1892." This certifies that J. W. MacDonald is a qualified Life Member of the Illinois Mining Institute, an organization devoted to the building of the mining industry. Witnesses sealed said Institute with signatures of the President and Secretary this 23rd day of October, 1970. Congratulations, Mac.

Fig. 1—Mr. J. W. MacDonald (left) receives Honorary Life Membership Certificate from Mr. C. C. Bailie.

J. W. MacDonald: Ladies and Gentlemen, I want to return a compliment. Mr. Bailie was my assistant for a number of years, and before my retirement, I was able to tell the folks in Chicago that I had never worked with, for, under, or over an engineer that I thought as much of, as Mr. C. C. Bailie. I really enjoyed working with him, it wasn't over him, we worked together. We enjoyed working for Old Ben, and I do want to put a plug in for Old Ben. I can say this, I had six jobs in six years, anthracite, Illinois Central Railroad, C. and A., Arkansas highway work, and then I got down there with Old Ben, January 28, 1920. I enjoyed 47 years, five months and three days on my next and last job that I have

fulfilled. Included among the activities was being President of this organization one year, which I thoroughly enjoyed then. I am more than happy to see and find out today that my former assistant is now your Vice-President, and another year or so he will head this organization. Thank you Ladies and Gentlemen, and thank you Mr. Bailie.

President Berta: Now at this time, I would like to introduce our guest speaker for the luncheon. He is quite a gentleman. I have a list here a mile long, but I am really going to condense this. It was at his request. He said, "Let's make this simple and get to the point."

One of the nation's foremost experts on urban affairs and metropolitan politics, Dr. Norton E. Long, now holds the position of Curator Professor of Political Science and Director of the University of Missouri at the Center of Community and Metropolitan Studies in St. Louis.

He is the former director of the Institute for the Study of Violence at Brandeis University, where he also served as chairman of the Department of Politics.

Recently, in commenting on Dr. Long's appointment, the Chancellor of the University of Missouri at St. Louis, Glen R. Driscoll, said, "He is truly one of a small handful of leaders in the fields of political science and urban affairs."

From 1964 to 1965 Dr. Long was a senior associate at the Harvard-Massachusetts Institute of Technology Joint Center for Urban Studies, and before that he served as a special consultant to the Governor of Illinois (1961–63). For five years (1959–64) he was director of education at the Transportation Center of Northwestern University.

His government service includes two years (1946–48) as Assistant Administrator of the National Housing Administration, and from 1942 to 1946 he was Assistant to the Administrator of the Office of Price Administration. He also served, from 1942 to 1947, as a consultant to the Defense Production Administration.

Dr. Long has authored more than 40 articles for scholarly publications, most of which deal with urban affairs, metropolitan politics, community government, or public administration. He has held teaching positions at Northwestern, Michigan State, Western Reserve and Harvard Universities, and at Mt. Holyoke and Queens Colleges. He is presently political science editor for Dorsey Press.

Curator Professorships were established in 1968 by the University of Missouri Board of Curators to attract outstanding scholars with established reputations to prestige faculty positions on each of the four campuses. Dr. Long is only the second scholar to be

designated a Curator Professor. Ladies and gentlemen, Dr. Norton E. Long.

(*A very informative and timely discussion of "Politics and the Environment" was given by Dr. Long. The text of this talk is not published here. Dr. Long emphasized the need for reason in working out the problems facing our industry and its relation to the environment.*)

President Berta: Thank you Dr. Long. It was very informative and enlightening, and we appreciate your comments. At this time, I would like to express my appreciation of the privilege and pleasure of having been able to serve you gentlemen as your President, and at this time to turn over the gavel to the incoming President for the coming year, Bob Donaldson.

Bob Donaldson: I want to thank everybody for giving me this fine honor, and I will do my best to maintain the high standards that have been set by the past administrations. And I am sure you know that this Illinois Institute is one of the finest and well organized and well run organizations among several states. Now I would like to take this opportunity in your behalf to present the past President, Mr. Berta, a nice little souvenir gavel so he can look at it and think of all the work he did this year. And now, the meeting stands adjourned. We hope to see you all back next year.

Meeting Adjourned

Fig. 2—President-Elect Bob Donaldson (right) presents souvenir gavel to President Joe Berta.

CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS

Adopted June 24, 1913
Amended Nov. 12, 1926
Amended Nov. 8, 1929
Amended Nov. 8, 1935
Amended Oct. 21, 1938
Amended Oct. 23, 1964
Amended Oct. 23, 1970

ARTICLE I.

Name and Purpose.

The Illinois Mining Institute has for its object the advancement of the mining industry by encouraging and promoting the study and investigation of mining problems, by encouraging education in practical and scientific mining, and by diffusing information in regard to mining that would be of benefit to its members.

ARTICLE II.

Membership.

Section 1. Any person directly engaged or interested in any branch of mining, mining supplies, mining appliances, or mining machinery may become an active member of the Institute. Any person desiring to become a member of the Institute shall fill out a blank for that purpose, giving his name, residence, age and occupation. This application shall be accompanied by one year's dues of $3.00. Each application for membership shall be submitted to the Executive Board, who shall make an investigation as to the qualifications of the applicant, and shall be authorized to elect to membership and issue a certificate of membership to such applicant subject to the ratification of the next regular meeting of the Institute.

Section 2. Any person of distinction in mining may be elected an honorary member of the Institute by two-thirds vote of the members present at any regular meeting. Any member who has been an active member of the Institute and shall have retired from active business in mining may become an honorary member.

Section 3. The annual dues for active members shall be $3.00 and any person in arrears on August 1, of the current year, after having been sent two notifications of dues, shall be dropped from membership. Members in arrears for dues will not receive the printed proceedings of the Institute.

Section 4. Any active member may become a life member by the payment of $50.00 and shall be exempt from further payment of dues during his lifetime.

ARTICLE III.

OFFICERS.

Section 1. The officers shall consist of a President, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Secretary-Treasurer and twelve Executive Board members. The services of all officers shall be without compensation.

Section 2. Nominations for officers and the executive board shall be made by nominating committee of three (3) appointed by the President at least thirty days before the annual meeting, provided that anyone can be nominated on the floor of the meeting for any office for which an election is being held.

Section 3. The President, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, and Secretary-Treasurer shall be elected by ballot, annually, at the regular meeting and shall hold office for the ensuing year.

Four Executive Board members shall be elected by ballot, annually, at the regular meeting and shall hold office for the ensuing three years.

Section 4. In case of death, resignation, or expulsion of any officer, the executive board may fill the vacancy by appointment until the next regular meeting, when the vacancy shall be filled by regular election. In case of a vacancy in the office of president, the duties shall devolve upon the First Vice-President.

Section 5. The executive board shall consist of the officers and twelve other board members.

ARTICLE IV.

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. The President shall perform the duties commonly performed by the presiding officer and chairman. He shall, with the Executive Board, exercise a general supervision over the affairs of the Institute between sessions.

Section 2. The First Vice-President shall preside in the absence of the President and perform all the duties of the President in his absence. The Second Vice-President shall perform all duties of the First Vice-President in the absence of the First Vice-President.

Section 3. The Secretary-Treasurer shall keep a record of each meeting, shall read and file all resolutions and papers that come before the Institute, sign all orders for money, and shall purchase necessary supplies.

He shall keep a true record of all money received by him and payments made on account of the Institute. He shall pay out no money except on an order signed by himself, and shall retain these orders as vouchers. He shall give bond in such sum as the Institute may provide, the premium on said bond being paid by the Institute.

He shall act as editor-in-chief for the Institute and may furnish

the newspaper and other periodicals such accounts of our transactions and discussions as are proper to be published. His own judgment is to prevail in such matters unless objection is lodged at a regular meeting or by the executive board.

The retiring President shall act ex-officio in any capacity for the ensuing year.

Section 4. The President shall appoint an auditing committee annually to audit the accounts of the Secretary-Treasurer, and said audit shall be submitted to the annual meeting of the Institute.

Section 5. The Executive Board shall perform the duties specifically prescribed by this constitution; it shall supervise the expenditures and disbursements of all money of the Institute, and no expenditure other than current expenses shall be authorized without first having the approval of the Executive Committee; it shall act as program committee for each meeting to determine what is to be published in the proceedings and shall perform such other duties as may be referred to them by regular or special meeting of the Institute.

ARTICLE V.

Meetings.

Section 1. The annual meeting shall be held in the fall of each year and on such days and in such places as may be determined by the executive board of the Institute. Notice of all meetings shall be given at least thirty days in advance of such meetings.

Section 2. Meetings of the executive board shall be held on the call of the president, or at the request of three members of the executive board, the president shall call a meeting of the board.

ARTICLE VI.

Amendents

Section 1. This Constitution may be altered or amended at any regularly called meeting by a majority vote of the members present, provided notice in writing has been given at a previous annual meeting of said proposed change of amendment.

ARTICLE VII.

Order of Business

At all meetings, the following shall be the order of business:

(1) Reading of minutes.
(2) Report of executive board.
(3) Report of officers.
(4) Report of committees.
(5) Election of new members.
(6) Unfinished business.
(7) New business.
(8) Election of officers.
(9) Program.
(10) Adjournment.

ARTICLE VIII.

Dissolution

In the event of complete dis-

solution of the Institute, the cash assets of the Institute will be distributed to the University of Illinois at Urbana and the University of Missouri School of Mines, Rolla, Missouri, in a ratio of four to one respectively, for support of scholarships in Mining Engineering. Equipment will be donated to any not-for-profit organization that the Executive Board may determine to be worthy recipients.

(See Minutes of Friday Morning Business Meeting for proposed changes in Constitution.)

ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

LIFE MEMBERS

BALDWIN, RICHARD, 34 Westmoreland Pl., St. Louis, Mo. 63108

BALL, CLAYTON G., Chairman of Board, Paul Weir Co., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

BELL, J. H., 9 Woodley Ave., Winnetka, Ill. 60093

BOWMAN, F. T., President, The Bowdil Co., Box 470, Canton, Ohio 44701

BROADWAY, JOHN W., 402 Faulk Rd., Apt. 2-B-3, Wilmington, Del. 19803

BROWNING, J. ROY, Attorney, Ziegler Coal & Coke Co., 208 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60604

BUCHANAN, D. W., Chairman of the Board, Old Ben Coal Corp., 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

BUCHANAN, D. W., JR., President, Old Ben Coal Corp., 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

CARNEY, WILLIAM ROY, 33 S. Clark St., Chicago, Ill. 60603

COLNON, STUART, President, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 208 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60604

CROWDER, GORDON G., Partner, Crowder, Walsh & Denniston, 725 15th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005

EMMONS, W. STUART, President, Hulburt Oil and Grease Co., Philadelphia, Pa. 19134

FITZGERALD, P. H. (address unknown)

FLETCHER, ROBERT, President, J. H. Fletcher & Co., P.O. Box 2143, Huntington, W. Va. 25722

FLETCHER, WILLIAM, Vice-President, J. H. Fletcher & Co., P.O. Box 2143, Huntington, W. Va. 25722

FULFORD, J. H., President, The Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., Columbus, Ohio 43216

GARCIA, JOHN A., Executive Vice-President, Allen & Garcia Co., 332 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60604

GEBHART, B. R., Marketing Consultant, Freeman Coal Mining Corp. and United Electric Coal Cos., 468 Green Bay Rd., Winnetka, Ill. 60093

GEROW, THERON G., Consultant, 3200 W. Calhoun Pkwy., Minneapolis, Minn. 55416

GIVEN, IVAN A., Mining Engineer, 269 Kensett Road, Manhassett, N.Y. 11030

GOSSARD, A. G., Kerr-McGee Corp., 133 Robert S. Kerr Ave., Oklahoma City, Okla. 73102

GREEN, J. G., 209 Briarcliffe Acres, Myrtle Beach, S.C. 29577

HALBERSLEBEN, PAUL, Consultant, Sahara Coal Co., Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

HARRIS, ALLYN, 500 W. Union, Wheaton, Ill.

JENKINS, WILLIAM J., II, President, Ridgetop Enterprises, Inc., 9216 Clayton Rd., St. Louis, Mo. 63124

KEELER, E. R., 1531 National Ave., Rockford, Ill. 61103

KOERBER, FRED, JR., Owner, Koerber Drilling Contractor, 424 N. Hickory St., DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

KOLBE, FRANK F., 40 Indian Hill Rd., Winnetka, Ill. 60093

LEACH, B. K., President, Egyptian Tie & Timber Co., 1263 Purdue Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63130

LINDSAY, GEORGE C., General Manager, Coal Mining & Processing, MacLean-Hunter Publishing Corp., 300 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill. 60606

LIVINGSTON, H. C. (Retired), Consolidation Coal Co., 111 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60602

McCOLLUM, H. C., 2300 Sylvan St., Springfield, Ill. 62704

McMASTER, D. H., 1018 E. Fair Oakes, Peoria, Ill. 61603

MICHAEL, DAVID H., President, Michael-Walters Industries, Valier, Ill. 62891

MURPHY, FRANCIS B. (address unknown)

NUGENT, FRANK, President, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601

PEABODY, STUYVESANT, JR., President, Willson Hardware Co., Inc., 179 Via Del Lago, Palm Beach, Fla. 33480

PLATTS, E. M., 2035 E. Montebello, Phoenix, Ariz. 85016

POLING, GILBERT, President, Evansville Electric & Manufacturing Co., 600 W. Eichel Ave., Evansville, Ind. 47707

ROMAN, F. W., 4820 Remington Dr., Sarasota, Fla. 33580

ROSING, BORGE (Retired), Connors Steel Division, H. K. Porter Co., Inc., Box 118, Huntington, W. Va. 25706

RYAN, J. T., JR., President, Mine Safety Appliances Co., 201 N. Braddock Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15208

SCHONTHAL, JOSEPH, President, J. Schonthal & Associates Inc., Suite 804, 400 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611

SCHUBERT, R. R., 3722 Wyndham Court, Ashland, Ky. 41101

SCHULL, B. H., 903 N. Van Buren, Marion, Ill. 62959

STEVENS, E. F., 451 Oakwood Ave., Webster Grove, Mo. 63119

VON PERBANDT, L. K., 7955 S. Albany, Chicago, Ill. 60652

WALKER, HAROLD L., (Retired), 5101 Royene Ave., N.E., Albuquerque, N. Mex. 87110

WANNER, E. W., Kenilworth Apartments, Philadelphia, Pa. 19144

WARE, LOUIS, 10 Woodley Road, Winnetka, Ill. 60093

WEARLY, WILLIAM L., Chairman of the Board, Ingersoll-Rand Co., 11 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10004

WEIR, CHARLES R., 5750 Monroe St., Hinsdale, Ill. 60521

WEIR, J. P., President, Paul Weir Co., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

WHITE, FRANK L., 512 S. Beveridge St., Carbondale, Ill. 62901

WOMMACK, A. J., SR., President, Bearings-Belting & Supplies Co., 2673-75 Washington Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63103

HONORARY MEMBERS

BROADWAY, JOHN W., 402 Faulk Rd., Apt. 2-B-3, Wilmington, Del. 19803

BUCHANAN, D. W., Chairman of the Board, Old Ben Coal Corp., 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

HAYDEN, CARL T., Vice President, Sahara Coal Co., 59 E. Van Buren St. Chicago, Ill. 60605

MacDONALD, J. W., Consultant, 601 N. DuQuoin, Benton, Ill. 62812

SCHULL, B. H., 903 N. Van Buren, Marion, Ill. 62959

SIMON, JACK A., Principal Geologist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

WEIR, PAUL, P.O. Box 25, Point Lookout, Mo. 65726

WILSON, GEORGE M., Illinois Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

ACTIVE MEMBERS

ABERNATHY, NORMAN R., Industrial Sales Representative, Shell Oil Co., 114 N. Sterling Ave., West Peoria, Ill. 61604

ABLE, DAVID S., Reclamation Coordinator, Ayrshire Coal Co., 506 E. Second St., Sheridan, Ind. 46069

ADAIR, ADRIAN, Sales Representative, American Oil Co., R. No. 2, Box 11, Camby, Ind. 46113

ADAMS, DELL H., 221 Navajo Rd., Upper St. Clair, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15241

ADAMS, KENNETH L., Electrical Engineer, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 235, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

ADAMS, MELVIN W., President, Electric and Machine Co., P.O. Box 1692, Huntington, W. Va. 25717

ADAMS, ROBERT A., Area Representative, Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., 72 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill. 60603

AITKEN, W. L., Manufacturers Agent, 1140 Maple St., Apt. 3, Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864

AITKEN, WILLIAM P., Manager, Dooley Bros., Du Pont Explosives Dept., 3100 Blackberry, Mt. Vernon, Illinois 62864

ALBON, DEAN E., Regional Manager, Monsanto Co., 121 Laurel Ave., Du Quoin, Ill. 62832

ALEXANDER, W. H., Training Supervisor, Peabody Coal Co., 2045 Mahrendale Ave., Evansville, Ind. 47714

ALIUCCI, FLOYD B., General Manager, Island Creek Coal Co., West Kentucky Division, 1609 Valley Drive, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

ALLAN, ANDREW, JR., Senior Mining Engineer, Paul Weir Co., Apt. 425, 1544 Northwind Est. Dr., Ferguson, Mo. 63135

ALLEN, GEORGE P., Service, Bowdil Co., 7617 Pittsburg Ave., North Canton, Ohio 44720

ALLEN, GEORGE W., Mine Sales Engineer, Bolt & Nut Division, Republic Steel Corp., S. Fourth & Bingham, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219

ALLEN, NATIE, JR., Supervisor, Fuels Engineering Section, Tennessee Valley Authority, 516 Chattanooga Bank Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn. 39401

ALMES, M. C., Manager Mining Products, Farrell-Cheek Steel Co., Sandusky, Ohio 44870

ALTHEIDE, JOHN D., Sales & Advertising, Atkinson & Associates, 8 Progress Parkway, St. Louis, Mo. 63042

AMBLER, ROBERT R., Assistant Storekeeper, Peabody Coal Co., 1523 Jerome Ave., Springfield, Ill. 62704

AMMON, HENRY J., Manager of Sales, ESCO Corp., 1017 Griggs St., Danville, Ill. 61832

ANDERSON, C. P., Coal Development Representative, Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Co. and Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Co., 710 1st National Bank Bldg., Fairmont, W. Va. 26554

ANDERSON, ERNEST, Sales, Pennzoil United, Inc., P.O. Box 57, Herrin, Ill. 62948

ANDERSON, GARY W., Maintenance Foreman, Monterey Coal Co., 121 Oak Brook Dr., Carlinville, Ill. 62626

ANDERSON, J. H., Controller, Old Ben Coal Corp., 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

ANDERSON, JAMES P., Storekeeper, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

ANDERSON, JAMES W., District Manager, Haughton Elevator Co., Div. Reliance Electric Co., 608 W. Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill. 60607

ANDERSON, L. E., Branch Manager, Armco Steel Corp., 111 Wilson Court, Bensenville, Ill. 60106

ANDERSON, MAT, Consultant, 606 Grandview Dr., Edwardsville, Ill. 62025

ANDERSON, WILLIAM J., Dist. Mgr., Macwhyte Wire Rope Co., 228 S. Desplaines St., Chicago, Ill. 60606

ANDREWS, JACK E., General Manager, Coal Sales, Illinois Central Railroad, 135 E. 11th Place, Chicago, Ill. 60605

ANIXTER, ALAN B., President, Anixter Bros., Inc., 8707 Skokie Blvd., Skokie, Ill. 60076

ARCHBOLD, N. L., Assistant Professor, Western Illinois University, 298 Jana Road, Macomb, Ill. 61455

ARENTZEN, E. M. (Retired), Lee-Norse Co., R.R. 1, Charleroi, Pa. 15022

ARHAR, ERNEST B., Vice President, Mining Industry Services, Inc., P.O. Box 126, Zeigler, Ill. 62999

ARMON, WILLIAM J., Associate Chemist, Illinois State Geological Survey, 311 Natural Resources, Urbana, Ill. 61801

ARNOLD, J. M., Chief Engineer Western Div., Peabody Coal Co., 32 Williamsburg Road, Creve Coeur, Mo. 63141

ASHE, ROBERT D., Warehouse Manager, Lee-Norse Co., 117 E. Smith St., Benton, Ill. 62812

ATEN, CHARLES W., Manager of Purchasing, Ayrshire Coal Co., 105 S. Meridian St., 300 Big Four Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

ATKINS, PAUL D., District Manager, Acme Machinery Co., P.O. Box 462, 300 N. Carbon St., Marion, Ill. 62959

ATKINSON, FRED W., President, Atkinson and Associates, Inc., 8 Progress Parkway, Maryland Heights, Mo. 63042

AUGENSTEIN, VINCENT E., Purchasing Agent, Monterey Coal. Co., 205 Oakland Ave., Carlinville, Ill. 62626

AUGHENBAUGH, N. B., Chairman, Dept. of Mining, Petroleum & Geological Engineering, University of Missouri at Rolla, 125 Mining Bldg., Rolla, Mo. 65401

AUSTIN, VAN E., Superintendent, Orient No. 4 Mine, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 825 N. 13th St., Herrin, Ill. 62948

BAILEY, GEORGE H., Chief Engineer, McGuire Shaft & Tunnel Corp., P.O. Box 3220, Fort Smith, Ark. 72901

BAILIE, C. C., Manager of Engineering, Old Ben Coal Corp., Benton, Ill. 62812

BAIN, FORD, Superintendent, Old Ben Coal Corp., 402 N. Commercial, Benton, Ill. 62812

BAKER, GUY W., Assistant Superintendent of Maintenance, Inland Steel Co., Box 566, Sesser, Ill. 62884

BAKER, PHIL, Sales, Atlas Chemical Ind., 1 Arrowhead Circle, St. Charles, Mo. 63301

BAKKE, G. BURT, Mining Sub-District, Peter Kiewit Sons' Co., One Thousand Kiewit Plaza, Omaha, Nebr. 68131

BALCAR, FRANK A., Owner, B B R Drilling Co., St. Clairsville, Ohio 43950

BALDUS, W. K., Regional Sales Manager, Bucyrus-Erie Co., Suite 519 Oak Brook North Bldg., 1200 Harger Rd., Oak Brook, Ill. 60523

*BALDWIN, RICHARD, 34 Westmoreland Pl., St. Louis, Mo. 63108

BALDWIN, ROBERT A., Secretary-Treasurer, Sherwood-Templeton Coal Co., Inc., 5610 Crawfordsville Rd., Suite 2003, Indianapolis, Ind. 46224

*BALL, CLAYTON G., Chairman of Board, Paul Weir Co., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

BALLARD, JESS M., District Executive Board Member (Dist. 12), United Mine Workers of America, Box 144, DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

BANKS, RALPH, Safety Director, Inland Steel Co., Box 566, Sesser, Ill. 62884

BANOVIC, JOHN, Truax-Traer Coal Co., R. R. 2, Litchfield, Ill. 62056

BARBEE, ROBERT E., Maintenance Foreman, Monterey Coal Co., R. R., Waggoner, Ill. 62572

BARBER, MARTIN O., State Mine Inspector, Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 713 W. Fifth St., Johnston City, Ill. 62951

BARNES, F. A., Sales Engineer, Standard Oil Div., American Oil Co., 1524 W. Wood St., Decatur, Ill. 62522

BARNES, THOMAS R., (Retired), 11802 Cobblestone Dr., Houston, Tex. 77021

BARRETT, SQUIRE R., Project Engineer, Peabody Coal Co., R.R. 7, Box 78, Evansville, Ind. 47712

BARRY, ANTHONY J., Mining Engineer, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Ground Control Technology, DMRC Bldg. 20, Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colo. 80225

BARTHOLOW, JESS, Product Specialist-Mining, Gould Inc., 1111 Vernon Ave., Huntington, W. Va. 25704

BARTMESS, HAYES, Master Mechanic, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., 108 E. Lincoln St., Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

BASTIAN, HUGH, Sales Manager, Mining Products Div., VR/Wesson Co., P.O. Box 707, Lexington, Ky. 40501

BAUER, CHARLES B., Geologist, Carter Oil Co., P.O. Box 6077, Station "B," Evansville, Ind. 47712

BAUHAN, DAVID K., General Sales Manager, Portec, Inc., Castings Division, 505 Kensington Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60628

BAYER, JAMES L., Resident Engineer, Bethlehem Steel Corp., Homer Research Laboratories, Bethlehem, Pa. 18016

BAYLESS, GERALD A., Mine Manager, Truax-Traer Coal Co., R.R. 2, Hillsboro, Ill. 62049

BEATTY, BILL W., District Manager, National Electric Coil Div., McGraw-Edison Co., Box 98, Edwardsville, Ill. 62505

BEATTY, STEPHEN M., Design Engineer, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., R.R.2, Benton, Ill. 62812

BEAUMONT, JAMES M., Owner, Beaumont Lumber Co., 1427 Holmes Ave., Springfield, Ill. 62701

BEAUMONT, JOHN G., President, G. L. Beaumont Lumber Co., P.O. Box 3, Cowden, Ill. 62422

BECK, CLARENCE V., President, Gillespie Coal Co., 4479 Laclede St., St. Louis, Mo. 63108

BECK, CLARENCE V., JR., Vice-President, Little Dog Coal Co., 4479 Laclede, St. Louis, Mo. 63108

BECKER, EDGAR J., Sales, Austin Powder Co., 1212 Beva Beck Dr., Marion, Ill. 62959

BECKMAN, WILLIAM F., Field Sales, Link-Belt Division, FMC Corp., 220 S. Belmont Ave., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

BEEBE, HAMILTON K., Lord, Bissel & Brook, 135 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill. 60603

BEELER, CHARLES W., Associate Chemist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

BEEMAN, GLEN W., Vice President, Commonwealth Edison Co., P.O. Box 767, One First National Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60690

BEERS, GREGORY C., Vice President, Sales, Transall Div., Modern Handling Systems, 200 Industrial Park Rd., Alabaster, Ala. 35007

BELL, A. K., Chief Chemist, Ayrshire Coal Co., Box 86, Danville, Ill. 61832

*BELL, J. H., 9 Woodley Ave., Winnetka, Ill. 60093

BENEDICT, HERBERT, Chief Electrician, Old Ben Coal Corp., Benton, Ill. 62812

BENNER, DALE A., General Manager and Owner, Gibraltar Equipment & Manufacturing Co., P.O. Box 304, Alton, Ill. 62002

BENNER, WILLIAM O., Sales Engineer, Mobil Oil Co., 1200 S. Hadfield St., Marion, Ill. 62959

BENOWICZ, CASMER A., Chief Engineer, The Illinois State Toll Highway Commission, East-West Tollway and Midwest Road, Oak Brook, Ill. 60521

BENSON, ALBERT, JR., President, Local 9721, UMWA, Truax-Traer Coal Co., R. R. 2, DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

BENSON, FRED O., Field Engineer, Flexible Steel Lacing Co., 4607 Lexington St., Chicago, Ill. 60644

BERG, J. THOMAS, Manager, Goodall Rubber Co., 1020 S. 11th St., St. Louis, Mo. 63104

BERNEY, W. HURLBURT, Asst. Vice President, Peabody Coal Co., 609 Commercial National Bank Bldg., Peoria, Ill. 61602

BERNS, HAROLD J., Mine Superintendent, Pioneer Collieries, Div. of Sherwood-Templeton Coal Co., P.O. Box 8, Laura, Ill. 61451

BERRY, LES, President, Berry Bearing Co., Michigan Ave. at 26th St., Chicago, Ill. 60616

BERTA, JOSEPH Q., President, Truax-Traer Coal Co., P.O. Box 218, Pinckneyville, Ill. 62274

BETZ, RAY, Foreman, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 426 W. Maple St., Canton, Ill. 61520

BEUTNER, DON, Sales, Atlas Chemical Co., P.O. Box 87, Joplin, Mo. 64801

BIGLER, W. P., Meadowlawn-Daisy Hill, Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44022

BIGLEY, P. W., Consultant, 1726 Mayenne Ct., St. Louis, Mo. 63125

BILDERBACK, COURTNEY, Plant Superintendent, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 912 E. Stotler Ave., Herrin, Ill. 62948

BILDERBACK, JAMES E., President, Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, Inc., 146 President St., St. Louis, Mo. 63118

BILDERBACK, JAMES R., Sales & Service Representative, Centrifugal & Mechanical Ind., 146 President St., St. Louis, Mo. 63118

BILLMAN, R. E., Planning & Development Engineer, Ayrshire Coal Co., 105 S. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

BINON, LAYTON C., Chief Mining Geologist, Burlington Northern Inc., 176 E. Fifth St., St. Paul, Minn. 55101

BIONE, JULIUS, Engineer, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 520 N. 9th St., Herrin, Ill. 62948

BIPPEN, BUD, Sales Engineer, Uniroyal, Inc., 8900 Lou St., Crestwood, Mo. 63126

BIVINS, WILLIAM Y., Resident Engineer, Ayrshire Coal Co., P.O. Box 89, Boonville, Ind. 47601

BLACK, JESSE H., Plant Superintendent, Sahara Coal Co., 708 N. Mill St., Carrier Mills, Ill. 62917

BLACK, RONALD C., Manager, Mining Service, Mine Safety Appliances Co., 201 N. Braddock Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15208

BLAKE, ARTHUR T., Sr., R.R. 1, Box 372, Carterville, Ill. 62918

BLAKE, ROBERT M., Transitman, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 102 W. Spani, Benton, Ill. 62812

BLEDSOE, JACK L., Sales & Service Engineer, Electric Storage Battery Co., Exide Industrial Marketing Division, 5120 Northrup Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63110

BLOCKEL, DONALD J., District Sales Manager, Leschen Wire Rope Co., 2452 N. Greenview Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60614

BLOOM, RALPH, JR., Manager Development, FMC Corp., P.O. Box 8, Princeton, N.J. 08540

BLOSS, DON, Sales Representative, Mideo Sales & Service, 11475 Page Service Drive, St. Louis, Mo. 63141

BOBLICK, WILLIAM E., Business Services Manager, Monterey Coal Co., 205 Oakland Ave., Carlinville, Ill. 62626

BOEHM, FRANK J., President, F. J. B. Co., Inc., 1750 South Brentwood Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63144

BOEHM, FRANK J. III, Salesman, F. J. B. Co., Inc., 1750 S. Brentwood Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63144

BOETTA, LESTER, Secretary-Treasurer, Progressive Mine Workers of America, 314 E. Adams St., District No. 1, Springfield, Ill. 62701

BOIKE, E. J., Engineer, Cincinnati Mine Machinery Co., 2980 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 45225

BOLEY, CHARLES C., Project Coordinator, Grand Forks Coal Research Laboratory, United States Bureau of Mines, University Station, Grand Forks, N.D. 58201

BOLT, WILLIAM W., P.O. Box 682, Pawnee, Ill. 62558

BOND, LES, Special Service Engineer, Schlumberger, 15 Lambert Drive, Mt. Carmel, Ill. 62863

BOND, V. SHERMAN, Vice President, Industrial Sales, Calcium Carbonate Co., 3150 Gardner Expressway, Quincy, Ill. 62301

BON DURANT, J. E., Sales Manager, Barber-Greene Co., 119 E. Ogden, Hinsdale, Ill. 60521

BOOK, C. L., District Manager, W. M. Hales Co., 501 N. Douglas St., West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

BOONE, HERB, Product Manager, Anaconda Wire & Cable Co., E. 8th St., Marion, Ind. 46952

BORYS, RONALD T., Field Sales Engineer, Arthur G. McKee Co., Wemco Div., 5616 Blackstone Ave., LaGrange, Ill. 60525

BOSCH, ROBERT K., Industrial Sales Engineer, Illinois Power Co., 500 S. 27th St., Decatur, Ill. 62525

BOSTICK, NEIL, Associate Geologist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

BOTTOMLEY, J. A., General Superintendent, Mine No. 6, Sahara Coal Co., Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

BOUGHTON, L. D., Manager, Mining Services, Dowell Div., Box 21, 1579 E. 21st St., Tulsa, Okla. 74102

BOULTER, GEORGE W., Mining Engineer, Paul Weir Co., 1616 Hinman Ave., Evanston, Ill. 60201

BOURDOUMIS, NICK J., Supply Clerk, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Div. of Consolidated Coal Co., R.R. 1—Box 276, Coffeen, Ill. 62017

BOURRET, WESTON, Vice President, Utah Construction & Mining Co., 550 California St., San Francisco, Cal. 94104

BOUWER, S. C., Manager, Raw Materials Procurement, Inland Steel Co., 30 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. 60603

BOWLES, WILLIAM T., Preparation Engineer, Pittsburg & Midway Coal Mining Co., 1600 Ten Main Center, Kansas City Mo. 64105

*BOWMAN, F. T., President, The Bowdil Co., Box 470, Canton, Ohio 44701

BOWMAN, NORMAN, Service, Joy Manufacturing Co., 211 W. Lindell St., West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

BOYD, CHARLES, Mine Superintendent, Sahara Coal Co., 209 W. College St., Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

BOYETT, CLYDE, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 1400 W. Chestnut St., Marion, Ill. 62959

BOYETT, RICHARD E., McGuire Shaft & Tunnel Corp., 5901 S. Zero, P.O. Box 3220, Fort Smith, Ark. 72901

BOYLE, JOSEPH, Sales Engineer, Illinois Contractors Machinery, Route 83 & Madison St., Elmhurst, Ill. 60126

BOZARTH, ROBERT F., Klein Armature Works, Inc., P.O. Box 426, 1439 N. Elm., Centralia, Ill. 62801

BRACK, LELAND E., Midwestern District Manager, Sales, The Pettibone Companies, Hammermills, Inc., 625 "C" Ave., N.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52405

BRADBURY, H. W., Consultant, 315 W. Third St., Sparta, Ill. 62286

BRADLEY, EARL A., Assistant to Vice President, Sales, Joy Mfg. Co., Oliver Building, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222

BRADY, EARL, Long-Airdox Co., 614 E. Poplar St., Taylorville, Ill. 62568

BRANDT, R. E., Vice-President, Lafayette Coal Co., 208 S. LaSalle St., Suite 1990, Chicago, Ill. 60604

BRANDT, W. A., President, Lafayette Coal Co., 208 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60604

BRANNON, JOHN E., Div. Auditor, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 705 S. Future St., Marion, Ill. 62959

BRATTEN, CARL, Resident Engineer, Ayrshire Coal Co., Campbell Hill, Ill. 62916

BRAUN, PHILIP, Industrial Sales Representative, Mobil Oil Corp., 621 Mt. Hawley, Peoria, Ill. 61614

BREIDENBACH, GEORGE C., Vice-President, Sales, T. J. Gundlach Machine Co., 1 Freedom Dr., Belleville, Ill. 62222

BRENTZ, H. W. (BILL), Sales Engineer, McNally-Pittsburg Manufacturing Corp., 298 N. First Ave., Farmington, Ill. 61531

BRIDENBAUGH, MIKE, III, Salesman, Anaconda Wire & Cable Co., 7750 Clayton Rd., Suite 308, St. Louis, Mo. 63117

BRIDGES, RAYMOND H., Coal Chemist, Southwestern Illinois Coal Corp., 501 Ridge Ave., Steeleville, Ill. 62288

**BROADWAY, JOHN W., 402 Faulk Rd., Apt. 2-B-3, Wilmington, Del. 19803

BROCK, PHIL O., District Manager, The Carter Oil Co., P.O. Box 6077, Station B, Evansville, Ind. 47712

BROCKMEYER, CHARLES B., Parts Manager, Bucyrus-Erie Co., South Milwaukee, Wis. 53172

BROECKER, CLETUS A., Consultant, Ayrshire Coal Co., 105 S. Meridian St., Big Four Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

BROWN, BILL, Salesman, Atlas Chemical Industrial Inc., P.O. Box 57, Brazil, Ind. 47834

BROWN, CHARLIE L., Sales Engineering, American Oil Co., 1814 Lynnwood Court, Decatur, Ill. 62521

BROWN, GORDON, Partner, Hillsboro Coal Co., 1123 School St., Hillsboro, Ill. 62049

BROWN, HAROLD C., Purchasing Department, Peabody Coal Co., 1301 Purdue Ave., University City, Mo. 63130

BROWN, THOMAS W., District Manager, Electric Storage Battery Co., 5120 Northrup Dr., St. Louis, Mo. 63110

BROWN, TOM L., Office Manager, Peabody Coal Co., Mine #10, 410 Harrison St., Pawnee, Ill. 62558

BROWN, WALLACE, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 235, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

BROWN, WILBUR L., District Manager, Link-Belt Division, FMC Corp., 115 Progress Parkway, Hazel Wood, Mo. 63042

*BROWNING, J. ROY, Attorney, Ziegler Coal & Coke Co., 208 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60604

BRUCKNER, MARTIN J., National Sales Manager-Mining Equipment, Cummins Engine Co., 1000 5th St., Columbus, Ind. 47201

BRUZEWSKI, ROBERT F., Associate Professor of Mining, University of Missouri at Rolla, School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rolla, Mo. 65401

BRYANT, C. E., JR., Vice President, Sales, Continental Conveyor & Equipment Co., P.O. Box 400, Winfield, Ala. 35594

BUCELLUNI, GUIDO, Operating Department, Manson Machine Co., P.O. Box 100, Taylorville, Ill. 62568

*†BUCHANAN, D. W., Chairman of the Board, Old Ben Coal Corp., 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

*BUCHANAN, D. W., JR., President, Old Ben Coal Corp., 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

BUCHANAN, DON P., Vice President, Industrial Sales, Old Ben Coal Corp., 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

BUCHANAN, GORDON, JR., 557 Clavey Court, Highland Park, Ill. 60035

BUCK, R. E., Field Engineer, Hewitt-Robins, Inc., A Division of Litton Industries, 17th & Bloomingdale, Melrose Park, Ill. 60160

BUCKLIN, C. R., District Manager, National Mine Service Co., 2515 Broadway, Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864

BUDZAK, PAUL M., Safety Director, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 138 W. Webster, Benton, Ill. 62812

BUEL, R. W., Commercial Sales Manager, American Oil Co., 50 Crestwood Exec. Ctr., St. Louis, Mo. 63126

BUENAGA, HANK, Salesman, Acme-Hamilton Manufacturing Corp., 3 Marche Dr., Lake St. Louis, O'Fallon, Mo. 63366

BULLINGTON, JOHN T., Partner, Hillsboro Coal Co., 1123 School St., Hillsboro, Ill. 62049

BUNISH, STEVE, Chief Engineer, Industrial Div., Anaconda Wire & Cable Co., 1411 Wabash, Marion, Ind. 46952

BURKHALTER, DALE H., Preparation Superintendent, Monterey Coal Co., 1217 E. Nicholas, Rt. 3, Carlinville, Ill. 62626

BURKS, HAROLD, General Manager, Cummins Missouri Diesel Sales Corp., 7210 Hall St., St. Louis, Mo. 63147

BUTLER, BILL, Manager, Diesel Accessories & Engineering Co., 3218 Lucas St., St. Louis, Mo. 63103

BUTTS, W. D., Director Procurement & Stores, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 208 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60604

BUYS, V. W., District Manager, Mine Safety Appliances Co., 816 Renderer St., St. Louis, Mo. 63122

CALDER, WILLIAM, Vice President & General Manager, Joy Manufacturing Co., 325 Buffalo St., Franklin, Pa. 16363

CALDWELL, GORDON, Project Engineer, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Box 266 R.R. 1, Johnston City, Ill. 62951

CALLAHAN, E. I., Vice President, Sales, Commercial Testing & Engineering Co., 228 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60601

CALVERT, W. J., Engineer, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., 121 S. Jackson St., Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

CAMPBELL, DOLPH, Dist. Sales Manager, DuPont Co., Explosives Dept., 7250 N. Cicero Ave., Lincolnwood, Ill. 60646

CAMPBELL, DON C., Sales, Gooding Rubber Co., 620 East Ave., LaGrange, Ill. 60525

CAMPBELL, JAMES W., JR., Branch Manager, Rome Cable Division of Alcoa, 2424 Schuetz Rd., Maryland Heights, Mo. 63042

CAMPBELL, R. A., Chief Field Engineer of Industrial Division, Peabody Coal Co., 307 Montclair Ct., Evansville, Ind. 47715

CARLSON, HOWARD R., Director, Fuel Procurement, Commonwealth Edison Co., 72 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill. 60690

CAMPBELL, ZAN, Regional Sales Manager, Kersey Manufacturing Co., 439 E. Broadway, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

CARLTON, KIRK, Assistant to Vice President, Materials Handling System, Link-Belt, Division of FMC Corp., Prudential Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60601

CARNEGIE, WILLIAM G., JR., Assistant Chief Engineer, Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

CARNEY, HOWARD, Foreman, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 412 Park, Gillespie, Ill. 62033

*CARNEY, WILLIAM ROY, 33 S. Clark St., Chicago, Ill. 60603

CARR, JOHN S., Pump Product Manager, AMSCO Div. Abex Corp., 389 E. 14th St., Chicago Heights, Ill. 60411

CARROLL, WALTER T., Sales, Bucyrus-Erie Co., 7701 Forsyth Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63105

CARSON, W. H., Manager Coal Machinery Sales, WABCO, 4834 S. Halsted St., Chicago, Ill. 60609

CARTER, HOWARD R., Lubrication Engineer, Mobil Oil Corp., 950 Peach Tree Lane, St. Charles, Mo. 63301

CASEBIER, WILLIAM, Manager Mining Sales, Hercules Inc., 910 Market St., Wilmington, Delaware, 19801

CASSIDY, JAMES D., Sales Representative, Macwhyte Wire Rope Co., 2711 Caddy Lane, Joliet, Ill. 60435

CASSIDY, S. M., Mining Consultant, 1150 Bower Hill Rd., Apt. 502-A, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15243

CASTRALE, ARDUINO, Assistant Plant Superintendent, Inland Steel Co., R.R. No. 1, Box 318, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

CAVENEY, THOMAS E., Superintendent, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Coffeen, Ill. 62017

CERUTTI, CHARLES D., Sales, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., 300 S. Heidelbach Ave., Evansville, Ind. 47710

CHAMBERS, KENNETH, Storekeeper, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box H, Pawnee, Ill. 62558

CHAPPELL, MARTIN L., Service Manager, Lee-Norse Co., Lincoln Ave., Charleroi, Pa. 15022

CHARLTON, T. R., Assistant Regional Manager—Industrial Sales, Shell Oil Co., 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

CHARNO, MILTON W., Sales, Cummins Bloomington, Inc., R.R. 1, Normal, Ill. 61761

CHASE, CHARLES H., District Manager, Coal Age, 645 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611

CHASE, HAROLD L., President, Giles Armature & Electric Works, Inc., 701 W. Stockton, Marion, Ill. 62959

CHEN, JUH WAH, Associate Professor of Engineering, Southern Illinois University, School of Technology, Carbondale, Ill. 62901

CHILDERS, MAURICE S., District Manager, U.S. Bureau of Mines, 501 Busseron St., Vincennes, Ind. 47591

CHILTON, TIMOTHY, Sales Representative, The Okonite Co., 4641 McRee Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63110

CHORPENNING, ROBERT, Manager Mine Tool Division, Austin Powder Co., 1334 Prospect Rd., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15227

CITRON, ELMER H., Consultant in Coal Preparation, 1720 J. F. Kennedy Dr., Pittsburgh, Kan. 66762

CLAGETT, C. THOMAS, JR., 500 Ring Building, Washington, D.C. 20036

CLARK, C. E., Sales, J. H. Fletcher and Co., R.R. 4, Marion, Ill. 62959

CLARK, GERALD C., Vice President, Paul Weir Co., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

CLARK, HOWARD M., Superintendent No. 2 Mine, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Du-Quoin, Ill. 62832

CLARK, JAMES E., Geologist, Hydrocarbon Survey, Tanner Apts., 1709 W. John St., Champaign, Ill. 61820

CLARK, JOHN A., III, Manager, National Accounts, Trojan-U.S. Powder Div., Commercial Solvents Corp., P.O. Box 420, Terre Haute, Ind. 47808

CLARKE, FORBES R., Maintenance Supervisor, United Electric Coal Cos., Box 570, Canton, Ill. 61520

CLAUSING, RUSSELL G., Manager of Geology, Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Co., Box 797, Pawnee, Ill. 62558

CLAYTON, R. R., Vice President, R. W. Bradley, 600 Vilabella Ave., Coral Gables, Fla. 33146

CLEGG, KENNETH E., Associate Geologist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

CLEM, JAMES A., Director of Safety, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 235, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

CLEMENT, JOSEPH, Vice President, Lee Norse Co., Charleroi, Pa. 15022

CLINTON, JOSEPH D., Chicago Sales, Webster Mfg. Co., Inc., 53 W. Jackson, Chicago, Ill. 60604

COCHRAN, R. B., Blue Bird Coal Co., Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

COCKRUM, EARL C., Headquarters Geologist, The Carter Oil Co., P.O. Box 6077, Station B, Evansville, Ind. 47712

COFFEY, E. W., President, St. Louis Coal Sales, 850 Boatmen's Bank Bldg., St. Louis, Mo. 63102

COLE, F. M., Sales, General Electric Co., 1115 East Road, St. Louis, Mo. 63110

COLE, ROY E., Sales, American Cyanamid Co., 202 Ayr Parkway, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

COLE, THOMAS J., Sales, Ford Steel Co., 5051 Pattison Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63110

COLESWORTHY, CHARLES S., District Commercial Manager, Uniroyal, Inc., 8530 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63114

COLLINS, DON, District Manager, Ford Steel Co., 5051 Pattison, St. Louis, Mo. 63110

COLLINS, JARVIS L., Purchasing Agent, Truax-Traer Coal Co., P.O. Box 218, Pinckneyville, Ill. 62274

COLLINS, OLNEY, Inspector, Inland Steel Co., 1810 Highland View, Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864

*COLNON, STUART, President, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 208 S. LaSalle, Chicago Ill. 60604

COMISKEY, HUGH L., Sales, Mack Trucks Inc., 3300 S. Wentworth Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60616

CONRAD, JAMES W., Consulting Engineer, 3113 Forbes St., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15213

CONWAY, C. C., General Manager, National Mine Service Co., Box 72, Nashville, Ill. 62263

COOK, MORRIS K., Preparation Engineer, United Electric Coal Cos., Box 570, Canton, Ill. 61520

COOKE, ROBERT K., Regional Manager, Armco Steel Corp., 7000 Roberts St., Kansas City, Mo. 64125

COOKSEY, J. N., Branch Manager, Electric & Machine (EMCO), 200 W. Boulevard, Ordill Area, Marion, Ill. 62959

COOKSON, JOHN M., Chief Engineer, National Mine Service Co., Box 72, Nashville, Ill. 62263

COOPER, MARVIN, Director, Fuel Services, Commonwealth Edison Co., One First National Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60690

CORE, JESSE F., Vice President, Coal Operations, U.S. Steel Corp., 278 Kenforest Dr., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15216

CORNETTE, AUBREY J., Director, Engineering & Preparation, Island Creek Coal Co., Drawer N, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

CORRIVEAU, MARTIAL P., Minerals Engineer, Paul Weir Co., 20 N. Wacker Drive, Room 2828, Chicago, Ill. 60606

COTE, WILLIAM EMERSON, Geologist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

COX, VERNON N., Vice President, U S N R Mining & Minerals, Inc., 1732 Central St., Box 1502, Evanston, Ill. 60204

CRAGGS, JOE, Vice President, Underground Operations, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 530, Taylorville, Ill. 62568

CREWS, G. B., Mining Engineer, Peabody Coal Co., 618 S. Webster, Taylorville, Ill. 62568

CRICHTON, DAVID L., Design Engineer, ESCO Corp., 6204 N. DePauw St., Portland, Ore. 97203

CRICKMER, DOUGLAS F., General Manager, Norfolk & Western Railway Co. and Pocahontas Land Corp., Box 1517, Bluefield, W. Va. 24701

CRISAFULLI, JOE, Secretary-Treasurer, Crisafulli Pump Co., Box 1051, Glendive, Mont. 59330

CRISMORE, B. (CRIS), District Manager, The Reynolds and Reynolds, 329 E. Lake St., Peoria, Ill. 61614

CRISMORE, LEO C., Partner, Cartwright-Crismore, 5935 Compton St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46220

CRONIN, DANIEL R., Assistant Manager Mining Division, Mine Safety Appliances Co., 201 N. Braddock Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15220

CROTHERS, ARTHUR, Fraser Label Co., 732 Federal St., Chicago, Ill. 60605

CROTHERS, CHARLES R., Electrical Engineer, Ayrshire Coal Co., 4617 E. Jackson Ave., Evansville, Ind. 47715

*CROWDER, GORDON G., Partner, Crowder, Walsh & Denniston, 725 15th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005

CURL, JOHN R., Industrial Engineer, Central Illinois Public Service Co., 104 E. 3rd St., Beardstown, Ill. 62618

CURRY, ALLEN, Elect. Foreman, Peabody Coal Co., 1307 W. Main, Taylorville, Ill. 62568

CURTIS, DALE L., Industrial Engineer, Central Illinois Public Service Co., 701 S. Ninth St., Mattoon, Ill. 61938

DAINS, LAWRENCE RONALD, Industrial Sales Engineer, Illinois Power Co., 500 S. 27th St., Decatur, Ill. 62521

DALBY, DON, General Manager, Dalwal Tool Co., P.O. Box 66, Benton, Ill. 62812

DALLAS, CLYDE, Superintendent, Ayrshire Coal Co., Astoria, Ill. 61501

DALLAS, ROBERT V., Sales, Cummins Mid-States, Inc., 3621 W. Morris St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46241

DALLMANN, R. G., District Representative, Bucyrus Erie Co., P.O. Box 56, South Milwaukee, Wis. 53172

DAMBERGER, HEINZ H., Associate Geologist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

DANA, ROBERT A., 505 Quails Run, Apt. C-2, Louisville, Ky. 40207

DANIELSON, BRUCE H., Sales, Acme Hamilton Mfg. Co., 615 E. Brook Dr., Arlington Heights, Ill. 60005

DANKO, JOHN, Chief Electrician, Peabody Coal Co., 417 Taft Ave., Taylorville, Ill. 62568

DANTZLER, JOHN M., District Sales Manager, Hercules, Inc., P.O. Box 112, Virginia, Minn. 55792

DARR, WILLIAM D., Industrial Sales, Sun Oil Co., No. 5 American Industrial Dr., Maryland Heights, Mo. 63043

DAUB, CHARLES L., Staff Engineer, Standard Oil Div., American Oil Co., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

DAUER, E. R., Central Regional Sales Manager, Bucyrus-Erie Co., Oakbrook North Bldg., Oakbrook, Ill. 60521

DAVIS, C. MICHAEL, Sales Representative, Uniroyal, Inc., 3737 Lickridge Ct., Apt. 2, Indianapolis, Ind. 46227

DAVIS, HAROLD, Senior Editor, Engineering & Mining Journal, 330 W. 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10036

DAVIS, HENRY E., JR., Area Engineer, Northern Ill. Area, Peabody Coal Co., 360 Sumter Dr., Belleville, Ill. 62221

DAVIS, JAMES C., Purchasing Department, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., P.O. Box "B", Johnston City, Ill. 62951

DAVISON, L. A., Sales Engineer, W. M. Hales Co., Box 0, Benton, Ill. 62812

DAVISON, ROBERT H., Salesman, W. M. Hales Co., P.O. Box 91, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

DAWSON, NEAL B., Top Foreman, Peabody Coal Co., 912 West Poplar, Taylorville, Ill. 62568

DAWSON, WILLIAM C., Field Serviceman, Joy Manufacturing Co., North Salem Rd., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864

DAYTON, STANLEY H., Manager, Group Public Relations, AMAX (American Metal Climax, Inc.), 1270 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020

DEAN, WILLIAM E., Director, Power Supply Dept., Assoc. of Illinois Electric Cooperatives, P.O. Box 3787, Springfield, Ill. 62708

DECKER, CHARLES E., Sales, Bethlehem Steel Corp., 7701 Forsyth Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63105

DECKER, RONALD, Superintendent, Prox Co., Inc., 1201 S. 1st St., Terre Haute, Ind. 47802

DEGLER, FRED, Shop Foreman, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Mine No. 2, 119 N. East St., DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

DELP, CHARLES M., Shop Manager, Capitol Machinery Co., 32 Locksley St., Springfield, Ill. 62704

DEPYATIC, RUDOLPH, Field Service Supervisor, Lee Norse Co., 1905 Julianne Dr., Marion, Ill. 62959

DEUL, MAURICE, Research Manager, Environmental Control Science, U.S. Bureau of Mines, 4800 Forbes Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15213

DEVER, JIM, Territory Representative, Cummins Missouri Diesel Sales, 10833 Ridge Crest Dr., St. Ann, Mo. 63074

DEWITT, C. S., Treasurer and Purchasing Agent, American Brattice Cloth Corp., P.O. Box 187, Warsaw, Ind. 46580

DEXTER, BILL, Production Engineer, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 607 S. Binkley St., West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

DICKASON, R. H., Assistant to President, Wedge Wire Corp., P.O. Box 157, Wellington, Ohio 44090

DICKSON, RUSSELL J., Special Representative, Leschen Wire Rope Co., 2452 N. Greenview Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60614

DIERDORFF, DON, Sales Engineer, Cummins Bloomington, Inc., R. R. 1, Normal, Ill. 61761

DILLARD, FRANK L., Mining Engineer, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 506 E. Everett, Marion, Ill. 62959

DILLINGHAM, HERVIE, 1108 E. Lindell, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

DIXON, DALE C., JR., Preparation Engineer, Old Ben Coal Co., R.R. 2, Benton, Ill. 62812

DIXON, DALE C., Head, Minerals Engineer Department, Wisconsin State University, Room 118 Engineering Bldg., Platteville, Wis. 53818

DOBROVOLNY, JERRY S., Professor of General Engineering; Head of Department, 115 Transportation Bldg., University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill. 61801

DOBSON, CHARLES D., Chief Engineer, Zeni-McKinney-Williams Corp., Dravo Corp., 4800 Grand Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15225

DODDS, R. A., Purchasing Agent, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 111 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60602

DOERNER, NORMAN P., Sales Representative, Sligo, Inc., P.O. Box 171, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

DONALDSON, R. F. General Manager, United Electric Coal Co., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601

DONAN, D. C., JR., Consulting Engineer, 630 Oak St., Madisonville, Ky. 42431

DORNENBURG, DELBERT D., Manager Centrifuge Sales & Service, Heyl & Patterson, Inc., Seven Parkway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15220

DOOLEY, E. F., Dooley Bros., 1201 S. Washington St., Peoria, Ill. 61602

DOOLEY, R. A., President, Dooley Bros., 1201 S. Washington St., Peoria, Ill. 61602

DORRIS, FULFORD, Storekeeper, Pollack Bros., P.O. Box 26, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

DOWLIN, DONALD H., Vice President, Paul Weir Co., 20 N. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60606

DOWNS, JACK J., Engine Sales Manager, Capitol Machinery Co., P.O. Box 2008, Springfield, Ill. 62705

DOYLE, ANTHONY D., Industrial Sales Engineer, General Electric Co., 840 S. Canal St., Chicago, Ill. 60680

DRESS, LANING, Preparation Engineer, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 2 S. Line St., DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

DRYDEN, JOSEPH L., Chief Engineer, Bixby-Zimmer Engineering Co., 961 Abingdon St., Galesburg, Ill. 61401

DUANE, JIM, Sales Manager, Pollack Bros., Box 92, Galatia, Ill. 62935

DuBOIS, GEORGE F., Manufacturer's Representative, George DuBois Co., 418 Fielderest Dr., St. Louis, Mo. 63119

DUENSING, TED A., Preparation Engineer, Peabody Coal Co., 123 S. Mill St., Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

DuFORT, J. M., Commercial Area Manager, Mobil Oil Corp., 704 E. Claymont Dr., Ballwin, Mo. 63011

DUGGER, JOHN, Owner, Woodruff Supply Co., P.O. Box 426, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

DUKES, W. W., Executive Vice President, Sherwood-Templeton Coal Co. Inc., 700 Merchants Bank Bldg., Terre Haute, Ind. 47801

DUNBAR, JAMES W., Box 1081, Springfield, Ill. 62705

DUNCAN, JACK D., Manager, Goodall Rubber Co., 1020 S. Eleventh St., St. Louis, Mo. 63104

DUNCAN, R. T., Manager, Large Machine Sales, Marion Power Shovel Co., 519 Susan Circle, Marion, Ohio 43302

DUNCAN, S. W., Duncan Foundry & Machine Works, Inc., P.O. Box 433, Alton, Ill. 62002

DUNKIRK, WAYNE, Clerk, Peabody Coal Co., Box 143, Langleyville, Ill. 62542

DUTCHER, RUSSELL R., Professor and Chairman, Department of Geology, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Ill. 62901

EADIE, GEORGE R., Administrator, Administrative Group, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

EADS, B. F., Manager, Monterey Coal Co., 205 Oakland Ave., Carlinville, Ill. 62626

EAGLETON, ED, Engineer, Bucyrus-Erie Co., 5715 SW 108 Pl., Miami, Fla. 33100

EARLEY, VIRGIL G., Sales, J. Schonthal & Associates, Inc., Sesser, Ill. 62884

EATON, H. R., Chief Engineer, Traux-Traer Coal Co., Box 218, Pinckneyville, Ill. 62274

ECKERT, GERARD J., Regional Director, R. G. LeTourneau, Inc., 130 N. President, Bldg. 8204, Apt. 2, Wheaton, Ill. 60187

EDDINS, E. R., District Manager, Mining, Gould, Inc., 1111 Vernon St., Huntington, W. Va. 25701

EDWARDS, LLOYD E., Foreman, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Young St., Sesser, Ill. 62884

EDWARDS, RICHARD T., Regional Sales Manager, Rome Cable Corp., 4700 W. Lake St., Melrose Park, Ill. 60160

EGLI, ERICH, Project Manager, Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., P.O. Box 334, Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

EICHHORN FRANK L., Secretary-Treasurer, DuQuoin Iron & Supply Co., Inc., P.O. Box 181, DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

EISON, WALTER, Western Region Manager, Galis Manufacturing Co., P.O. Box 81, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

ELDER, CHARLES E., District Manager, Boston Woven Hose & Rubber Co., 8225 Mackenzie Road, Affton, Mo. 63123

ELDRIDGE, DONALD R., Section Foreman, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 34 Westwood, Hillsboro, Ill. 61930

ELLIOTT, B. T., Peabody Coal Co., Sunnyhill Mine, P.O. Box 231, New Lexington, Ohio 43764

ELLIS, DONALD R., District Manager, Jeffrey Mining Machinery Co., 1066 Diamond Ave., Evansville, Ind. 47711

ELLISON, L. D., Vice President, Kersey Mfg., Div. Auto Sprinkler, Box 151, Bluefield, Va. 24605

EMIG, DOUG., Sales Representative, Cummins Engine Co., Inc., 7701 N. Stemmons Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75247

EMLING, DALE H., Assistant to Manager, Coal Dept., Union Pacific Railroad Co., 5480 Ferguson Dr., Los Angeles, Calif. 90022

*EMMONS, W. STUART, President, Hulburt Oil and Grease Co., 2200 E. Castor Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. 19134

ENDICOTT, W. A., Consultant, Ayrshire Coal Co., 8403 Oak Park Dr., Apt. C, Indianapolis, Ind. 46227

ENGQUIST, BRUCE, Coordinator Storage Operator, Northern Illinois Gas Co., P.O. Box 190, Aurora, Ill. 60507

ENGRAM, GILBERT, General Superintendent, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 304 W. 8th St., Johnston City, Ill. 62951

EVANS, M. ALBERT, Mining Consultant, 620 N. Franklin Ave., Somerset, Pa. 15501

EVANS, WILLIAM H., Sales Representative, B. F. Goodrich Co., Chicago Tire & Rubber Div., 850 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill. 60607

EVANTO, MICHAEL, Coal Mine Inspector, U.S. Bureau of Mines, 480 Lawnview Dr., Morgantown, W. Va. 26505

EXUM, R. E., JR., Group Vice President, Production & Sales, Old Ben Coal Corp., 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

FAERBER, G. A., Asst. Sales Manager, American Chain & Cable Co., Inc., 271 S. Pennsylvania Ave., Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 18703

FALTIS, JOHN J., Resident Engineer, Norris Mine, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Div., Consolidation Coal Co., 1235 N. Main St., Canton, Ill. 61520

FARRIS, CHARLES, Plant Manager, Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., Bartonville, Peoria, Ill. 61607

FARRIS, WILLIAM DALE, Research Associate, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

FIEDLER, RAY L., Purchasing Agent and Traffic Manager, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., 59 E. Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill. 60605

FIELD, GEORGE W., Minerals Coordinator, Cities Service Oil Co., Cities Service Bldg., Bartlesville, Okla. 74003

FILER, E. E., Supervisor, Surface-Mined Land Reclamation, Illinois Department of Conservation, 100 E. Washington St., Springfield, Ill. 62701

FINAZZO, LAWRENCE, Industrial Lumbers, P.O. Box 309, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

FINK, RONALD E., Sales Manager, Mining Div., Bearcat Tire Co., Chicago, Ill., 29 Poplar St., R.R. 2, Dallas, Pa. 18612

FISCHER, J. E., District Sales Representative, CF&I Steel Corp., 5525 W. Roosevelt Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60650

FITCH, LARRY ALLEN, Superintendent, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 975 W. Locust St., Canton, Ill. 61520

FITHIAN, GENE, Superintendent, Ayrshire Coal Co., Campbell Hill, Ill. 62916

FITZGERALD, HARRY J., Sales Manager, Lee Norse Co., 2662 Cedarvue Drive, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15241

FITZGERALD, JOHN E., Sales Engineer, Illinois Power Transmission, Inc., 2456 W. 38th St., Chicago, Ill. 60632

*FITZGERALD, P. H., Allen & Garcia Co., 816 Chappell Rd., Charleston, W. Va. 25304

FLATLEY, THOMAS J., Sales Representative, Macwhyte Wire Rope Co., 5005 Sweetser Ave., Evansville, Ind. 47715

FLEMING, JAMES R., 703 W. Nevada St., Urbana, Ill. 61801

*FLETCHER, ROBERT, President, J. H. Fletcher & Co., P.O. Box 2143, Huntington, W. Va. 25722

*FLETCHER, WILLIAM, Vice-President, J. H. Fletcher & Co., P.O. Box 2143, Huntington, W. Va. 25722

FLICK, GLENN B., JR., Sales Representative, B. F. Goodrich Co., P.O. Box 849, Chatham, Ill. 62629

FLINN, VAUGHN E., Account Manager, Consumer Sales, Continental Oil Co., P.O. Box 2197, Houston, Tex. 77001

FLOTA, DAVID, Electrical Engineer, Sahara Coal Co., 412 N. Granger, Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

FLOWERS, ALFRED E., Editor, Coal Age, 330 W. 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10036

FLOYD, ADRIAN B., General Mine Manager, Monterey Coal Co., 503 N. Sumner St., Carlinville, Ill. 62626

FLYNN, JAMES P., President, Flynn Drainage Products Co., Box 106, Peoria, Ill. 61601

FOLLY, C. L., Industrial Engineer, Central Illinois Public Service Co., Mattoon, Ill. 61938

FORD, JOHN, Vice President, Ford Steel Co., 5051 Pattison Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63110

FORMAN, J. S., Mt. Olive & Staunton Coal Co., 1882 Arcade Bldg., St. Louis, Mo. 63101

FORRESTER, E. W., 757 E. Columbia St., Evansville, Ind. 47711

FORSYTH, JAMES G., President, Forsyth-Carterville Coal Co., 7811 Carondelet Ave., Clayton, Mo. 63105

FOSTER, I. O., District Manager, Commercial Testing & Engineering Co., 16130 Van Drunen Rd., South Holland, Ill. 60473

FOX, CHARLES R., Civil Engineer, Ayrshire Coal Co., 57 Briarwood Dr., Terre Haute, Ind. 47808

FOX, GAYLORD W., Truax-Traer Coal Co., 812 Big Four Ave., Hillsboro, Ill. 62049

FOX, HERMAN, Salesman, J. Schonthal & Associates, Inc., 214 Wilson St., Earlington, Ky. 42410

FOX, JAMES M., Engineer, Bixby-Zimmer Engineering Co., 820 North St., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864

FOX, L. H., Superintendent, Peabody Coal Co., River King Mine, Box A, Freeburg, Ill. 62243

FRAILEY, W. DENNIS, Safety Director, Old Ben Coal Corp., 217 Fourth St., Benton, Ill. 62812

FRANCE, CLEATUS, Engineer, Peabody Coal Co., 324 S. Green St., Apt. 7, Henderson, Ky. 42420

FRANTZ, ROBERT L., Vice President, John T. Boyd Co., 1319 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222

FRAWLEY, JOHN F., Group Vice President Fuels & Chemicals Group, American Metal Climax, Inc., 1270 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020

FREEBOURN, N. E., Field Sales Manager, Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., 14844 Phelps Dr., Bridgeton, Mo. 63044

FROST, CLARENCE A., Peabody Coal Co., 1114 E. Ash, Herrin, Ill. 62948

FRYE, CLIFFORD, Superintendent, Freeman Coal Co., West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

FRYE, JOHN C., Chief, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

*FULFORD, J. H., President, The Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., Columbus, Ohio 43216

FULLER, HORACE S., Midwest Regional Manager, Acme-Hamilton Manufacturing Corp., P.O. Box 48098, Chicago, Ill. 60648

FULTON, ALLEN L., JR., Crushing & Screening Equipment, Allis-Chalmers Co., Box 1300, Appleton, Wis. 54911

FUMICH, GEORGE, JR., Director, Office of Coal Research, Department of Interior, 18th & C Streets N.W., Washington, D.C. 20240

GABER, ANDREW J., Consulting Engineer, 243 E. Olive St., Canton, Ill. 61520

GAGE, P. W., Explosives Salesman, DuPont Co., 1101 S. Hadfield, Marion, Ill. 62959

GALLAND, J. H., Manager, Wire Rope and Electrical Cable Products, United States Steel Corp., 525 Wm. Penn Pl., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15230

GALLAND, STUART B., Vice President, Peoria Tractor & Equipment Co., 2319 E. War Memorial Dr., Peoria, Ill. 61601

GAMMETER, E., Vice President, Paul Weir Co., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

*GARCIA, JOHN A., Executive Vice President, Allen & Garcia Co., 332 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60604

GARRETT, CHARLES A., Foreman, Pollack Bros., 4840 S. 7th St., Terre Haute, Ind. 47802

GARWOOD, THOMAS L., Chief Engineer, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

GATELEY, ROBERT C., Caterpillar Co., 16438 Gladiola Ave., Rosemount, Minn. 55068

GATES, ROBERT R., Engineer, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, 1128 Walkup St., Carbondale, Ill. 62901

GAVENDA, B., Gavenda Bros., 352 S. Second St., Canton, Ill. 61520

*GEBHART, B. R., Marketing Consultant, Freeman Coal Mining Corp. and United Electric Coal Cos., 468 Green Bay Rd., Winnetka, Ill. 60093

GEISSAL, R. L., Vice President, Western Operations, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 235, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

GENT, L. D., Executive Vice President, John T. Boyd Co., Henry W. Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222

GENTER, D. L., President, Duquesne Mine Supply Co., 2 Cross St., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15209

GENTILE, LAWRENCE R., Market Development, Petrolite Corp., 369 Marshall Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63119

GEORGINE, EUGENE A., CF&I Steel Corp., Palmer Div., 5525 W. Roosevelt Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60650

GERLER, WARREN C., Sales Manager, Link-Belt, Div. FMC Corp., 300 W. Pershing Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60609

GEROW, THERON G., Consultant, 3200 W. Calhoun Pkwy., Minneapolis, Minn. 55416

GIBBS, GORDON, Salesman, Nelson Tire Service of Illinois, Inc., Elkhart, Ill. 62634

GIBSON, OTIS J., President, Midwest Coal Producers Institute, Inc., 150 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

GIER, DONALD E., Project Manager, Centennial Development Co., 3814 N. 85th Ave., Omaha, Nebr. 68134

GILES, WILLIAM S., Chairman of Board, Giles Armature & Electric Works, Inc., 703 W. Stockton, Marion, Ill. 62959

GILMAN, HAROLD E., Sales, Broderick & Bascom Wire Rope Co., 1869 Race Dr., Decatur, Ill. 62521

GILMARTIN, D. LEO, Superintendent, Monterey Coal Co., 111 E. Cherry St., Carlinville, Ill. 62626

*GIVEN, IVAN A., Mining Engineer, 269 Kensett Road, Manhassett, N.Y. 11030

GLADWELL, E. A., JR., Sales Manager, Kersey Mfg. Co., Midwest Div., Box 531, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

GLEASON, J. E., Product Group Manager, Barber-Greene Co., 400 N. Highland Ave., Aurora, Ill. 60506

GLENN, R. A., Manager Chemical Division, Bituminous Coal Research, Inc., 350 Hochberg Rd., Monroeville, Pa. 15146

GLOVER, THOMAS O., Mining Engineer, U.S. Bureau of Mines, P.O. Box 2938, Springfield, Ill. 62701

GLUSKOTER, HAROLD, Associate Geologist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

GOLDMAN, SIDNEY A., Vice-President, Central Iron & Metal Co., 1100 S. Ninth St., P.O. Box 457, Springfield, Ill. 62705

GOLDMAN, TOM, Superintendent, Sahara Coal Co., 1809 Fourth St., Eldorado, Ill. 62930

GOODING, ROBERT E., President, Gooding Rubber Co., 620 East Ave., LaGrange, Ill. 60525

GOODMAN, PHILIP, Field Office Clerk, Peabody Coal Co., Box 530, Taylorville, Ill. 62568

GORDON, G. B., 2414 Madison Ave., Greensboro, N.C. 27403

*GOSSARD, A. G., General Manager, Coal Operations, Kerr-McGee Corp., 133 Robert S. Kerr Ave., Oklahoma City, Okla. 73102

GOTHARD, RAMON A., Superintendent, Peabody Coal Co., 5 E. Poplar St., Mascoutah, Ill. 62258

GOTSHALL, RAYMOND E., Marketing Manager, Coal, Petroleum & Petroleum Products, Chicago & North Western Railway Co., 400 W. Madison St., Chicago, Ill. 60603

GOWER, DONALD, Salesman, Bradford Supply Co., P.O. Box 246, Robinson, Ill. 62454

GOWING, M. F., Manager, Mining Department, Ohio Brass Co., 380 N. Main St., Mansfield, Ohio 44902

GOWINS, DON W., Purchasing Agent, Howe Coal Co., P.O. Box 99, Heavener, Okla. 74937

GRAF, JOSEPH W., Domestic Sales Manager, Athey Products Corp., 5631 W. 65th St., Chicago, Ill. 60638

GRAFF, HOWARD M., General Manager, Raw Materials, Inland Steel Co., 30 W. Monroe, Chicago, Ill. 60603

GRAHAM, FRANK, Manager of Services, Marion Power Shovel Co., 617 W. Center St., Marion, Ohio 43302

GRAHAM, K. W., Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Box 187, Farmersville, Ill. 62533

GRASSINGER, JOE, Sales Manager, Giles Armature & Electric Works, Inc., 701 W. Stockton St., Marion, Ill. 62959

GRAY, RALPH J., Senior Technologist, United States Steel Corp., Applied Research Laboratory, Monroeville, Pa. 15146

GRAY, WILLIAM G., District Sales Manager, National Mine Service Co., P.O. Box 584, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

GRAYER, GEORGE D., General Sales Manager, Bucyrus-Erie Co., South Milwaukee, Wis. 53172

*GREEN, J. G., 209 Briarcliffe Acres, Myrtle Beach, S.C. 29577

GREEN, LADDIE L., Superintendent, Traux-Traer Coal Co., Pinckneyville, Ill. 62274

GREEN, T. HOWARD, Box 367, Flossmoor, Ill. 60422

GREEN, WALLACE C., Salesman, Sligo Div., Mid Continent Supply Co., 1400 N. Seventh St., St. Louis, Mo. 63128

GREGORY, PAUL D., Mining Sales, Firth Sterling, 13th & Grant, Sturgis, Ky. 42459

GREZLAK, ED., Mine Inspector, Department of Mines & Minerals, 207 S. Main St., Zeigler, Ill. 62999

GRIESEDIECK, HENRY, General Manager, American Pulverizer Co., 1249 Macklind Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63110

GRIFFITHS, CARL D., Mining Engineer, Sahara Coal Co., Corner Walnut & Vine, Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

GRIGGS, E. C., 5815 N. Sheridan Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60626

GRIGGS, G. W., District Manager, Gould Inc., 5427 Highland Park Drive, St. Louis, Mo. 63110

GRIMES, JAMES, Sales Representative, Central Steel & Wire Co., 4037 Buckingham Drive, Decatur, Ill. 62526

GRIMM, BOBBY M., Preparation Plant Superintendent, Inland Steel, 19 Crownview, Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864

GRIMWOOD, JAMES E., Dist. Sales Manager, C. F. & I., Roebling Wire Rope, 13225 Lakewood Hts. Blvd., Cleveland, Ohio 44107

GRINNELL, DAVID L., Field Representative, UOP-JOHNSON Screens, 7010 Pinehurst Dr., Evansville, Ind. 47711

GROAT, KENNETH L., Sales, Brewer Machine & Gear Co., 1533 S. 7th Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63104

GROSSE, ROBERT A., Sales Engineer, Hewitt-Robins, Inc., 8 Progress Park, St. Louis, Mo. 63042

GROUNDS, ERNEST, Face Foreman, Freeman Coal Mining Co., Mine #4, 1700 N. 13th St., Herrin, Ill. 62948

GROVER, CLARK E., Chief, Fuels Planning Staff, Tennessee Valley Authority, 516 Chattanooga Bank Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn. 37401

GUARNERA, BERNARD J., Geologist, Texaco Inc., P.O. Box 2420, Tulsa, Okla. 74102

GULLEY, DAVID L., Director, Illinois Department Mines and Minerals, 65 W. Hazel Dell, Springfield, Ill. 62707

GUTHRIE, MELVIN E., JR., Sales Engineer, Uniroyal, Inc., 1512 Forest Ave., Evanston, Ill. 60201

GUTHRIE, ROBERT W., Commercial Manager, Mobil Oil Corp., 10 Steven Lane, Medfield, Mass. 02052

HAAS, CHARLES M., Chief Engineer-Williamsport Plant, Bethlehem Steel Corp., 174 Campbell Street, Williamsport, Pa. 17701

HAGAN, WALLACE W., Director and State Geologist, Kentucky Geological Survey, 307 Mineral Industries Bldg., University of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky. 40506

HAGEN, HUBERT D., Vice-President—Exploration & Development, Peabody Coal Company, P.O. Box 235, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

HAHN, DON, Salesman, Cummins Missouri Diesel Sales, 1005 Broadhurst, Manchester, Mo. 63011

HAINES, JAN, Branch Manager, Capitol Machinery Co., Box 156, Champaign, Ill. 61820

HAIR, R. T., Vice President, Jeffrey Mining Machinery Co., Columbus, Ohio 43216

*HALBERSLEBEN, PAUL, Consultant, Sahara Coal Co., Box 431, Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

HALES, HERBERT F., Executive Vice-President, W. M. Hales Co., P.O. Box 65, Danville, Ill. 61832

HALES, W. M., President, W. M. Hales Co., 605 W. 116th St., Chicago, Ill. 60628

HALEY, TONY, Mining Consultant, Caterpillar Tractor Co., 100 NE Adams St., Peoria, Ill. 61602

HALL, DAVID A., Product Specialist, Monsanto Co., 800 N. Lindbergh Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63166

HALL, W. E., Operating Vice President, Truax-Traer Coal Co., General Office, P.O. Box 218, Pinckneyville, Ill. 62274

HALLETT, D. H., Helwig Carbon Products, Inc., 2550 N. 30th St., Milwaukee, Wis. 53210

HAMAN, HAROLD H., Manager, Illinois-Wisconsin Operations, Eagle-Picher Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 406, Galena, Ill. 61036

HAMILL, T. C., Assistant Vice President-Coal & Ore Traffic, Norfolk & Western Railway, 8 N. Jefferson St., Roanoke, Va. 24011

HAMILTON, ROBERT J., Commercial Sales Manager, Mobil Oil Corp., 925 Grand, Kansas City, Mo. 64106

HAMMOND, JOHN P., State Mine Inspector, Dept. of Mines & Minerals, P.O. Box 109, Rushville, Ill. 62681

HAMMONS, GEORGE W., Mine Inspector, U.S. Bureau of Mines, P.O. Box 299, Staunton, Ill. 62088

HAMPSON, RICHARD B., Manager Technical Services, The United Electric Coal Cos., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601

HAND, ARCHIE, Maintenance Supervisor, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 425 Dearborn, Hillsboro, Ill. 62049

HAND, GENE, Foreman, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 925 S. Jefferson St., Hillsboro, Ill. 62049

HANNUM, ARNOLD M., Resident Engineer, Ayrshire Coal Co., R.R. 5, Sullivan, Ind. 47882

HANSEN, THEODORE E., Portable Cable Engineer, Anaconda Wire & Cable Co., East 8th St., Marion, Ind. 46952

HARGRAVES, GEORGE E., Resident Engineer, Ayrshire Coal Co., R.R. 2, Marion, Ill. 62959

HARMON, JAMES M., Design Engineer, Peabody Coal Co., R.R. 2, Freeburg, Ill. 62243

HARPER, CHARLES, Engine Salesman, Cummins Missouri Diesel Sales Corp., 7210 Hall St., St. Louis, Mo. 63147

HARRELL, M. V. (DOC), General Manager, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 803 E. Cleveland, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

HARRELL, WILLIAM D., William D. Harrell Co., 2958 Devondale, St. Louis, Mo. 63131

*HARRIS, ALLYN, 500 W. Union, Wheaton, Ill. 60187

HARRIS, N. L., President, Southwestern Illinois Supply Corp., DeSoto, Ill. 62924

HARRIS, STANLEY R., Location Manager, Schlumberger Well Services, P.O. Box 312, Mt. Carmel, Ill. 62863

HARRISON, WILLIAM B., JR., Vice President, Brad Harrison Co., 600 E. Plainfield Rd., LaGrange, Ill. 60525

HATCHER, PAUL T., Project Engineer, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 1500 Vandalia Rd., Hillsboro, Ill. 62049

HAWKINS, WARREN, Sales & Service, Frank Prox Co., Inc., 1201 S. 1st, Terre Haute, Ind. 47808

*†HAYDEN, CARL T., Vice President, Sahara Coal Co., 59 E. Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill. 60605

HAYES, WILLIAM F., Vice President, Northern Illinois Gas Co., P.O. Box 190, Aurora, Ill. 60507

HAYNIE, WAYNE E., Superintendent, Old Ben Coal Corp., Kings Station Coal Corp., P.O. Box 4, Princeton, Ind. 47570

HAYS, J. O., Assistant Secretary, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 208 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60604

HAZEN, L. G., Michael-Walters Industries, P.O. Box 186, Pinckneyville, Ill. 62274

HEALY, THOMAS G., Air Quality Engineer, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 235, St. Louis, Missouri 63166

HEATHMAN, JACK, Partner, Hydrocarbon Survey, 627 Union Center Bldg., Wichita, Kan. 67202.

HECKARD, MARTIN R., Supervisor of Transportation, United Electric Coal Cos., Box 570, Canton, Ill. 61520

HELBIG, ROBERT W., Sales, Anchor Packing Co., 3314 E. Gum St., Evansville, Ind. 47715

HELFINSTINE, R. J., Mechanical Engineer, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

HELWIG, W. O., Chairman of the Board, Helwig Carbon Products, Inc., 2550 N. 30th St., Milwaukee, Wis. 53210

HENRY, E. B., Foundry & Mining Sales Mgr., National Dust Collector Co., 9933 N. Lawler Ave., Skokie, Ill. 60076

HENDERSON, R. E., Division Manager, Truax-Traer Coal Co., DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

HENNESSEY, WILLIAM R., Vice President, Sales, National Mine Service, Inc., 3000 Koppers Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219

HENSHAW, WILLIAM R., Salesman, American Bldg., P.O. Box 162, Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

HERBSTER, BERT, Vice President-Sales, Consolidation Coal Co., 875 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611

HERRIN, H. C., Old Ben Coal Corp., 1108 E. Elm St., West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

HERRING, HARRY A., Vice President, Capitol Machinery Co., Toronto Rd. and Interstate 55, Springfield, Ill. 62705

HERRON, RICHARD D., President, Island Creek Coal Co., West Ky. Div., 100 Valley Dr., Madisonville, Ky. 42431

HETHERINGTON, R. B., Preparation Engineer, Sahara Coal Co., 217 W. Poplar St., Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

HIGGINS, L. J., District Sales Manager, Exide Battery Co., 5120 Northrup Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63110

HIGHTOWER, THOMAS R., Assistant Preparation Manager, Ayrshire Coal Co., 3306 BelleMeade Ave., Evansville, Ind. 47715

HILDERBRAND, FRED R., Electrical Engineer, Monterey Coal Co., 205 Oakland Ave., Carlinville, Ill. 62626

HILL, LON C., Branch Manager, J. T. Fish Co., Inc., Box 1186, Logan, W. Va. 25601

HILL, VERN, Division Sales Manager, Cummins Engine Co., Inc., 2000 Spring Rd., Oak Brook, Ill. 60521

HILTON, GENE TIFFANY, District Sales Manager, Iron & Steel Div., Pittsburgh, Arthur G. McKee & Co., 526 Penn Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222

HIMEBAUGH, GRANT S., Manager of Belt Sales, Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc., Manhattan Rubber Div., 900 N. Church Rd., Elmhurst, Ill. 60126

HINEMAN, CARL, Chief Electrician, Peabody Coal Co., South Wilmington, Ill. 60474

HOBAN, RICHARD F., Sales, Capitol Machinery Co., Box 2008, Springfield, Ill. 62705

HOBBS, NATHAN C., Capitol Machinery Co., 50 Palomino Rd., Springfield, Ill. 62702

HOCHSCHEID, ROBERT, Staff Engineer, Krebs Engineers, 1205 Chrysler Dr., Menlo Park, Cal. 94025

HOFFMEISTER, ROBERT F., Purchasing Supervisor, Central Illinois Public Service Co., 607 E. Adams St., Springfield, Ill. 62701

HOLLEY, THOMAS H., 9215 Poppleton Ave., Omaha, Neb. 68124

HOLLOWAY, RAY E., Engineer, United Electric Coal Cos., 214 E. North St., Du Quoin, Ill. 62832

HOPKINS, GEORGE E., Office Manager, Old Ben Coal Corp., 500 W. Main St., Benton, Ill. 62812

HOPKINS, HARVEY T., Service Manager, Capitol Machinery Co., P.O. Box 2008, Rt. 55 & Toronto Rd., Springfield, Ill. 62705

HOPKINS, M. E., Geologist and Head, Coal Section, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

HOPKINS, RICHARD J., District Representative, Link Belt Division, FMC Corp., P.O. Box 1497, 115 Progress Parkway, Maryland Heights, Mo. 63042

HOPKINS, THOMAS, Office Manager, Fiatt Mine, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 835 N. Fifth St., Canton, Ill. 61520

HOPPER, W. HOLLIE, Superintendent, Ayrshire Coal Co., 620 Lawndale Dr., Plainfield, Ind. 46168

HORSFALL, R. H., Construction & Industrial Representative, Cummins Engine Co., 2000 Spring Rd., Oak Brook, Ill. 60521

HORTON, F. R., Vice President-Sales, Atkinson Armature Works, 116 E. First St., Box 62268, Pittsburg, Kan. 66762

HORTON, J. W., Sales Engineer, Atkinson Armature Works, P.O. Box 62268, Pittsburg, Kan. 66762

HORTON, PAUL, Sales, Peabody Coal Co., 2101 Main St., Eldorado, Ill. 62930

HOSTLER, DEAN, Sales, Anaconda Wire and Cable, 326 Carew Tower, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

HOUGH, ELDRED W., Professor of Engineering & Assistant Dean, Southern Ill. University, School of Technology, Tech. Bldg. A, Carbondale, Ill. 62901

HOUSTON, DAVID W., Vice President, Duraline Inc., 634 Washington Rd., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15228

HOWARD, BRUCE, Sales VR/Wesson Co., 1130 Pearl Drive, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

HOWELL, JOHN P., Field Sales Manager, Jeffrey Mining Machinery Co., First & Fourth Sts., Columbus, Ohio 43216

HRONICH, PAUL, Manager of Portable Cable Products, Hatfield Wire & Cable Div., 360 Hurst St., Linden, N.J. 07036

HUBBERT, PHILIP L., District Manager, National Mine Service, Box 497, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

HUBER, WILLIAM J., Contracting Engineer, Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

HUDSON, HAROLD E., Area Manager, Lee-Norse Co., 902 W. Fourth St., Bicknell, Ind. 47512

HUETTENHAIN, HORST, Development Engineer, Dravo Corp., 1 Oliver Plaza, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222

HUEY, JOHN J., Consulting Engineer, 390 Hill Ave., Elmhurst, Ill. 60126

HUFFER, ELWOOD, (WOODY), Salesman, Dresser Oilfield & Mining Equipment Co., Box 206, Carmi, Ill. 62821

HUGHES, EUGENE, President, Progressive Mine Workers of America, 314 E. Adams St., Springfield, Ill. 62701

HUGILL, E. P. (ED), Sales, DuQuoin Iron & Supply Co., Inc., 12 N. Highland Pl., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864

HUNT, CHARLES, District Manager, Powered Equipment Inc., 4445 Commerce St., Evansville, Ind. 47710

HUNTER, DAVID, Engineer, VR/Wesson Co., 707 Lisle Road, Lexington, Ky. 40505

HURLEY, JACK, Vice President, Sales & Service, Centrifugal & Mechanical Ind., Inc., 146 President St., St. Louis, Mo. 63118

HURTTE, RAYFORD, Clerk, Peabody Coal Co., 1100 Poplar St., Taylorville, Ill. 62568

HUSK, WILLIAM, Manager of Exploration Engineering, Island Creek Coal Co., 27852 Osborne Rd., Bay Village, Ohio 44140

HUSSA, E. F., Sales Engineer, General Electric Co., 840 S. Canal St., Chicago, Ill. 60680

HYDE, ARNOLD, Salesman, S & S Machinery Sales Inc., P.O. Box 453, Manchester, Ky. 40962

HYDE, THOMAS F., Director Sales & Marketing, George D. Clayton & Assoc. Inc., 25711 Southfield, Southfield, Mich. 48075

INMAN, ROBERT H., Vice President, Operations, Material Service Co., 300 W. Washington, St., Chicago, Ill. 60606

IRVIN, EUGENE, Chief Electrician, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Box 474, Canton, Ill. 61520

IRVIN, LLOYD A., Representative, Joy Manufacturing Co., 224 Orchard Lane, Henderson, Ky. 42420

IRWIN, DAVID McRAE, Midwest Regional Manager, Pennsylvania Crusher Corp., 615 Milwaukee Ave., Des Plaines, Ill. 60016

IRWIN, FRANK, Sales Representative, National Mines Service Co., 910 S. 21st St., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864

ISENBERG, NATHAN, Consultant on Carbonization, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601

IWASYSZYN, TED, Sales & Service Engineer, Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, Inc., 146 President St., St. Louis, Mo. 63118

JAAP, WALTER, Field Engineer, B. F. Goodrich, 500 S. Main St.—36D, Akron, Ohio 44311

JACKMAN, H. W., Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

JACKSON, CHESTER H., President, Southwestern Illinois Coal Corp., 1514 Merchants Bank Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind. 46204

JACKSON, DANIEL, JR., Senior Editor, Coal Age Magazine, McGraw-Hill, Inc., 330 West 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10036

JACKSON, E. G., Second Vice President, Continental Illinois National Bank of Chicago, 231 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60690

JACKSON, GLENN F., Director, Manufacturers Div., American Mining Congress, 1100 Ring Bldg., Washington, D.C. 20036

JACOBS, CARL B., Vice President, Inland Steel Co., 30 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. 60603

JACOBY, ROBERT E., President, R. E. Jacoby Co., 1806 E. Northwest Highway, Arlington Heights, Ill. 60004

JACOBY, WILLIAM L., Sales Manager, Robert E. Jacoby Co. (Morris Pump), 1806 E. Northwest Highway, Arlington Heights, Ill. 60004

JAMES, OSCAR, Sales Engineer, Marland One-Way Clutch Co., Inc., P.O. Box 308, Elm and Washington Aves., LaGrange, Ill. 60525

JAMES, ROBERT W., Mine Superintendent, Ayrshire Coal Co., Box 215, Newburgh, Ind. 47630

JAMISON, PHILIP R., Partner, Apt, Bramer, Conrad & Associates, 3113 Forbes Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15213

JANES, JOHN R., Industrial Engineer, Old Ben Coal Corp., 202 E. Capitol, Benton, Ill. 62812

JANKOUSKY, CHARLES, Project Engineer, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 702 Sheridan Dr., Benton, Ill. 62812

JANSA, LUBOMIR, Institute of Sedimentary & Petroleum Geology, 3303 33rd St. N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada

JAYNE, JAMES I., State Mine Inspector, Illinois Department of Mines & Minerals, Box 662, Cuba, Ill. 61427

JEFFREY, R. H., President, Jeffrey Mining Machinery Co., 274 E. 1st Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43201

JENKINS, JACK D., Vice President, Cable Service Co., 301 S. Anna St., West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

JENKINS, JON C., Project Engineer, Consolidation Coal Co., 5011 Washington Ave., Evansville, Ind. 47715

JENKINS, RICHARD H., U S N R Mining & Minerals, Inc., 1732 Central St., Box 1502, Evanston, Ill. 60204

JENKINS, S. S., Field Sales Manager, DuPont Co., 7250 N. Cicero Ave., Lincolnwood, Ill. 60645

*JENKINS, WILLIAM J., II, President, Ridgetop Enterprises, Inc., 9216 Clayton Rd., St. Louis, Mo. 63124

JENSEN, BURL C., Geologist, United Electric Coal Cos., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601

JESTER, L. T., JR., Vice President, Marketing, Marion Power Shovel Co., Inc., 617 W. Center St., Marion, Ohio 43302

JOHNSON, CHARLES J., Field Representative, Link Belt Division, FMC Corp., Box 1497, Maryland Heights, Mo. 63042

JOHNSON, CHARLES W., Sales Engineer, Portec, Inc., 505 E. Kensington Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60628

JOHNSON, HENRY A., District Sales Manager, Anaconda Wire & Cable Co., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

JOHNSON, H. LARRY, Sales Engineer, Okonite Co., 6121 Sheridan Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60636

JOHNSTON, CARL W., Service Engineer, Electric Storage Battery Inc., 5120 Northrup Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63110

JOHNSTON, W. O., State Mine Inspector, Dept. Mines & Minerals, 205 S. Victor St., Christopher, Ill. 62822

JONES, CARL C., Foreman, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Box 56, Tamaroa, Ill. 62888

JONES, DONALD C., Editor, Coal Mining & Processing, 300 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill. 60606

JONES, ISHAM, Mine Superintendent, Old Ben Coal Corp., Mine No. 21, Sesser, Ill. 62884

JONES, JAMES R., Manager, Coal Utilization Services, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 235, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

JONES, LARRY GENE, Salesman, Dalwal Tool Co., Box 66, Benton, Ill. 62812

JONES, LOY D., Sales Manager, Cummins Mid-States, Inc., 3621 W. Morris St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46241

JONES, MAURICE L., Sales Manager, Austin Powder Co., 4600 Taylor Ave., Evansville, Ind. 47715

JONES, ROBERT E., State Mine Inspector, Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 617 N. Madison St., Benton, Ill. 62812

JONES, RONALD H., Saleman, Austin Powder Company, 39 Federal St., Madisonville, Ky. 42431

JORE, OLAV E., Sales Engineer, Universal Wire & Cable Co., 2929 N. Paulina St., Chicago, Ill. 60657

JOST, JAMES J., Vice President, Brewer Mach. & Gear Co., 1533 S. 7th Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63104

JUENGER, CLYDE E., Preparation Foreman, Peabody Coal Co., Freeburg, Ill. 62243

JUENGER, FLOYD E., Owner, Juenger Oil Co., 611 S. Jefferson, Mascoutah, Ill. 62258

JUMP, R. A., Cummins Illinois Engine Sales Corp., 5555 S. Kilpatrick Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60629

JUSTICE, HENRY B., President, DuQuoin Iron & Supply Co., P.O. Box 181, DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

KACHIK, D. J., Vice President, Paul Weir Co., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

KAMINSKI, ANDREW S., Representative, Hendrick Manufacturing Co., Goyne Pump Co., 6272 W. North Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60639

KANOCZ, ALEX W., Manager, Industrial-Commercial, Shell Oil Co., 450 N. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46204

KARLOVSKY, JERRY, JR., Vice President, Engineering, National Mine Service Co., Mine Rd., Nashville, Ill. 62263

KARROLL, REGINALD, Foreman-Master Mechanic, Old Ben Coal Corp., 401 S. Emma St., West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

KASEY, CHARLES C., Howell Tractor & Equipment Co., 1901 E. Pratt Blvd., Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007

KAUFMAN, A. D., Application Engineer, Carbon Products, General Electric Co., 221 Hickory Street, Park Forest, Ill. 60466

KAUZLARIC, JOHN F., Tipple Foreman, Peabody Coal Co., Northern Ill. Mine, Route 113, Coal City, Ill. 60416

KEARNS, CHARLES A., President, Capitol Machinery Co., Box 2008, Springfield, Ill. 62705

KEEFNER, JACK, Industrial Repr., Ill. State Dept. of Bus. and Econ. Dev., 121 W. Monroe St., Herrin, Ill. 62948

*KEELER, E. R., 1531 National Ave., Rockford, Ill. 61103

KEINER, RAYMOND, Prep. Plant Foreman, The United Electric Coal Cos., R.R. No. 2, P.O. Box 180, DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

KELB, NORMAN E., President, Ayrshire Coal Co., 105 S. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

KELLER, FRANK, Sales Manager, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Springfield, Ill. 62701

KELLERMAN, RAY A., Safety & Grievance Committee UMWA Local 9721, Truax-Traer Coal Co., R.R. 3, DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

KEMPLE, JOSEPH N., President, Marion Power Shovel Co., 617 W. Center Street, Marion, Ohio 43302

KENMUIR, RALPH E., Manager-Sales, Mining & Construction Products, American Steel Foundries, 3761 Canal St., East Chicago, Ind. 46312

KENNEDY, CLYDE J., National Serviceman, VR/Wesson Co., 697 Campbells Creek Dr., Charleston, W. Va. 25306

KENNEDY, JACK, Owner, President, Jack Kennedy Metal Products & Stoppings, Box 38, Taylorville, Ill. 62568

KENNEDY, JAMES S., Regional Metallurgist, American Cyanamid Co., P.O. Box 251, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

KENNEY, JAMES D., Vice President—Manufacturing, Marion Power Shovel Co., Inc., 617 W. Center St., Marion, Ohio 43302

KERR, JOHNNIE R., Superintendent, Old Ben Coal Co., R.R. 2, Oakland City, Ind. 47560

KESSLER, WALTER W., 206A W. Main St., Staunton, Ill. 62088

KETCH, WILLIAM EDWARD, Assistant Electrical Engineer, Ayrshire Coal Co., 26 S. Fawn, Terre Haute, Ind. 47802

KIELY, JOHN P., General Sales Manager, Ayrshire Coal Co., Div. of AMAX, 8 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60603

KIESEL, ROBERT S., G. F. Kiesel Co., 1717 Park Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63104

KIMBALL, P. G., P.O. Box 416, Beckley, W. Va. 25801

KINCER, BEN, Superintendent, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 1015 Election Circle, Benton, Ill. 62812

KING, THOMAS G., District Manager, Austin Powder Co., 39 Federal St., Madisonville, Ky. 42431

KINGSTON, A. G., Sales Representative, Hercules, Inc., 3018 Ventura, Abilene, Tex. 79605

KIRK, NATHANIEL, State Inspector, Indiana Bureau of Mines, 1119 Wabash Ave., Terre Haute, Ind. 47801

KLAUS, JULES W., Research Engineer, Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., 10440 Trenton Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63132

KLEE, LEONARD R., Commercial Manager, Uniroyal, Inc., 4135 S. Pulaski Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60632

KLEIN ARMATURE WORKS, INC., Box 426, Centralia, Ill. 62801

KLENNER, ROBERT P., Manager, Industrial Products Sales, Shell Oil Co., 500 Northwest Plaza, St. Ann, Mo. 63074

KLESTER, HARRY A., Director Engineering Services, Norfolk & Western Railway Co., 8 N. Jefferson St., Roanoke, Va. 24011

KLINE, GEORGE W., Technical Representative, Trojan-U.S. Powder Co., 1104 Laura Lane, Marion, Ill. 62959

KLINGELHOFER, J. J., Tire Engineer, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., 416 St. Marks Court, Peoria, Ill. 61602

KLOPP, NORMAN H., Sales, Westinghouse Electric Co., 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

KNODE, RUSSELL W., Marketing Manager, Heavy Industry, Anixter Bros., Inc., 8707 Skokie Blvd., Skokie, Ill. 60076

*KOERBER, FRED, JR., Owner, Koerber Drilling Contractor, 424 N. Hickory St., DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

*KOLBE, FRANK F., 40 Indian Hill Rd., Winnetka, Ill. 60093

KOLISEK, JAMES R., State Mine Inspector, 410 E. Bond St., Benton, Ill. 62812

KOPP, DENNIS E., Ind. Sales Engineer, Illinois Power Co., 500 S. 27th St., Decatur, Ill. 62525

KOPPENAAL, WILLIAM P., Sales Engineer, General Electric Co., 1015 Locust St., Room 500, St. Louis, Mo. 63101

KOPUSTER, JOHN, Special Representative, Lafayette Coal Co., Livingston, Ill. 62058

KOSANKE, ROBERT M., United States Geological Survey, Bldg. 25, Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colo. 80225

KOSTBADE, HOWARD W., Power Transmission Equipment Co., 3839 S. Normal Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60609

KOVALESKI, NICK, Maintenance, Old Ben Coal Corp., 410 E. Seventh St., Johnston City, Ill. 62951

KAETSCH, ELROY J., Preparation Engineer, Peabody Coal Co., 14 Peachtree Pl., Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

KRAZER, RALPH G., United Electric Coal Cos., 701 Terrace Dr., DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

KRECHEL, DONALD C., Sales Manager, Cummins Missouri Diesel Sales Corp., 7210 Hall St., St. Louis, Mo. 63147

KRESS, EDWARD S., President, Kress Corp., Illinois St., P.O. Box 368, Brimfield, Ill. 61517

KRESS, RALPH H., Executive Vice President, Kress Corp., Illinois St., P.O. Box 368, Brimfield, Ill. 61517

KROEHLE, THOMAS P., Vice President, Jeffrey Mining Machinery Co., 249 W. First Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43215

KROELL, STANLEY, President, Kroell Electric Co., Inc., 580 E. Linn St., Canton, Ill. 61520

KRUEGER, ANDY, Sales Representative, B. F. Goodrich Co., 1975 Walton Road, St. Louis, Mo. 63114

KRUG, ALAN D., U. of I. General Engineering Dept. 310 Transportation Bldg., Urbana, Ill. 61801

KUEHNEMAN, ROBERT J., Assistant Manager, Illinois-Wisconsin Operations, Eagle-Picher Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 406, Galena, Ill. 61036

KUHN, JOHN KENNETH, Assistant Chemist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

KUTA, WALT, Manager Wirerope Sales, U.S. Steel Corp., 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15230

LAFFEY, LAURENCE R., Sales Engineer, Sears-Westall Co., 2200 Brentwood Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63144

LAGGREN, ROBERT, Midwest Manager, British Rope Corp., 4331 W. Lake St., Chicago, Ill. 60624

LAMBORN, R. PARK, Assistant Sales Manager, National Mine Service Co., 3000 Koppers Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219

LAMM, A. E., President, Pittsburgh & Midway Coal Mining Co., Ten Main Center, Kansas City, Mo. 64105

LAMM, EDWARD, District Board Member, United Mine Workers of America, 1025 N. Main St., Lewistown, Ill. 61542

LANCASTER, B. L., District Sales Manager, Republic Steel Corp., 1003 S. Court St., Marion, Ill. 62959

LAND, GEORGE W., Ayrshire Coal Co., 105 S. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

LANGE, ULRICH O., Mining Engineer, Sales Representative, Stahlunion, Div. of Thyssen Steel Corp., 350 Fifth Ave., Suite 7001, New York, N.Y. 10001

LANGTRY, R. W., President, Commercial Testing & Engineering Co., 228 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60601

LARKIN, BOB, Sales Representative, Euclid Sales & Service, 3619 Roswell St., St. Louis, Mo. 63116

LARSON, ARTHUR, Salesman, U.S. Steel Corp., 13600 S. Brandon Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60633

LATIMER, T. H., Manager of Lands, United Electric Coal Cos., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601

LAURELL, ERIC E., Mining Engineer, P.O. Box 1096, Prescott, Arizona 86301

LAUTENSCHLAGER, JACK, Resident Engineer, Ayrshire Coal Co., P.O. Box 4, Staunton, Ind. 47881

LAWSON, ALFRED M., Ayrshire Coal Co., 105 S. Meridian Ave., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

LAYTON, THOMAS S., Riverton Coal Co., Crownhill, W. Va. 25052

*LEACH, B. K., President, Egyptian Tie & Timber Co., 1263 Purdue Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63130

LEATHERMAN, GEORGE F., Superintendent of Maintenance, Inland Steel Co., Box 566, Sesser, Ill. 62884

LECOCQ, WAYNE, Vice President, Mine Power Service Co., P.O. Box 311, 352 N. Main St., Greenville, Ky. 42345

LEHMAN, LEWIS H., Vice President, SMICO Sales Co., 2926 W. Lake St., Chicago, Ill. 60612

LEONARD, JOSEPH W., Director Coal Research, West Virginia University, Morgantown, W. Va. 26505

LEVIN, JOSEPH M., Sales Representative, American Minechem Corp., P.O. Box 231, Coraopolis, Pa. 15108

LEVIN, PAUL, Vice President, Allen & Garcia Co., 332 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60604

LEWIS, TOM, Sales, ESCO Co., 1915 N. Oak St., Danville, Ill. 61832

LEWIS, W. P., District Sales Representative, CF&I Steel Corp., 5525 W. Roosevelt Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60650

LICHTINGER, A. J., Consultant, McDowell-Wellman Engineering Co., 113 St. Clair Ave., N.E., Cleveland, Ohio 44114

LINDSAY, GEORGE, 801 S. English, Springfield, Ill. 62704

*LINDSAY, GEORGE C., General Manager, Coal Mining & Processing, MacLean-Hunter Publishing Corp., 300 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill. 60606

LINDSAY, K. E., President, Commercial Testing & Engineering Co., 228 N. LaSalle, Chicago, Ill. 60602

LINDSAY, LAVERNE, Sales Engineer, Wedge Wire Corp., 1206 Election Dr., Benton, Ill. 62812

LINGO, PAUL C., Manager, Monterey Coal Co., 205 Oakland Ave., Carlinville, Ill. 62626

LINTON, THOMAS, Engineer, Mining Division, Link-Belt Division, FMC Corp., 300 W. Pershing Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60609

LIPSCOMB, LINWOOD A., Sales, Midco Sales and Service, R. 1 Sandusky Rd., Jacksonville, Ill. 62650

LITCHFIELD, JAMES, Mine Rescue Station Superintendent, Dept. Mines & Minerals, 609 Princeton, Springfield, Ill. 62703

LIVELY, J. O., President, Lively Manufacturing & Equipment Co., P.O. Box 338, Glen White, W. Va. 25849

*LIVINGSTON, H. C. (Retired), Consolidation Coal Co., 111 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60602

LLOYD, R. T., Regional Manager, American Cyanamid Co., P.O. Box 251, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

LOCKIN, GEORGE W., Manager of Technical Services, Inland Steel Co., Box 566, Sesser, Ill. 62884

LOFQUIST, RALPH J., Lofquist Co., 52 E. 110th Place, Chicago, Ill. 60628

LOFTIS, JAMES B., Superintendent of Engineering, Robbins Machinery Co., P.O. Box 2664, Birmingham, Ala. 35202

LOGAN, CHARLES P., Director of Labor Relations, Material Service Corp., 300 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill. 60606

LOLAN, DONALD J., Sales Representative, MIDCO Sales and Service, 11475 Page Service Dr., St. Louis, Mo. 63141

LONG, GENE, General Manager, Reclamation & Land Use, Truax-Traer Coal Co., R.R. 2, Cuba, Ill. 61427

LONG, N. W., Mining Consultant, 4700 W. 99th St., Oak Lawn, Ill. 60453

LONG, RALPH J., Westinghouse Electric Corp., 411 N. 7th St., St. Louis, Mo. 63101

LORD, FRED, General Manager, McLaughlin Manufacturing Co., Inc., P.O. Box 303, Plainfield, Ill. 60544

LOUNSBURY, RICHARD E., Geologist, Monterey Coal Co., 111 Oakbrook Dr., Carlinville, Ill. 62626

LUCAS, WALTER S., Chief Engineer, Sahara Coal Co., 118 W. Lincoln St., Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

LUECKE, W. A., Division Manager, Central Illinois Public Service Co., 202 E. Main St., P.O. Box 460, Marion, Ill. 62959

LUNDIN, A. M., District Sales Manager, Mine Safety Appliances Co., 370 Bond St., Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007

LYONS, DON, Salesman, Austin Powder Co., 96 Woodlawn, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

McADAMS, RAY S., Superintendent, United Electric Coal Co., 240 E. Birch, Canton, Ill. 61520

McAULEY, DANIEL A., Sales Representative, American Cyanamid Co., 601 Rauch Dr., St. Charles, Mo. 63301

McCARTHY, DAVID A., Manager, Portable Cable Sales, Anaconda Wire & Cable Co., E. 8th St., Marion, Ind. 46952

McCLUSKY, DUANE, Safety Inspector, Sahara Coal Co., 617 W. Longley, Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

McCOLLUM, CARL, Service, Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., 505 W. Main St., Box 69, Taylorville, Ill. 62568

*McCOLLUM, H. C., 2300 Sylvan St., Springfield, Ill. 62704

McCOY, J. MAYNE, Owner, McCoy Engineering, Embleton Bldg., Room 308, 922 Quarrier St., Charleston, W. Va. 25301

McCRACKEN, WILLIAM E., Manager Export Sales, Jeffrey Mining Machinery Co., 274 E. First Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43216

McCULLOCH, WILLIAM C., 303 Sheridan Rd., Highland Park, Ill. 60035

McDANIEL, O. KENNETH, Sales, Standard Oil Div. American Oil Co., 3903 N. Millbrook Rd., Peoria, Ill. 61614

McDANIEL, OSCAR D., JR., Superintendent, Planning & New Development, Old Ben Coal Corp., 500 W. Main, Benton, Ill. 62812

†MacDONALD, J. W., Consultant, 601 N. DuQuoin, Benton, Ill. 62812

McDOWELL, J. C., Truax-Traer Coal Co., P.O. Box 218, Pinckneyville, Ill. 62274

McDOWELL, JAMES E., Sales Engineer, Standard Oil Division, American Oil Co., 2712 Jamison Blvd., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864

McELWEE, R. M., Mining Sales, Atkinson Armature Works, 2018 Briargate Lane, Kirkwood, Mo. 63122

McFADDEN, DAMON H., Chief Engineer, Ayrshire Coal Co., 105 S. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

McFARLAND, JAMES WESLEY, Sales Engineer, Wemco Div., Envirotech, P.O. Box 4490, 9501 Allen Dr., Cleveland, Ohio 44116

McGAHA, RAY, Mining Engineer, Continental Conveyor & Equipment Co., Box 400, Winfield, Ala. 35594

McGINLEY, JAMES R., Manager OEM Sales Protective Equipment, Joslyn Manufacturing & Supply Co., 155 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

McGINNIS, JOHN S., Sales Representative, S & S Machinery Sales, Inc., 1212 Second St., Moundsville, W. Va. 26041

McGOWAN, JOSEPH J., President, McGowan's Inc., 936 Chicago Ave., Evanston, Ill. 60202

McGREGOR, WILLIAM, Chief Electrician, Old Ben Coal Corp., R.R. 1, Whittington, Ill. 62897

McGUIRE, E. J., President, McGuire Shaft & Tunnel Corp., Station A, Box 3220, Ft. Smith, Ark. 72901

McINTYRE, GEORGE F., Applications Chemist, Nalco Chemical Co., 6216 W. 66th Pl., Chicago, Ill. 60638

McKENZIE, ROBBIN, Peabody Coal Co., Box 530, Taylorville, Ill. 62568

McKINNEY, DON, Dust Survey Technician, Peabody Coal Co., Cherrywood Trailer Court., Taylorville, Ill. 62568

McLANAHAN, MICHAEL W., Sales Manager, McLanahan Corp., 200 Wall St., Hollidaysburg, Pa. 16648

*McMASTER, D. H., 1018 E. Fair Oakes, Peoria, Ill. 61603

MacMEEKIN, ANDREW E., United States Steel Corp., Chicago District Sales, 13600 S. Brandon Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60633

MacMILLAN, JOHN A., District Manager, Boston Woven Hose & Rubber Co., P.O. Box 801, Bloomington, Ind. 47401

MacMURDO, GEORGE, Engineer, Peabody Coal Co., 1045 W. Adams, Auburn, Ill. 62615

McMURTRIE, A. H., Bell & Zoller Coal Co., P.O. Box 7, Mechanicsburg, Ill. 62545

McNAIL, WILLIAM, Washer Superintendent, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 203 S. Main St., Zeigler, Ill. 62999

McNULTY, JAMES E., JR., Mining Geologist, Paul Weir Co., Inc., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

McPEEK, BOBBY J., Supply, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 507, Shawneetown, Ill. 62984

McREAKEN, DAYTON, State Inspector, Dept. Mines & Minerals—State of Ill., 106 W. Lindell, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

McSHERRY, B. P., Preparation Department, Peabody Coal Co., River King Mine, Freeburg, Ill. 62243

McSPADDEN, PERCY G., Underground Manager, Big Ben Coal Co., 1410 N. Glover St., Knoxville, Ia. 50138

MacVEAN, GORDON, National Mine Service Co., 3000 Koppers Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219

MACAUL, ROBERT T., General Manager-Sales, Lee-Norse Co., Charleroi, Pa. 15022

MACKE, ARTHUR S., Vice President, Underground Operations, Peabody Coal Co., 517 S. Main St., Marissa, Ill. 62257

MADDEN, JOHN M., District Manager, Coal Mining & Processing, 300 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill. 60606

MAGENHEIMER, ROBERT, Senior Geologist, Northern Illinois Gas Co., R.R. #2, Mendota, Ill. 61342

MAIRS, M. BRUCE, President, Dresser Oilfield & Mining Equipment, P.O. Box 24647, Dallas, Tex. 75224

MAJOR, ROBERT L., Assistant Mineral Economist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

MALLAMS, ARTHUR C., Consultant, The Pittsburg & Midway Coal Mining Co., 1600 Ten Main Center, Kansas City, Mo. 64105

MALLANDER, R. G., Staff Mechanical Engineer, Shell Oil Co., 1700 Broadway, Denver, Colo. 80202

MALLIE, DEWAYNE, Field Representative, Moline Consumers Co., 313 16th St., Moline, Ill. 61265

MALONE, JAMES "PAT", Manager, Jake's Tire & Recap, 1001 N. Court, Marion, Ill. 62959

MALONEY, GERALD, Sales Representative, American Steel Foundries, 3761 Canal St., East Chicago, Ind. 46312

MALOOL, RUSSELL D., Technical Sales Representative, Hercules Inc., P.O. Box 46485, Cincinnati, Ohio 45246

MANCINI, PETER V., Consultant, J. W. Miller & Associates, First Floor Union Bldg., Charleston, W. Va. 25301

MANDRELL, CLYDE, Superintendent, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 1012 Parkside, Tuscola, Ill. 61953

MANLEY, PAUL, Vice President-General Manager, Long-Airdox Co., P.O. Box 331, Oak Hill, W. Va. 25901

MARLOW, MAX L., Asst. Land Agent, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Box "E," Johnston City, Ill. 62951

MARSHALL, ROBERT S., Western Sales Manager, Marathon Coal Bit Co., Inc., Box 551, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

MARSTON, DON D., General Manager, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Box 218, Pinckneyville, Ill. 62274

MARTENEY, LARRY G., Service Representative, Joy Manufacturing Co., 314 Lingale Court, Marion, Ill. 62959

MARTIN, BERNARD, President-Local 1296 UMWA, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Taylorville, Ill. 62568

MARTIN, CHARLES WILLIAM, Chairman Adjustment Grievance Committee, Local 9721, UMWA, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 517 N. Vine St., DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

MARTIN, GEORGE E., Superintendent, Ayrshire Coal Co., Sunspot Mine, Box 186, Vermont, Ill. 61484

MARTIN, J. A., Southern Illinois Petroleum Co., 929 S. Lake Dr., DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

MARTIN, ROBERT W., Manager, Purchasing, Ayrshire Coal Co., 105 S. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

MARTZ, WILLIAM R., Sales, Hulburt Oil & Grease Co., 506 East Charles, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

MASON, BEN, Industrial-Commercial Representative, Shell Oil Co., 500 N.W. Plaza, Suite 1000, St. Ann, Mo. 63704

MASSMAN, ALBERT P., Vice President, Preparation, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 235, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

MASTROGIOVANNI, MAURO C., General Sales Manager, Aggregate & Coal Equipment Div., Allis-Chalmers, P.O. Box 1300, Appleton, Wis. 54911

MATHESON, JACK N., JR., Production Engineer, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601

MATNEY, KYLE, Sales Manager, S & S Machinery Sales, Inc., P.O. Box 897, 1514 Iron St., Richlands, Va. 24641

MATTHEWS, JAMES B., Engineer, Powered Equipment Inc., 420 N. 9th St., Terre Haute, Ind. 47808

MATTHEWS, M. A., 2323 Camino Seco, Tucson, Ariz. 85710

MATTSON, PETER S., Assistant Geologist, Burlington Northern, Inc., 176 E. Fifth St., St. Paul, Minn. 55101

MAUCK, Harvey B., Owner, Deep Valley Coal Co., 1107 N. Logan Ave., Danville, Ill. 61832

MAURATH, ROBERT R., Director of Long Range Planning, Northern Illinois Gas Co., P.O. Box 190, Aurora, Ill. 60507

MAYALL, DICK H., Master Mechanic, Peabody Coal Co., South Wilmington, Ill. 60474

MEAD, HUBERT C., Sales Manager, Pioneer Collieries Division, Sherwood-Templeton Coal Co., Inc., Box 8, Laura, Ill. 61451

MEANS, L. D., Wire Rope Engineer, Leschen Wire Rope Corp., P.O. Box 350, St. Joesph, Mo. 64502

MEDVICK, CHARLES, Assistant Director of Conservation, Midwest Coal Producers Institute, P.O. Box 210, Terre Haute, Ind. 47808

MEEKS, GARY, Salesman, Austin Powder Co., 250 Marcella, Apt. 6, Belleville, Ill. 62221

MEEKS, ROLLIE, Safety Director, Ayrshire Coal Co., Box 70, Farmersburg, Ind. 47850

MEGENHARDT, JOHN F., Mechanical Engineer, Ayrshire Coal Co., Big Four Bldg., 105 S. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

MELLOR, MYRON W., Vice President for Product Development, McNally-Pittsburg Manufacturing Corp., 1607 S. College, Pittsburg, Kan. 66762

MELVIN, JACK, Serviceman, Jeffrey Mining Machinery Co., 2202 E. Elm St., West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

MELVIN, R. BURTON, President & Gen. Mgr., M.A.T. Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 316, Royalton, Ill. 62983

MELVIN, RICHARD E., Field Service Supervisor, Lee Norse Co., 1205 E. Poplar St., West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

MENCINI, FRANK C., Sales, U.S. Steel Corp., 1663 Clayburn Circle, Cincinnati, Ohio 45240

MENZIE, W. D., Sales Manager, National Mine Service, 3000 Koppers Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219

MERIDETH, ELMO, Midwest Manager, EMCO, P.O. Box 519, Marion, Ill. 62959

MERLE, JAMES J., Preparation Manager, Ayrshire Coal Co., 430 Big Four Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

MERRITT, G. W., President, The Nolan Co., Bowerston, Ohio 44695

MERTENS, JERRY, Sales Engineer, Hendrick Manufacturing Co., Box 11661, St. Louis, Mo. 63105

MESCHKO, E. T., Product Engineer, U.S. Steel Corp., 2132 York Drive, Owensboro, Ky. 42301

MESSERSMITT, MAURICE R., Coal Mine Inspector, United States Bureau of Mines, 209 N. DuQuoin St., Benton, Ill. 62812

METZGER, DAN, District Sales, Ford Steel Co. & Thomas Foundries, Inc., 614 S. Waiola Ave., LaGrange, Ill. 60525

*MICHAEL, DAVID H., President, Michael-Walters Industries, Valier, Ill. 62891

MICHEL, CHARLES W., Director-Coal & Coke Traffic, Missouri Pacific Lines, 1610 Missouri Pacific Bldg., 210 N. 13th St., St. Louis, Mo. 63103

MIKESELL, D. B., President, American Brattice Cloth Corp., 301 King's Highway, Box 187, Warsaw, Ind. 46580

MILAM, ROBERT E., Vice President, Capitol Machinery Co., Box 2008, Springfield, Ill. 62705

MILHOLLAND, R. C., Regional Sales Manager, Bucyrus-Erie Co., 7701 Forsyth Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63105

MILLER, A. K., Lubrication Engineer, Mobil Oil Co., 2708 Peach Tree Terrace, Vincennes, Ind. 47591

MILLER, J. W., District Sales Manager, National Electric Coil Div. of McGraw-Edison Co., 122 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60603

MILLER, R. G., JR., President, Roberts & Schaefer Co., 94 Millstone Road, Deerfield, Ill. 60015

MILLER, ROBERT W., Lubrication Engineer, Mobil Oil Corp., 806 Sherwick Terrace, Ballwin, Mo. 63011

MILLER, THOMAS A., Secretary-Treasurer, Cable Service Co., Box 427, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

MILLIGAN, EMERY, President, Elem Corp., 805 S. Aikman, Marion, Ill. 62959

MILLIGAN, LARRY C., Sales, Elem Corp., 805 S. Aikman St., Marion, Ill. 62959

MILLS, E. L., Manager Coal Preparation, Link-Belt Div. FMC Corp., 300 W. Pershing Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60609

MINER, JAMES A., Vice President, Engineering, Pittsburg & Midway Coal Mining Co., Ten Main Center, Kansas City, Mo. 64105

MINER, JAMES A., JR., Engineer, Kereo, Inc., 24 Sugg St., Madisonville, Ky. 42431

MITCHELL, C. ROBERT, Engineering Sales, FMC Corp. Link-Belt Div., 115 Progress Parkway, Box 1497, Maryland Heights, Mo. 63043

MITCHELL, DAVID R., 721 W. College Ave., State College, Pa. 16801

MOFFATT, GEORGE T., Activities Manager, AIME, 345 E. 47th St., New York, N.Y. 10017

MOFFETT, ROBERT P., Manager, WireRope Sales - West, U.S. Steel Corp., 13600 S. Brandon Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60633

MOODY, FRANK H., Vice President, Midstate Sand & Gravel Co., Box 208, Gillespie, Ill. 62033

MOON, PAUL D., Director, Sales & Marketing, Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., 10440 Trenton Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63132

MOORE, ROSCOE E., 301 E. Washington, Benton, Ill. 62812

MOORE, WILSON R., General Mine Foreman, Ayrshire Coal Co., R.R. 1, Thunderbird Mine, Farmersburg, Ind. 47850

MORAN, E. S., JR., Vice President, Sales, Lively Manufacturing & Equipment Co., Glen White, W. Va. 25849

MORELAND, FLOYD C., Sales Engineer, McNally-Pittsburg Manufacturing Corp., P.O. Box 235, Evansville, Ind. 47705

MORGAN, JOHN H., Geologist, P.O. Box 36, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

MORGAN, R. W., Purchasing Agent, Morgan Coal Co., 2850 N. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46208

MORLOCK, R. J., Technical Director, Commercial Testing & Engineering Co., 228 N. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill. 60601

MORONI, GENE, Vice President Underground Mines, Old Ben Coal Corp., Benton, Ill. 62812

MORRIS, ALBERT H., State Mine Inspector, 807 W. Elm, Taylorville, Ill. 62568

MORRIS, BOB, Warehouse Supervisor, Monterey Coal Co., 205 Oakland Ave., Carlinville, Ill. 62626

MORRIS, BUDDIE R., Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Box 365, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

MORRIS, DONALD R., District Sales Manager, Anaconda Wire & Cable Co., 7750 Clayton Rd., Suite 308, St. Louis, Mo. 63117

MORRIS, FLOYD R., Salesman, M.A.T. Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 243, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

MORRIS, JAMES, Manager, DuQuoin Tire Mart, P.O. Box 26, DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

MORRIS, PAUL M., Assistant Manager National Accounts Sales, Caterpillar Tractor Co., 100 NE Adams St., Peoria, Ill. 61602

MORRIS, THOMAS H., Sales, Reynolds Metal Co., 2000 S. 9th St., Louisville, Ky.

MORRISON, L. M., Assistant Vice President, Old Ben Coal Corp., R.R. 2, Oakland City, Ind. 47560

MORSKI, LEO, Engineer, Truax-Traer Coal Co., R.R. No. 2, Box 267, Pinckneyville, Ill. 62274

MORTON, H. C., Operations Manager, Monterey Coal Co., 205 Oakland, Carlinville, Ill. 62626

MOSES, J. F., Sales Representative, Austin Powder Co., 613 S. Kirkwood Rd., Kirkwood, Mo. 63122

MOUSER, H. D., President, Mine Equip. & Mill Supply Co., Dawson Springs, Ky. 42408

MULLEN, JOHN M., Foreman, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 133 W. Birch St., Canton, Ill. 61520

MULLINAX, CHARLES R., General Manager, Henry A. Petter Supply Co., 2430 Lone Oak Road, Paducah, Ky. 42001

MULLINS, RICHARD A., Preparation Manager, Enos Coal Corp., P.O. Box 38, Oakland City, Ind. 47560

MULLINS, T. C., President, Peabody Coal Company, P.O. Box 235, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

MULLINS, W. H., Chief Engineer, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 1019 Election Dr., Benton, Ill. 62812

MULVANEY, C. S., 2211 Greenleaf Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60645

MUNDELL, R. LINDSAY, Sales Representative, Lee-Norse Co., R.R. 3, Box 225-C, Sunset Dr., Export, Pa. 15631

*MURPHY, FRANCIS B., (address unknown)

MURPHY, W. A., Engineer, U.S. Steel Corp., 208 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60604

MURRAY, FREDERICK N., Professor of Geology, Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa. 16335

MYERS, CHARLES, General Manager, Marketing, Lee-Norse Co., 425 Old Farm Road, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15228

MYERS, W. H., Assistant Sales Manager, Macwhyte Co., 2906 14th Ave., Kenosha, Wis. 53140

NAPOLITANO, FRANK J., District Manager, Lesehen Wire Rope Co., 3307 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo. 63147

NAPPLE, F. L., American Oil Co., 2508 Lehman Rd., Peoria, Ill. 61604

NANCE, ROGER B., Junior Assistant Geologist, Ill. State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

NASH, JAMES J., Vice President, Sligo, Inc., 1400 N. 7th St., P.O. Box 171, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

NEIBCH, KENNETH W., Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Newman, Ill. 61942

NEIGHBORS, TED, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Box 187, Farmersville, Ill. 62533

NELSON, E. A., Manager, Mine Accounting, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Box 100, Herrin, Ill. 62948

NELSON, LONNIE G., Resident Engineer, Ayrshire Coal Co., Box 371, Winslow, Ind. 47598

NELSON, ROBERT C., Vice President, Long-Airdox Co., P.O. Box 331, Oak Hill, W. Va. 25901

NELSON, ROY A., Manager Technical Marketing, Simplex Wire & Cable Co., 79 Sidney St., Cambridge, Mass. 02139

NEUMAN, PAUL M., Director, Industrial Relations, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601

NEWMAN, FREDERICK G., Consulting Geologist, 422 Rosewood Ave., SE, Grand Rapids, Mich. 49506

NICHOLS, E. P., District Manager, Simplex Wire & Cable Co., 10235 Richview Dr., St. Louis, Mo. 63127

NICHOLS, J. R., Area Manager, Atlas Chemical Ind. Inc., 32 Orchard Lane, Kirkwood, Mo. 63122

NICHOLSON, JACK, Sales, Brake Supply Co., Inc., 2838 Wayside Dr., Evansville, Ind. 47711

NIEBRUEGGE, ELBERT F., Helwig Carbon Products, Inc., R.R. 4, Edwardsville, Ill. 62025

NOEL, HAROLD F., Sales Representative, Long-Airdox Co., 214 S. Jackson, Benton, Ill. 62812

NOEL, MOIR A., Sales & Service, Kennametal Inc., 201 Noel Ave., Earlington, Ky. 42410

NOEL, WILLIAM E., JR., Sales, Service, Long Airdox Co., 318 N. Madison, Benton, Ill. 62812

NOKES, ROBERT H., Sales Engineer, Texaco Inc., P.O. Box 1198, Peoria, Ill. 61601

NORMAN, J. W., Foreman, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Waltonville, Ill. 62894

NORRIS, GENE, Project Engineer, Bixby-Zimmer Engineering Co., 961 Abingdon St., Galesburg, Ill. 61401

NORRIS, HAROLD G., Project Engineer, Bixby-Zimmer Engineering Co., 961 Abingdon St., Galesburg, Ill. 61401

NORRIS, S. W. "PETIE", Sales Manager, Harmony Industries Inc., Box 97, Mingo Junction, Ohio 43938

NORTH, WARREN K., Manufacturers' Representative, John North & Associates, P.O. Box 144, Harbert, Mich. 49115

NORTHERN, WILLIAM S., Sales Engineer, Schlumberger Well Services, P.O. Box 312, Mt. Carmel, Ill. 62863

NORTON, J. W., Salesman, J. Schonthal & Associates, Box 337, Herrin, Ill. 62948

NOWERS, HENRY, Labor Commissioner, Illinois Coal Operators Association, 205 W. South St., Annawan, Ill. 61234

NOWERS, STANLEY, Purchasing Agent, Southwestern Ill. Coal Corp., Percy, Ill. 62272

*NUGENT, FRANK, President, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601

NUGENT, JOHN T., Buyer, United Electric Coal Co. 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601

OBERHELLMAN, T. A., JR., Sales Engineer, Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., P.O. Box 12410, St. Louis, Mo. 63132

OBERG, I. G., Director, Peabody Coal Co., No. 1 Weslake Dr., East St. Louis, Ill. 62203

OBERLINK, D. R., Product Engineer, American Oil Co., 910 S. Michigan, Chicago, Ill. 60680

O'BRYAN, DAVE, Master Mechanic, Eastern Div., Peabody Coal Co., R.R. 2, Box Ill. 62203

ODELL, HOWARD E., Vice President, Gunther-Nash Mining Const. Co., 1319 Macklind Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63110

OLIVER, JAMES S., Superintendent, Pollack Bros., 200 S. Taft St., West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

O'NEAL, BYRON, Mining Engineer, Mt. Olive & Staunton Coal Co., P.O. Box 179, Staunton, Ill. 62088

O'NEIL, JOHN C., Product Manager, Heliminers/Loaders, Jeffrey Mining Machinery Co., Second & Fourth Sts., Columbus, Ohio 43216

OPPERMANN, A. B., Assistant Product Manager, Du Pont Co., 6450 Nemours Bldg., Explosives Dept., Wilmington, Del. 19898

ORGAN, JOHN E., Consulting Geologist, 301 W. Washington, Sullivan, Ind. 47882

ORLANDI, WILLIAM J., Bell & Zoller Coal Co., R.R. 4, 211 Edgewood Pk., Marion, Ill. 62959

O'ROURKE, PETE, Vice President, W. M. Hales Co., P.O. Box 239, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

ORR, J. WILLIAM, Sales Representative, Pennsylvania & West Virginia Supply Corp., P.O. Box 871, Wheeling, W. Va. 26003

ORSBORN, JAMES T., Manager Technical Services, Penn Central Co., Room 1264, 466 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017

OSBORN, BOB, Purchasing Agent, Atkinson Armature Works, 612 W. Second, Pittsburg, Kan. 66762

OSTED, BRUCE R., Sales Representative, Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc., 900 N. Church Rd., Elmhurst, Ill. 60126

O'SULLIVAN, JAMES J., United States Steel Corp., 7 Grellnor Plaza, Manchester, Mo. 63011

OSWALD, ROBERT B., Preparation Manager, Midland Coal Co., Div. of American Smelting & Refining Co., P.O. Box 8, Trivoli, Ill. 61569

OZBURN, JAMES A., Vice President, Cable Service Co., 301 S. Anna St., West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

PACE, E. MINOR, General Manager Coal Properties, Inland Steel Co., P.O. Box 566, Sesser, Ill. 62884

PACKARD, CHARLES E., Vice President, Sales, McNally Pittsburg Manufacturing Corp., Drawer "D," Pittsburg, Kan. 66762

PADAVIC, FRANK J., Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 116 Lawrence, Benton, Ill. 62812

PADGETT, C. WARD, Chief Mine Inspector, State of Oklahoma, 251 Capitol Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla. 73105

PAGE, FARRELL E., J. Schonthal & Associates, Box 481, Sesser, Ill. 62884

PANNIER, W. G., Area Manager, Shell Oil Co., 201 E. Ogden Ave., Hinsdale, Ill. 60521

PARKER, CHARLES B., Assistant Director of Purchases, Ayrshire Coal Co., Big Four Bldg., 105 S. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

PARKINSON, DENNIS JAY, District Salesman, Anaconda Wire and Cable Co., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

PARKS, OATTIS E., Exploration Geologist, Ayrshire Coal Co., 430 Big Four Bldg., 105 S. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

PATALSKY, RAY M., Associate Research Engineer, U.S. Steel Corp., Applied Research Laboratory, "B" St., Universal, Pa. 15235

PATE, ROBERT, State Mine Board, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

PATTERSON, JAMES W., Contracting Engineer, Heyl & Patterson, Inc., 7 Parkway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15220

PATTISON, THOMAS T., Sales Manager, National Mine Service Co., 3000 Koppers Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219

PATTON, JOHN M., Field Engineer, Consolidation Coal Co., Midwest Sales Div., 875 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611

PATTON, KENNETH R., Salesman, W. M. Hales Co., R.R. No. 1, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

PATTY, W. A., Purchasing Agent, General Dynamics Resources Group, 300 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill. 60606

*PEABODY, STUYVESANT, JR., President, Willson Hardware Co., Inc., 179 Via Del Lago, Palm Beach, Fla. 33480

PEARSALL, ROBERT P., Mining Engineer, Universal Oil Products, Johnson Div., 315 N. Pierce St., St. Paul, Minn. 55104

PEASE, RICHARD, Salesman, Central Steel & Wire, 1117 Greenfield, Peoria, Ill. 61614

PENNINGTON, LYNN, Manager, Industrial Relations, Ayrshire Coal Co., 105 S. Meridian St., Big Four Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

PENUEL, CLIFTON L., Product Engineer, Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., 10440 Trenton, St. Louis, Mo. 63132

PENZ, CHARLES F., Superintendent, Chinook Mine, Ayrshire Coal Co., Box 8, Staunton, Ind. 47881

PEPPERS, RUSSEL A., Associate Geologist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

PERAINO, JOSEPH J., Chief Engineer, Inland Steel Co., 3 Fairway Dr., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864

PERRINE, NATE G., Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 235, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

PERSINGER, JOHN A., President, Acme Machinery Co., Box 2409, Huntington, W. Va. 25725

PETROPULOS, GEORGE, Metallurgist, Sharon Steel Corp., P.O. Box 188, Masury, Ohio 44438

PETROVIC, LOUIS J., Manager, Coal Program, Kennecott Copper Co., 128 Spring St., Lexington, Mass. 02173

PETTY, PAUL E., Master Mechanic, Truax-Traer Coal Co., R.R.1, Box 98B1, Steeleville, Ill. 62288

PFANNKUCH, HANS OLAF, Associate Professor, Dept. of Geology & Geophys., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn. 55455

PFEFFERKORN, HERMANN W., Assistant Geologist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

PFINGSTEN, CHARLES F., Vice President, Western Diesel Services, Inc., 1424 Ashby Rd., St. Louis, Mo. 63132

PHEE, FRANK J., President, Central Petroleum Co., Box 506, Centralia, Ill. 62802

PHELPS, E. R., Vice President, Engineering, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 235, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

PHILIPPI, L. B., Vice President, Sales Manager, Kress Corp., 3910 Millbrook Rd., Peoria, Ill. 61614

PHILLIPS, GEORGE A., District Sales Manager, Leschen Wire Rope Co., 3307 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo. 63147

PHILLIPS, HOUSTON, Drill Sales Manager, Robbins Machinery Co., 500 N. 28th St., P.O. Box 2664, Birmingham, Ala. 35202

PIERCE, SCOTTY, Vice President, Local Union 9721, U.M.W.A., 506 E. Main St., DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

PIGFORD, MATT, Superintendent, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 498 Chester St., Sparta, Ill. 62286

PISANESCHI, PETER R., Engineer, Monterey Coal Co., 205 Oakland Ave., Carlinville, Ill. 62626

*PLATTS, E. M., 7657 E. Hazelwood, Scottsdale, Ariz. 85016

PLAYTER, RICHARD A., Geologist, The Carter Oil Co., P.O. Box 6077, Station B, Evansville, Ind. 47712

PLUMLEE, THEODORE A., State Mine Inspector, Illinois Department of Mines & Minerals, R.R. 3, Box 29, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

POCIUS, ALEX, Engineer, United Electric Coal Cos., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60629

POLCE, FREDERICK, Personnel Director, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Coffeen, Ill. 62017

*POLING, GILBERT, President, Evansville Electric & Manufacturing Co., 600 W. Eichel Ave., Evansville, Ind. 47707

POLLACK, SAMUEL H., Pollack Bros., P.O. Box 26, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

POOLE, WESLEY W., Sales Engineer, Abex Corp., Amsco Div., 389 E. 14th St., Chicago Heights, Ill. 60411

PORTER, LEON, Mine Superintendent, Inland Steel Co., Box 566, Sesser, Ill. 62884

POTTER, ROBERT L., Manager, Indianapolis Region, Hewitt-Robins, Inc., Div. of Litton Industries, 5610 Crawfordsville Rd., Suite 2301, Indianapolis, Ind. 46224

POTTS, RUSSELL A., Resident Engineer, Monterey Coal Co., 702 W. Jefferson, Auburn, Ill. 62615

POUNDSTONE, WILLIAM N., Executive Vice President, Consolidation Coal Co., 3300 One Oliver Plaza, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222

PRATT, D. J., Vice President, District Sales, Powered Equipment, Inc., 420 N. Ninth St., Terere Haute, Ind. 47808

PRESTON, WILLIAM C., District Manager, Ohio Brass Co., 208 Westernaire Drive, Marion, Ill. 62959

PRICE, WILLIAM E. (BILL), Service Engineer, Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., 315 N. Brady St., Morganfield, Ky. 42437

PROCTOR, KENNETH E., 340 Hilkert Ct., Crystal Lake, Ill. 60014

PROPER, MALCOLM J., Vice President, Freeman Coal Mining Corp. and United Electric Coal Cos., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601

PROX, ROBERT F., JR., President, Frank Prox Co., 1201 S. First St., Terre Haute, Ind. 47808

PRUNTY, M. E., JR., Contracting Engineer, Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

PUCKETT, R. E., Fraser Label Co., 732 Federal St., Chicago, Ill. 60605

PULS, ALEXANDER E., (Retired). 3279 Sulphur Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63139

PULS, CLARENCE W., Regional Representative, Reynolds Metals Co., 410 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611

PURDY, KENNETH H., 520 Meadows Hill, Dawson Springs, Ky. 42408

PURICELLIO, CHARLES J., Chase Welding Supply Co., 112 N. McLeansboro St., Benton, Ill. 62812

PURSGLOVE, JOSEPH, JR., Route 1, Country Club Road, Sewickley, Pa. 15143

QUENON, EUGENE E., Consultant, Coal Mine Safety Service, 50 Hillsdale Circle, Scott Depot, W. Va. 25560

QUENON, ROBERT H., President, Monterey Coal Co., Box 104, Houston, Texas 77001

QUICK, G. N., Manager, Industrial & Commercial Sales, Illinois Power Co., 500 S. 27th St., Decatur, Ill. 62525

RAAB, THEODORE E., Area Sales Manager, Mobil Oil Corp., 5330 E. 38th St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46218

RAD, PARVIZ F., Civil Engineer, U.S. Bureau of Mines, P.O. Box 1660, Twin Cities, Minn. 55111

RALSTIN, JAMES F., Partner, Hydrocarbon Survey, 627 Union Center Bldg., Wichita, Kan. 67202

RAMER, RALPH W., Sales Manager, Wire Cloth Div., The W. S. Tyler Co., 8200 Tyler Blvd., Mentor, Ohio 44060

RANDOLPH, D. C., Sales Manager, MIDCO Sales & Service, 11475 Page Service Dr., St. Louis, Mo. 63141

RASSIEUR, CHARLES L., Sales Engineer, Central Mine Equipment Co., 6200 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo. 63147

RASSIEUR, T. E., President, Central Mine Equipment Co., 6200 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo. 63147

RAUPP, GERALD L., Sales, Heyl & Patterson, Inc., Seven Parkway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15220

RAYBURN, J. ROBERT, JR., Salesman, Bethlehem Steel Corp., 6607 Bitteroot Lane, St. Louis, Mo. 63134

RAYPHOLE, MICHAEL ROBERT, Resident Engineer, Aryshire Coal Co. - Chinook Mine, R.R. 2, Brazil, Ind. 47834

REAGAN, JOHN E., District Sales Manager, Continental Conveyor & Equipment Co., 7415 N. St. Louis Ave., Skokie, Ill. 60076

RECKA, RALPH E., District Manager, Westinghouse Electric Corp., 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

REECE, CARL F., Leisure World, 540-F Via Estrada, Laguna Hills, Calif. 92653

REED, ALSTON, Secretary, Allen & Garcia, 332 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60604

REED, KERT E., President, Kerco, Inc., P.O. Box 415, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

REED, R. E., Sales, Hercules Powder Co., 232 Indianwood Dr., Park Forest, Ill. 60466

REES, BEN H., Sales, The Marlo Co., P.O. Box 296, DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

REES, ERNEST L., Division Office Manager, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 210 Laurel, DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

REESE, CHARLES D., District Manager, WABCO, Mining Equipment Division, 815 - 5th Ave. N., Birmingham, Ala. 35203

REEVES, H. E., General Manager, Mining Machine Parts, Inc., P.O. Box 1692, Huntington, W. Va. 25717

REID, JAMES F., Superintendent, United Electric Coal Cos., 121 E. North St., DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

REID, MIKE, Product Manager Ropebelt Conveyors, Borers, Continuous Miners, Westinghouse Air Brake Co., 12660 S. Parkside Ave., Palos Heights, Ill. 60463

REILLY, JAMES D., 219 E. Main St., St. Clairsville, Ohio 43950

REILLY, MICHAEL K., Vice President, Administration, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 208 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60604

REIMER, BOB, Salesman, Fabick Machinery Co., 602 Cedar Lane, Marion, Ill. 62959

REINERTSEN, DAVID L., Geologist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

REINGOLD, LEO, Salesman, Aetna Truck Parts, 1133 W. Pershing Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60609

REISEN, KENNETH E., Sales & Service Engineer, J. H. Fletcher Co., 3 Elmwood Dr., Huntington, W. Va. 25705

REISS, IRWIN H., Director, Ayrshire Coal Co., Fisher Building, Sullivan, Ind. 47882

RENFRO, A. J., Sales, Peoria Tractor & Equipment Co., 2319 E. War Memorial Dr., Peoria, Ill. 61601

RENNER, RAYMOND A., JR., Mining Engineer, Fruin-Colnon Corp., 305 Oliver Lee Dr., Belleville, Ill. 62223

REQUARTH, DAVID L., Dust Control, Peabody Coal Co., R.R. 2, Box 17, Edinburg, Ill. 62531

REYNOLDS, DAVID W., Engineer, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 515 Tremont, Hillsboro, Ill. 62049

REYNOLDS, ERNEST, Manager, Central Mine Supply Co., 423 S. 8th St., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864

REYNOLDS, ROBERT R., Chief Geologist, Piamco, Inc., 111 S. Bemiston, Suite 404, Clayton, Mo. 63105

RHOADES, R. R. Product Engineer, Continental Oil Co., 5025 Manchester St., St. Louis, Mo. 63110

RHODES, THOMAS P., Preparation Engineer, Western Division, Peabody Coal Co., 400 N. Michigan Ave., Belleville, Ill. 62225

RICE, FRED, Peabody Coal Co., Box 232, Beaver Dam, Ky. 42320

RICHARDS, H. S., JR., Exploration Dept., Peabody Coal Co., 1207 S. Second St., Boonville, Ind. 47601

RICHARDS, JOHN C., Area Manager, Mining, Hercules, Inc., 516 Fifth Ave. South, Virginia, Minn. 55792

RICHARDS, P. L., Consultant, P.O. Box 690, R.R. 7, Morgantown, W. Va. 26505

RICHTER, LANNY LEE, Engineer, Old Ben Coal Corp., 1103 Glendale, Benton, Ill. 62812

RIGHTER, SAMUEL P., Product Manager, Acme-Hamilton Manufacturing Corp., P.O. Box 361, Trenton, N.J. 08603

RICKARD, W. O., Sales Manager, Uniroyal, Inc., 4135 S. Pulaski Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60632

RIEDLINGER, ARTHUR P., State Mine Inspector, Illinois Department of Mines & Minerals, 117 Amsler St., Bartonville, Ill. 61607

RIFAKES, GEORGE P., General Purchasing Agent, Commonwealth Edison Co., One First National Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60670

RISCH, LOWELL R., District Sales Manager, B. F. Goodrich Co., 1975 Walton Rd., St. Louis, Mo. 63114

RISSER, HUBERT E., Assistant Chief and Principal Mineral Economist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

ROACH, JACK M., Sales Engineer, Texaco Inc., 1204 Election Dr., Benton, Ill. 62812

ROARK, JOHN E., Chief Land Agent, Truax-Traer Coal Co., P.O. Box 218, Pinckneyville, Ill. 62274

ROBERTS, E. H., Manager of Mines, Inland Steel Co., Box 566, Sesser, Ill. 62884

ROBERTS, GORDON L., Safety Engineer, Monterey Coal Co., 205 Oakland Ave., Carlinville, Ill. 62626

ROBERTS, H. P. (TOD), Gharst Supply Co., 550 N. Ninth St., Terre Haute, Ind. 47808

ROBERTS, TED, Supervisor, Mining & Petroleum, Caterpillar Tractor Co., 100 N.E. Adams St., Peoria, Ill. 61602

ROBERTSON, CHARLES E., Economic Geologist, Missouri Geological Survey, P.O. Box 250, Buehler Park, Rolla, Mo. 65401

ROBINSON, GUY G., Superintendent, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Johnston City, Ill. 62951

ROBINSON, VIRGIL, Superintendent, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Waltonville, Ill. 62894

ROBINSON, WILLIAM, Regional Sales Manager, The Ansul Co., 1200 Harger Rd., Room 222, Oak Brook, Ill. 60523

ROE, WALTER B., Geologist, 2433 Hastings Ave., Evanston, Ill. 60201

ROE, WILSON, Field Representative, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Division Office, DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

ROESCH, JOSEPH A., Salesman, Mississippi Lime Co., 7 Alby St., Alton, Ill. 62004

ROETS, FRANK W., District Manager, Coal Age, 645 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611

ROHDE, CHUCK, Sales Engineer, Continental Conveyor and Equipment Co., 3800 Holly Lane, Rolling Meadows, Ill. 60008

ROLL, J. FRED, JR., Salesman, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., 8544 Page Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63114

ROLLINS, JOHN K., Mobil Oil Co., 30405 Via Cambron, Palos Verdes, Cal. 90274

ROLLINS, L. G., Manager Remote Control Mining Department, Coal Machinery Div., Joy Manufacturing Co., 325 Buffalo St., Franklin, Pa. 16323

*ROMAN, F. W., 4820 Remington Dr., Sarasota, Fla. 33580

ROMAN, HOMER E., State Mine Inspector, Illinois Department of Mines & Minerals, 721 Auburn Dr., Macomb, Ill. 61455

ROMESBERG, EARL L., Manager, Republic Steel Corp., South 4th & Bingham Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219

ROSE, C. G., Production Manager, Bixby-Zimmer Engineering Co., Galesburg, Ill. 61401

ROSEMEYER, WILLIAM, Salesman, Hughes Tool Co., 1419 Akin Dr., Evansville, Ind. 47714

*ROSING, BORGE (Retired), Connors Steel Division, H. K. Porter Co., Inc., Box 118, Huntington, W. Va. 25706

ROUSE, RICHARD O., Assistant Superintendent, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Box 435, Hillsboro, Ill. 62049

ROWLAND, LEE, Owner, Big Ben Coal Co., 401 W. Main St., Knoxville, Iowa 50138

ROWLEY, ROBERT W., Safety Commissioner, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 405 S. Clark St., Pana, Ill. 62557

RUBENS, ED, Sales Manager, Vibration Measurement Engineers, 1732 Central St., Box 1502, Evanston, Ill. 60202

RUDNICKI, JOHN W. F., Coal Business Development, The Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Co., P.O. Box 27, 710 First National Bank Bldg., Fairmont, W. Va. 26554

RUE, ORLIE J., Division Industrial Engineer, Central Illinois Public Service Co., 202 E. Main St., Marion, Ill. 62959

RUEDY, A. C., Electrical Engineering, Ensign Electric & Manufacturing Co., P.O. Box 820, 914 Adams Ave., Huntington, W. Va. 25712

RUFF, L. LEON, 2130 Barberry Dr., Springfield, Ill. 62704

RULE, NELSON D., Assistant Master Mechanic, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 209 W. St. Louis, Pinckneyville, Ill. 62274

RUMFELT, HENRY, Consultant, 539 Franklin Ave., River Forest, Ill. 60305

RUSSAK, MICHAEL, Assistant Purchasing Director, Ayrshire Coal Co., 300 Big Four Bldg., 105 S. Meridian, Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

RUSSELL, WILLIAM (BILL), Sales Representative, Mining Machine Parts, Inc., 1072 Parkwood, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

RUSSELL, DONALD E., Frank Russell & Son, 401 S. Ida St., West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

*RYAN, J. T., JR., Chairman of Board, Mine Safety Appliances Co., 201 N. Braddock Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15208

RYDER, DONALD R., Vice President, Sales, Brad Harrison Co., 600 E. Plainfield Rd., LaGrange, Ill. 60525

RYERSON, ROBERT W., Regional Manager, Marion Power Shovel Co., 918 Dutch Mill Dr., Manchester, Mo. 63011

SABAN, JOSEPH P., President, Saban Co., 315 W. Irving Park Rd., Bensenville, Ill. 60106

SADLER, T. B., Manager, Purchases & Stores, Old Ben Coal Corp., 412 E. Webster St., Benton, Ill. 62812

SAKACH, ROBERT R., Controller, McGuire Shaft & Tunnel Corp., P.O. Box 3220, Fort Smith, Ark. 72901

SALANSKI, CHARLES W., Product Manager, Lesehen Wire Rope Co., 609 N. 2nd St., P.O. Box 350, St. Joseph, Mo. 64501

SALL, GEORGE W., Executive Manager, Independent Petroleum Association of America, P.O. Box 1019, Tulsa, Okla. 74101

SALTSMAN, ROBERT D., Project Engineer, Bituminous Coal Research, 350 Hoehberg Rd., Monroeville, Pa. 15146

SANDERS, JOHN W., Sales Representative, Bucyrus-Erie Co., 1602 Fleener Rd., Evansville, Ind. 47711

SANNING, THOMAS G., Industrial-Commercial Representative, Shell Oil Co., 3015 Bergdolt Road, Evansville, Ind. 47711

SANFORD, CHARLES E., Production Coordinator, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

SANVI, RICHARD, Sales, E. R. Spence Co., 10315 Page Ind. Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63132

SARNO, FRANK C., Assistant to President, Midwest Coal Producers Institute, 150 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

SAXTON, DONALD DEAN, President, Saxton Coal Co., 346 Saddler Rd., Bay Village, Ohio 44140

SAYERS, R. P., District Sales Manager, Link Belt Division, FMC Corp., 301 W. Pershing Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60609

SAYLOR, LLOYD, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Central Operations Office, P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

SCANLAN, EDWARD WILLIAM, Federal Mine Inspector, Box 628, Venedy, Ill. 62296

SCHAFFER, L. E., Sales Manager, Marion Power Shovel Co., Marion, Ohio 43303

SCHAPIRO, NORMAN, Senior Earth Scientist, Kennecott Copper Corp., 128 Spring St., Lexington, Mass. 02173

SCHICKEDANZ, L. H., Consultant Engineer, 805 E. Locust St., Bloomington, Ill. 61701

SCHILLIE, CHARLES H., Manager, Off-Hiway Trk. Eng. Sales, Caterpillar Tractor Co., Industrial Div., Mossville, Ill. 61602

SCHLAGETER, FREDERICK, President, Klein Armature Works Inc., Box 426, 1439 N. Elm, Centralia, Ill. 62801

SCHLEGEL, BRUCE W., Vice President, Material Service Corp., 300 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill. 60606

SCHLOBOHM, JOSEPH H., Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., 2007 Hythe Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

SCHLUTER, G. W., Industrial Area Sales Manager, Mobil Oil Corp., 7333 Trotwood, Hazelwood, Mo. 63042

SCHMALACKER, A. E., Metallurgical Service, Bethlehem Steel Corp., 9200 Clydesdale Dr., Crestwood, Mo. 63126

SCHMIDT, ROBERT L., Mining Engineer, U.S. Bureau of Mines, P.O. Box 1660, Twin Cities, Minn. 55111

SCHMIDT, W. E., Columbia Quarry Co., 1007 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63101

SCHNEIDER, THOMAS E., Equipment Engineer, Dooley Bros., Inc., 609 N. McLeansboro St., Benton, Ill. 62812

SCHOENBERGER, POPE, General Manager, Production, Material Service Corp., 300 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill. 60606

*SCHONTHAL, JOSEPH, President, J. Schonthal & Associates, Inc., Suite 804, 400 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611

SCHONTHAL, JOSEPH, JR., Sales, J. Schonthal & Associates, Inc., 400 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611

SCHOONMAKER, R. T., Manager, Coal & Ore Industry Services, New York Central Railroad, 466 Lexington Ave., Room 1264, New York, N.Y. 10017

SCHOTT, W. DEAN, Vice-President, MIDCO Sales & Service, 11475 Page Service Dr., St. Louis, Mo. 63141

SCHRECENGOST, H. A., Acting District Health & Safety Supervisor, United States Bureau of Mines, 302 N. 2nd St., Vincennes, Ind. 47591

SCHRECKENGOST, E. D., Sales Manager, Bixby-Zimmer Engineering Co., 961 Abingdon St., Galesburg, Ill. 61401

SCHROCK, CARL W., Vice President, Joy Manufacturing Co., 1200 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222

SCHRODER, FRED R., Superintendent, Ayrshire Coal Co., 1603 Carol Dr., Marion, Ill. 62959

SCHROEDER, W. E., President, Schroeder Brothers Corp., Nichol Ave., P.O. Box 72, McKees Rocks, Pa. 15136

*SCHUBERT, R. R., 3722 Wyndham Ct., Ashland, Ky. 41101

SCHUETTE, MICHAEL, Attorney, Lord, Bissell & Brook, 135 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60603

*†SCHULL, B. H., 903 N. Van Buren, Marion, Ill. 62959.

SCHULLER, FRED, Manager, Truck & Farm Tires, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., P.O. Box 6513, Peoria, Ill. 61602

SCHULTIES, CHARLES W., Mining Engineer, Peabody Coal Co., 3969 Darcie Dr., Zanesville, Ohio 43701

SCHULZ, HOWARD, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 301 W. Adams St., Benton, Ill. 62812

SCHUTT, EZRA, Peabody Coal Co., Box 530, Taylorville, Ill. 62568

SCHWAGMEYER, BILL, General Sales Manager, Capitol Machinery Co., P.O. Box 2008, Springfield, Ill. 62705

SCOTT, JAMES J., U.S. Bureau of Mines, Washington, D.C.

SCOTT, ROBERT J., Sales Engineer, Westinghouse Electric Corp., R.R. 1, Box 83-B, Portage Des Sioux, Mo. 63373

SCOTT, WILLIAM, Mine Superintendent, Old Ben Coal Co., 606 E. Elm St., West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

SCREES, E. D., Secretary-Treasurer, Southwestern Illinois Coal Corp., 1514 Merchants Bank Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind. 46204

SELF, EDWARD M., Senior Staff Geologist, Trunkline Gas Co., P.O. Box 1642, 3000 Bissonet, Houston, Tex. 77001

SEARCY, M. L., Sales Representative, B. F. Goodrich Co., 8 S. 145 Richmond Ave., Darien, Ill. 60559

SEELING, ALFRED H., Mine Manager, United Electric Coal Cos., R.R. 2, Glasford, Ill. 61533

SERENO, SAM, Sales, Hercules Inc., 9550 E. 191, Noblesville, Ind. 46060

SESSEN, G. V., Electrical Engineer, United Electric Coal Co., Box 570, Canton, Ill. 61520

SHABICA, CHARLES W., Graduate Student, University of Chicago, 4900 S. Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60615

SHANNON, JOE, United Mine Workers of America, 800 Reisch Bldg., 117 S. Fifth St., Springfield, Ill. 62701

SHARKNAS, JOHN, Assistant Mine Manager, Old Ben Coal Corp., 410 E. Fifth St., West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

SHARP, JOSEPH E., Dust Control, Peabody Coal Co., 1511 W. Glenn, Springfield, Ill. 62704

SHEA, GEORGE J., Sales Representative, Goodall Rubber Co., 2050 N. Hawthorne St., Melrose Park, Ill. 60160

SHEARER, LEONARD G., Division Engineer, Peabody Coal Co., 1 S. Potter St., Box A, Freeburg, Ill. 62243

SHEETS, DONALD R., Engineer, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 255, Carriers Mills, Ill. 62917

SHELLEDY, LEO D., District Manager, Joy Manufacturing Co., 17 Westwood Dr., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864

SHEPHERD, HARLEY H., Office Manager, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

SHEPHERD, HOWARD, Superintendent of Maintenance, Ayrshire Coal Co., R.R. 3, Linton, Ind. 47441

SHIEL, ROBERT J., Manager, National Mining Sales, Hercules, Inc., 910 Market St., Wilmington, Del. 19801

SHIMKUS, ERVIN L., Safety Inspector, Peabody Coal Co., 71 Downing Dr., Chatham, Ill. 62629

SHIMKUS, TONY, Superintendent, Peabody Coal Co., 3 Lexington Manor, Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

SHIMP, NEIL F., Chemist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

SHOCKLEY, RICHARD R., Assistant Chief Engineer, Inland Steel Co., Box 566, Sesser, Ill. 62884

SHOCKLEY, VIRGIL (RED), Sales & Service, Cincinnati Mining Machine Co., P.O. Box 383, Benton, Ill. 62812

SHOULDERS, PETE, Preparation Engineer, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 519 N. Main, Benton, Ill. 62812

SHUMATE, MACK H., Vice President, Engineering, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 208 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60604

SHUTT, WILLIAM S., Sales, Hercules, Inc., 409 Lake Dr., Jacksonville, Ill. 62650

SIDES, SILAS H., Industrial Commercial Representative, Shell Oil Co., 500 Northwest Plaza, Suite 1000, St. Ann, Mo. 63074

SILER, FOSTER, General Superintendent, Eastern Div., Peabody Coal Co., Beaver Dam, Kentucky 42320

SIMMONS, FRANK H., Foreman, Truax-Traer Coal Co., R.R. 2, Hillsboro, Ill. 62049

†SIMON, JACK A., Principal Geologist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

SIMPSON, OMAR, JR., Superintendent, Ayrshire Coal Co., 1139 S. East St., Linton, Ind. 47441

SISK, JERRY L., Salesman, Austin Powder Co., 309 Benard Dr., Madisonville, Ky. 42431

SISSELMAN, ROBERT, Assistant Editor of Mining Engineering Magazine, Society of Mining Engineers, 345 E. 47th St., New York, New York 10017

SKELTON, LOWELL, Sales, Fabick Machinery Co., Marion, Ill. 62959

SKINNER, E. C., Vice President, International Minerals & Chemical Corp., 5401 Old Orchard Rd., Skokie, Ill. 60076

SLACK, CLAYTON F., Assistant Vice President, Sahara Coal Co., 59 E. Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill. 60605

SLOAN, WALTER E., Roadman, Cincinnati Mine Machinery Co., 714 Purcell Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 45205

SLONE, EZRA DON, Vice President & General Manager, Howe Coal Co., Inc., Box 99, Heavener, Okla. 74937

SLYGH, PHILIP L., Sales Engineer, Jeffrey Mining Machinery Co., 1066 Diamond Ave., Evansville, Ind. 47711

SMITH, ANDREW D., General Superintendent, McGuire Shaft & Tunnel Corp., Station A, Box 3220, Fort Smith, Ark. 72901

SMITH, ARTHUR A., Assistant Manager, United States Steel Co., 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15230

SMITH, CAMPBELL L., District Manager, Industrial Products Div., Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., 8544 Page Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63114

SMITH, DARRELL, Vice President, Raise Drillers, Inc., 712 First National Bank Bldg., P.O. Box 2748, Amarillo, Tex. 79105

SMITH, GILBERT E., Head, Coal Section, Kentucky Geological Survey, Mineral Industries Bldg., Lexington, Ky. 40506

SMITH, HOBERT, Superintendent of Maintenance, Inland Steel Co., Box 566, Sesser, Ill. 62884

SMITH, R. L., Sales Representative, Mine Safety Appliances Co., 418 Sherry Rd., Marion, Ill. 62959

SMITH, RONALD M., Salesman, Bethlehem Steel Corp., 3800 Prudential Bldg., Chicago, Ill. 60601

SMITH, ROY A., SR., Resident Engineer, Truax-Traer Coal Co., P.O. Box 218, Pinckneyville, Ill. 62274

SMITH, WALTER F., Zone Sales Manager, Humble Oil & Refining Co., Oak Brook Executive Plaza, 1211 W. 22nd St., Oak Brook, Ill. 60521

SMITH, WESLEY, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 1015 Roberta Dr., Marion, Ill. 62959

SMITH, WILLIAM ARTHUR, Staff Engineer, Paul Weir Co., 1948 Smith Rd., Northbrook, Ill. 60062

SMITH, WILLIAM C., Resident Engineer, Ayrshire Coal Co., Box 336, Vermont, Ill. 61484

SMITH, WILLIAM H., Geologist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

SMITH, WILLIAM S., Safety Inspector, Peabody Coal Co., 227 N. Houston, Taylorville, Ill. 62568

SNARR, J. W., Hewitt-Robins, Div. of Litton Industries, Box 6722, Columbia, S.C. 29206

SNYDER, A. L., Warehouse Manager, Joy Manufacturing Co., Box 604, Centralia, Ill. 62401

SNYDER, G. EDWARD, President, Powered Equipment Inc., 420 N. 9th St., Terre Haute, Ind. 47808

SNYDER, JOHN S., Comptroller, Paul Weir Co., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

SOMMER, BEN, President, Foremost Electric & Transmission Co., Inc., 918 S. W. Adams St., Peoria, Ill. 61602

SOPER, ROY, 1503 Brown Lane, Marion, Ill. 62959

SOUTH, COY L., Safety Director, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., P.O. Box 100, Johnston City, Ill. 62951

SPANI, EUGENE, Sales Manager, Carbide Tools, Long-Airdox Co., 202 E. Elm, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

SPARTIN, PETER E., Chief Engineer, United Electric Coal Cos., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601

SPEARS, MILLER E., Assistant General Manager, Morgan Coal Co., 2850 N. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46208

SPENCER, LARRY, Engineer, Peabody Coal Co., 602 S. Russell, Marion, Ill. 62959

SPIKINGS, R. Y., Old Ben Coal Corp., 7031 N. Ottawa, Chicago, Ill. 60631

SPITZNER, RUSSELL, State Mine Inspector, 1201 N. Garfield, Marion, Ill. 62959

SPOERLE, F. STEVEN, Product Specialist, Nalco Chemical Co., 180 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601

SPOKES, ERNEST M., Chairman, Dept. of Mining and Petroleum Engineering, School of Mines & Metallurgy, University of Missouri, Rolla, Mo. 65401

SPOTTE, WALTER V., Bertrand P. Tracey Co., Fulton & Page Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15233

SPRAGUE, RALPH E., Owner, Ralph Sprague Trucking, Box 86, Thompsonville, Ill. 62890

STACHURA, GEORGE A., Product Superintendent, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Herrin, Ill. 62948

STACY, BOB R., Vice President, American Mine Tool, Inc., P.O. Box 396, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

STAHL, ARTHUR R., Sales Representative, Macwhyte Wire Rope Co., 1379 E. Chandler Ave., Evansville, Ind. 47714

STANFIELD, JOSEPH E., Vice President & General Manager, The Watt Car and Wheel Co., Barnsville, Ohio 43713

STANTON, MORGAN T., Engineer, Monterey Coal Co., Box 104, Houston, Tex. 77001

STARASINIC, LEONARD, Coordinator of Long Range Planning, Northern Illinois Gas Co., P.O. Box 190, Aurora, Ill. 60507

STARNES, NOBLE RON., President, TRI-NO Enterprises, Inc., 119 W. Market St., P.O. Box 159, Christopher, Ill. 62822

STEFFEN, JOHN, Special Representative, Monsanto Co., 103 Edgewood Pk., Marion, Ill. 62959

STEHN, JACK B., Manager, Nelson Tire Service of Illinois, Inc., 221 N. 31st St., Springfield, Ill. 62702

STEKER, EDGAR A., Salesman, Helwig Carbon Products, Inc., 9308 Beverly Pl., Wauwatosa, Wis. 53226

STELZRIEDE, HOWARD R., Construction Engineer, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

STEPHAN, KELLY, Maintenance Supervisor, Old Ben Coal Corp., 1206 E. Cleveland, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

STEPHENS, K. W., Salesman, C. F. & I. Steel Corp., Roebling Wire Rope, 5525 W. Roosevelt Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60650

STEPHENSON, HENRY, President, Manson Machine Co., Box 100, Taylorville, Ill. 62568

STEVENS, CHARLES H., Peabody Coal Co., Box 192, Valier, Ill. 62891

STEVENS, ED, Resident Engineer, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 1200 Shoemaker Dr., Apt. 32, Murphysboro, Ill. 62966

*STEVENS, E. F., 451 Oakwood Dr., Webster Groves, Mo. 63119

STEVENS, E. L., District Manager, Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., 2045 N. 15th Ave., Melrose Park, Ill. 60160

STEVENS, ROSS, R.R. 2, Lewistown, Ill. 61542

STEVENSON, ALLAN M., Sales, McNally-Pittsburg Manufacturing Corp., 307 W. Third St., Pittsburg, Kan. 66762

STEVENSON, ROBERT H., Sales Engineer, American Brattice Cloth Corp., Kings Highway, Warsaw, Ind. 46580

STEWART, ROBERT M., Service, Long-Airdox Co., 21 Murphy Ave., Madisonville, Ky. 42431

STIREWALT, JOHN N., Sales Manager, Consolidation Coal Co., Inc., 20800 Center Ridge Rd., Cleveland, Ohio 44116

STIREWALT, N. C., Consultant, 1248 S. Grand West, Springfield, Ill. 62704

STONE, S. A., Vice President, Engineering, The Deister Concentrator Co., P.O. Box 1, Fort Wayne, Ind. 46801

STOPPEL, LLOYD A., Sales, Bethlehem Steel Corp., 3800 Prudential Bldg., Chicago, Ill. 60601

STOREY, RICHARD W., Mining Engineer, Paul Weir Co., 20 N. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60606

STRAEFFER, CHARLES A., President, Straeffer Sales Co., P.O. Box 5262, Evansville, Ind. 47715

STREBIG, KELLY, Mining Engineer, U.S. Bureau of Mines, P.O. Box 1660, Twin Cities, Minn. 55111

STRODE, DICK L., Land & Reclamation, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 129 E. Oak, Canton, Ill. 61520

STRUBEL, A. J., Vice President, Valley Steel Products Co., P.O. Box 503, Main Post Office, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

STUM, C. A., Sales, Kentucky-Birmingham Bolt Co., East View Acres, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

STUNSON, J. R., General Superintendent, Peabody Coal Co., 223 W. Church St., Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

SULLIVAN, G. DON, Consultant, American Mining Congress, R.R. 1, Lorton, Va. 22079

SULLIVAN, JOHN L., JR., Marketing Manager, DuPont Co., Explosive Dept., 6440 Nemours, Wilmington, Del. 19898

SURRETT, E. J., Manager, E. I. Dupont, Explosive Dept., 7250 N. Cicero Grove, Lincolnwood, Ill. 60646

SUTHERLAND, BILLY R., Project Engineer, Monterey Coal Co., 503 E. Second South St., Apt. 11, Carlinville, Ill. 62626

SUTTON, WILLIAM H., Sales Manager, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 208 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60604

SWALDI, STEVE, Electrical Engineer, Truax-Traer Coal Co., P.O. Box 218, Pinckneyville, Ill. 62274

SWALLOW, R. H., 20 Leeward Circle, Jupiter-TeQuesta, Florida 33458

SWANSON, JON R., Chief, George D. Clayton & Assoc. Inc., 25711 Southfield Rd., Southfield, Mich. 48075

SYLJEBECK, NORMAN P., Director of Purchases, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 300 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill. 60606

SZAFRANSKI, BERNARD F., Sales Representative, Anaconda Wire & Cable Co., 20 N. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60606

SZAFRANSKI, DONALD H., Sales, Anaconda Wire & Cable Co., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

SZYNAL, STEVE C., Purchasing Agent, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 300 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill. 60606

TABOR, JOSEPH C., Chief Clerk, Illinois Department of Mines & Minerals, 112 State Office Bldg., Springfield, Ill. 62706

TANNER, WALTER, Salesman, American Building Co., P.O. Box 162, Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

TAUCHER, R. A., Assistant Purchasing Agent, Truax-Traer Coal Co., P.O. Box 218, Pinckneyville, Ill. 62274

TAYLOR, CHARLES W., Emco, 401 S. Carbon St., Marion, Ill. 62959

TAYLOR, HERBERT L., 802 Latimer Lane, Flossmoor, Ill. 60422

TAYLOR, WILLIAM S., Preparation Manager, Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

TEAGUE, NOBLE W., Preparation Manager, Peabody Coal Co., 919 Bond St., Evansville, Ind. 47708

THOMAS, WILLIAM N., Sales, V-Day Coal Co., R.R. 1, Danville, Ill. 61832

THOMPSON, CULLEN R., Senior Geologist, Shell Oil Co., 1700 Broadway, Denver, Colo. 80202

THOMPSON, JACK, Sales, Atlas Chemical Co., 2620 Spring St., Quincy, Ill. 62301

THOMPSON, JACK W., Sales, J. W. Thompson Co., 1100 S. Grand Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63104

THORNQUIST, JOHN E., Commercial Manager, American Oil Co., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

THORPE, R. L., Area Engineer, Peabody Coal Co., 13 Fairfax Dr., Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

TIERNON, CARLOS H., Vice President of Engineering, The Deister Concentrator Co., Inc., 901-935 Glascow Ave., Fort Wayne, Ind. 46802

TILL, E. C. (BILL), Sales Engineer, AMSCO Division, Abex Corp., 6600 Ridge Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63133

TILLSON, CHARLES B., JR., Director of Underground Operations, Western Div., Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 235, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

TIONA, JAMES A., Foreman, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Box 37, Sawyerville, Ill. 62085

TISDALE, JACK E., Mining Engineer, U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1512 Wabash Ave., Vincennes, Ind. 47591

TITLEY, DALE, Industrial Engineer, Central Ill. Public Service Co., 701 S. 9th, Mattoon, Ill. 61938

TODD, L. H., Permissable Powder Manager, Austin Powder Co., 1034 12th Ave., Huntington, W. Va. 25701

TOLLIVER, RALPH T., Safety Director, Truax-Traer Coal Co., 408 Mason St., Pinckneyville, Ill. 62274

TOOMBS, MILTON Y., JR., Sales Manager, Vice President, Memphis Equipment Co., 766 S. Third St., P.O. Box 2852, Memphis, Tenn. 38102

TOUSLEY, GEORGE, Regional Manager, Trojan-U. S. Powder Co., 1630 Horseshoe Dr., Florissant, Mo. 63033

TOWERS, GENE, Service Engineer, Carmet Mine Tool Co., Box 97, Christopher, Ill. 62822

TOWLES, ARTHUR L., Vice President, Operations, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Box 100, Johnston City, Ill. 62951

TROGOLO, E. D., Vice President, Hoe Supply Co., P.O. Box 115, Christopher, Ill. 62822

TROWBRIDGE, JAMES S., Sales Engineer, Bucyrus-Erie Co., 519 Oakbrook North Bldg., Oakbrook, Ill. 60523

TRUAX, CHESTER N., JR., Director, American Mining Congress, Coal Div., Ring Bldg., Washington, D. C. 20036

TUCKER, R. D., Manager Customers Relations, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601

TUCKER, RUFUS R., Superintendent, Ayrshire Coal Co., R.R. 1, Box 70, Farmersburg, Ind. 47850

TULLOCH, ROBERT, Sales Representative, DuPont Co., 5 Horseshoe Dr., Springfield, Ill. 62702

TURNER, CHARLES E., Belt Specialist, Boston Woven Hose & Rubber Co., 3 Parkway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15220

TURNER, FRED E., Engineer, Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co., P.O. Box 512, Milwaukee, Wis. 53201

TURNER, JAMES K., Vice President, American Brattice Cloth Corp., Box 187, Warsaw, Ind. 46580

TURYN, JOHN, JR., Superintendent Orient No. 4, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., 204 Lakeview Road, Marion, Ill. 62959

TWEET, E. DON, Sales Engineer, General Electric Co., 1015 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo. 63101

UBBING, H. J., Vice President, Electric & Machine Co., Box 1692, Huntington, W. Va. 25717

UECKERMANN, F. H., District Manager, C. F. & I. Steel Corp., Roebling Wire Rope, 5525 W. Roosevelt Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60650

UGO, JOHN A., Sales, Hardware Supply Co., 940 Chestnut, Terre Haute, Ind. 47801

UNDERDAHL, TOM, President, Nelson Tire Co., P.O. Box 125, Winona, Minn. 55987

URLAKIS, R. J., District Representative, Bucyrus-Erie Co., Suite 312, Oak Brook Professional Bldg., Oak Brook, Ill. 60521

URTON, WILLIAM G., Superintendent, V-Day Coal Co., 310 S. Hopkins St., Newman, Ill. 61942

UTLEY, JIM, Top Boss, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 229 S. Franklin, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

VAN METER, VINCENT J., Chief Engineer, Clarkson Division, National Mine Service Co., Nashville, Ill. 62263

VAN SLYKE, ROBERT K., Assistant Sales Manager, Rome Cable, Division Cyprus Mines Corp., 421 Ridge St., Rome, N. Y. 13440

VAUGHAN, DAVID E., Treasurer, Bixby-Zimmer Engineering Co., 961 Abington St., Galesburg, Ill. 61401

VICKERS, DONALD A., Product Engr., U. S. Steel Corp., 208 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60690

VIGLIOCCO, WILLIAM C., Pit Foreman, Peabody Coal Co., 390 E. Division St., Coal City, Ill. 60416

VILLA, DAN, Co-Trustee, Progressive Mine Workers of America, 314 E. Adams St., Springfield, Ill. 62701

VOBBE, C. W., JR., Sales, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., 11962 Claychester, St. Louis, Mo. 63131

VOIGHT, A. L., 909 Grand Ave., Benton, Ill. 62812

VOLIN, M. E., Member, Interim Compliance Panel, 1730 K Street N.W., Suite 800, Washington, D.C. 20006

VOLTZ, LESLIE S., R.R. 5, Box 161, Logansport, Ind. 46947

*VON PERBANDT, L. K., 7955 S. Albany, Chicago, Ill. 60652

WADE, FRED, Sales, McNally-Pittsburg Manufacturing Co., 307 W. Third St., Pittsburg, Kan. 66762

WAGNER, CHARLES D., Division Engineer, Ayrshire Coal Co., 121 College St., Greenville, Ky. 42345

WAGNER, JOHN E., Chief Inspector, Peabody Coal Co., 920 W. Poplar, Taylorville, Ill. 62568

WAGNER, RICHARD E., Assistant General Sales Manager, Republic Steel Corp., 1970 Carter Rd., Cleveland, Ohio 44113

WAIGHT, HARRY H., Chief Engineer, Powered Equipment Inc., 420 N. 9th St., Terre Haute, Ind. 47808

WALDRIESER, WILLIAM C., Project Engineer, New Operations, Ayrshire Coal Co., Div., AMAX, R.R. 2, Boonville, Ind. 47601

*WALKER, HAROLD L., (Retired), 5101 Royene Ave., N.E., Albuquerque, N. Mex. 87110

WALKER, JIM, President, Dalwal Tool Co., Box 66, Benton, Ill. 62812

WALKER, JOSEPH L., JR., 4968 Meadow Park Dr., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15236

WALLACE, C. T., Preparation Engineer, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

WALLACE, JOHN A., Regional Sales Manager, Hewitt-Robins, Div., Litton Industries, 8 Progress Parkway, Maryland Heights, Mo. 63042

WALLER, KENNETH A., Purchasing Agent, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 235, St. Louis, Mo. 63166

WALLINGFORD, HARRY W., Administrative Manager, Texas Eastern Transmission Corp., P.O. Box 2521, Houston, Tex. 77001

WALLS, BILL, Chief Geologist, The Carter Oil Co., P.O. Box 2180, Houston, Tex. 77001

WALLS, NORMAN D., 408 W. Walnut St., Robinson, Ill. 62454

WALSH, LAWRENCE H., Industrial Mining Sales Manager, Anixter Bros., Inc., 2230 Brummel Place, Evanston, Ill. 60202

WALSH, MICHAEL E., Vice President, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 208 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60604

WALTERS, HOWARD A., Michael-Walters Industries, Valier, Ill. 62891

*WANNER, E. W., Kenilworth Apartments, Philadelphia, Pa. 19144

WANTLING, J. W., General Manager, Wedge Wire Corp., P. O. Box 157, Wellington, Ohio 44090

WARCZAK, J. E., Sales Manager, Bearing Headquarters Co., 25th Ave. at 16th St., Broadview, Ill. 60155

WARD, ARTHUR, Superintendent, Peabody Coal Company, R. R. 1, Sparta, Ill. 62286

*WARE, LOUIS, 10 Woodley Road, Winnetka, Ill. 60093

WAYHAM, CHARLES F., Manager Business and Industry Department, Central Illinois Public Service Co., Illinois Bldg., Springfield, Ill. 62701

*WEARLY, WILLIAM L., Ingersoll-Rand Co., 11 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10004

WEAVER, ROY T., JR., Industrial Salesman, Humble Oil & Refining Co., 1226 Oxford Hill Ct., St. Louis, Mo. 63141

WEBB, DON, Supply Supervisor, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Box 32, Waggoner, Ill. 62572

WEBB, GERALD, Salesman, Giles Armature & Electric Works, 701 W. Stockton, Marion, Ill. 62959

WEBER, L. S., Director Conservation, Midwest Coal Producers Institute, Inc., 425 E. Monroe, Springfield, Ill. 62701

WEBSTER, ALFRED JACK, Preparation Engineer, Old Ben Coal Corp., 205 S. Emma St., Christopher, Ill. 62822

WEDERTZ, R. L., Product Manager, Marion Power Shovel Co., 617 W. Center St., Marion, Ohio 43302

WEHNER, MARTIN E., District Manager, Westinghouse Electric Corp., 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

WEIMER, W. A., Consulting Mining Engineer, 68 Carnation Dr., Belleville, Ill. 62221

*WEIR, CHARLES R., 5750 Monroe St., Hinsdale, Ill. 60521

*WEIR, J. P., President, Paul Weir Co., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

†WEIR, PAUL, P.O. Box 25, Point Lookout, Mo. 65726

WEIXELMAN, DEAN, Geologist, Missouri Portland Cement Co., 7751 Carondelet Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63105

WELCH, DICK W., District Sales Manager, Kennametal, Inc., Drawer "J," Rimersburg, Pa. 16248

WELCH, ROBERT Y., Plant Manager, Kentucky-Birmingham Bolt Co., P.O. Box 591, Madisonville, Ky. 42431

WELL, KENNETH F., President, District 12, United Mine Workers of America, 800 Reisch Bldg., Springfield, Ill. 62701

WELLS, RICHARD L., Sales Representative, Armco Steel—Union Wire Rope, 8 Grandview Heights, St. Louis, Mo. 63131

WENDER, JAMES D., JR., Best Engineering Co., 28 W. 631 87th St., Naperville, Ill. 60540

WENNINGER, HAROLD E., Combustion Engineer, Bell and Zoller Coal Co., 208 S. LaSalle St., Rm., 900, Chicago, Ill. 60604

WERNER, CLAUS H., Owner, Werner Conveyor Systems Service, 420 S. Jefferson, Millstadt, Ill. 62260

WEST, LEONARD, Superintendent, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Piatt, Ill. 61433

WEST, THOMAS F., JR., District Sales Manager, Republic Steel Corp., Bolt & Nut Division, 15 Spinning Wheel Rd., Hinsdale, Ill. 60521

WEST, VALLIE, President, Southern Illinois Petroleum Co., 14 S. West St., DuQuoin, Ill. 62832

WESTERHOLM, DON, Sales, Coal Mining & Processing, 300 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill. 60606

WETZEL, WILLIAM L., Director Manpower Services, Consolidation Coal Co., 407 Monongahela Bldg., Morgantown, W. Va. 26505

WEYEN, HARVEY L., Manager Operations, Blasting Products Dept., Monsanto Co., 800 N. Lindbergh Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63166

WEYSSER, JOHN L. G., 1501 Hartwick Dr., Sun City Center, Fla. 33570

WHENNEN, W. K., 3508 S. Park Ave., Springfield, Ill. 62704

WHITAKER, D. C., Sales Manager, Oberjuerge Rubber Distributing Co., Inc., 5425 Manchester, St. Louis, Mo. 63110

WHITE, E. M., Manager, Mining Division, Mine Safety Appliance Co., 201 N. Braddock, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15208

*WHITE, FRANK L., 512 S. Beveridge St., Carbondale, Ill. 62901

*WHITE, HUGH, United Mine Workers of America, United Mine Workers Bldg., Springfield, Ill. 62701

WHITE, JOHN R., Vice President, Sales, Powered Equipment Inc., 420 N. 9th St., Terre Haute, Ind. 47808

WHITLOW, COIL, Mine Manager, Peabody Coal Co. Mine No. 10, 719 Benton Blvd., Taylorville, Ill. 62568

WHITLOW, FARRELL, Assistant Director, State of Illinois, 908 N. Commercial, Benton, Ill. 62812

WHITLOW, RAY C., Administration, Peabody Coal Co., 900 S. Florence, Taylorville, Ill. 62568

WHYTE, WILLIAM B., Electrician, Peabody Coal Co., R.R. 3, Eldorado, Ill. 62930

WIER, CHARLES E., Head, Coal Section, Indiana Geological Survey, 611 N. Walnut Grove, Bloomington, Ind. 47401

WIGNALL, TOM, Superintendent, Partner, Lovilia Coal Co., R.R. 2, Melrose, Iowa 52569

WIGNALL, TOMMY K., Engineer, Lovilia Coal Co., R.F.D. 2, Melrose, Iowa 52569

WILEY, G. B., Mine Superintendent, Sahara Coal Co., 712 S. McKinley, Harrisburg, Ill. 62946

WILHELM, LOUIS E., Salesman, Cummins Diesel Inc. of Peoria, 1800 S. W. Washington St., Peoria, Ill.

WILKENLOH, WILHELM, Chief Engineer, Cramer-Klett-StraBe 73, Duisburg-Wanheim, GERMANY

WILL, WILLIAM E., Director of Construction & Engineering, Peabody Coal Co., 22 N. Cape Court, Belleville, Ill. 62225

WILLIAMS, BILLIE E., Superintendent, Lovilia Coal Co., R.F.D. 2, Melrose, Iowa 52569

WILLIAMS, DAVE, Labor Commissioner, Illinois Coal Operators Assn., R.R. No. 3, Benton, Ill. 62812

WILLIAMS, FRED, Allied Chemical Co., Box 228, Boulder, Colo. 80301

WILLIAMS, GEORGE, State Mine Inspector, 702 W. Jones St., West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

WILLIAMS, LOREN A., District Mining Geologist, Burlington Northern Inc., 176 East Fifth St., St. Paul, Minn. 55101

WILLIAMS, PAUL R., Manager Apparatus Sales, Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., 1210 Glenn Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43212

WILLIAMS, STANLEY, Superintendent, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 2075 Jewell St., Madisonville, Ky. 42431

WILLIAMS, WALTER L., Inspector, Old Republic Insurance Co., 417 N. 8th St., Herrin, Ill. 62948

WILLIAMSON, ALLEN, Geologist, Kentucky Geological Survey, Coal Section, 119 Main St., Henderson, Ky. 42420

WILLIAMSON, HARRY, JR., Harry Williamson & Associates, Wood Building, Benton, Ill. 62812

WILLIAMSON, JOHN W., President, John Williamson Co., 309 W. Berkeley, Uniontown, Pa. 15401

WILLIAMSON, RICHARD D., General Superintendent, Kerr-McGee Corp., Box 610, Hobbs, New Mex. 88240

WILLIS, EARL C., Superintendent of Maintenance, Monterey Coal Co., 330 E. Geiger, Morganfield, Ky. 42437

WILLS, BENJAMIN E., Mine Examiner, Peabody Coal Co., 1509 S. State St., Springfield, Ill. 62704

WILLS, PAUL, Coal Mine Inspection Supervisor, U.S. Bureau of Mines, 501 Busseron St., Vincennes, Ind. 47591

†WILSON, GEORGE M., Illinois Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

WILSON, GEORGE W., Superintendent, Fairview Collieries Corp., Box 86, Danville, Ill. 61832

WILSON, JACK, District Manager, Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., 1066 Diamond Ave., Evansville, Ind. 47711

WILSON, JOHN F., Manager-Mining Division, Galis Mfg. Co., P.O. 992, Fairmont, W. Va. 26554

WILSON, JOHN R., Contracting Engineer, Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606

WILSON, ROBERT J., General Manager, Anixter Bros., Inc., 8707 Skokie Blvd., Skokie, Ill. 60076

WILSON, WILLIAM D., District Manager, Dresser Oilfield & Mining Equipment, Box 262, Carmi, Ill. 62821

WILSON, W. W., Vice President, Continental Illinois National Bank of Chicago, 231 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60690

WINGARD, JOHN, Sales, Kennametal, Inc., Rend Lake Courts, R.R. No. 3, Benton, Ill. 62812

WINN, C. H., Fuel Buyer, Central Illinois Public Service Co., 3606 Station, Springfield, Ill. 62703

WINSOUER, PAUL V., Sales Engineer, Standard Oil Co., 14 Carole Rd., Springfield, Ill. 62707

WINTER, GERALD K., Sales Representative, Sprague & Henwood, Inc., 307 Sunrise Dr., Belton, Mo. 64012

WISE, ROSCOE E., Assistant Division Manager, Sun Oil Co., Box 5026, Evansville, Ind. 47715

WISELY, JOEL, Maintenance Superintendent, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Johnston City, Ill. 62951

WITMER, F. C., District Coal Geologist, Atlantic Richfield Co., 1500 Security Life Bldg., Denver, Col. 80202

WOLFF, BRUCE A., Field Engineer, Hewitt-Robins, Inc., A Division of Litton Industries, 17th and Bloomingdale, Melrose Park, Ill. 60160

*WOMMACK, A. J., SR., President, Bearings-Belting & Supplies Co., 2673-75 Washington Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63103

WOOD, DON, President, M.A.P.S., R.R. 3, Box 37, Pana, Ill. 62557

WOOD, E. L., Manager of Sales, McLaughlin Manufacturing Co., P.O. Box 303, Plainfield, Ill. 60544

WOOD, LESLIE J., Commercial Sales Manager, Uniroyal, Inc., 4135 S. Pulaski, Chicago, Ill. 60632

WOODS, FRANK H., President, Treasurer, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., 59 Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill. 60605

WOODS, M. C., Manager Industrial Sales, Pennzoil United, Inc., Suite 410, Gateway Four, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222

WOODSUM, H. C., Sales Representative, Bucyrus-Erie Co., Suite 519 Oak Brook North Bldg., 1200 Harger Rd., Oak Brook, Ill. 60523

WOOMER, TIMOTHY C., Sales, Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., 1066 Diamond Ave., Evansville, Ind. 47711

WURZBURG, W. F., Vice-President, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., 208 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. 60604

WYANT, MIKE, Draftsman, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

YAMADA, TOSHIHARU, Mining Engineer, Peabody Coal Co., 630 S. Amos, Springfield, Ill. 62704

YANCIK, JAMES R., Preparation Engineer, Howe Coal Co., Box 99, Heavener, Okla. 74937

YENNY, EDWIN M., District Sales Manager, Transall Co., 102 Millard Ave., Fox River Grove, Ill. 60021

YOHE, G. R., Chemist, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill. 61801

YORK, ROBERT T., Chief Electrician, Old Ben Coal Corp., Route No. 1, West Frankfort, Ill. 62896

YOST, RONNIE K., Assistant Sales Manager, S & S Machinery Co., Box 897, Richlands, Va. 24641

YOUNG, W. ARTHUR, Mining Engineer, FMC-Mineral Development Dept., Box 1728, 1356 N. Main St., Pocatello, Idaho 83201

YOUNG, E. J., Manager, Industrial Products, Shell Oil Co., 212 S. Central, Clayton 5, Mo. 63105

YOUNG, JERRY L., Manufacturing Representative, Rome Cable Division of Cyprus Mines Corp., 2424 Schuetz Road, Maryland Heights, Mo. 63042

YOUNG, W. P., Green Wing Teal Road, Hilton Head Island, S. C. 29928

YOUNGBLOOD, WILLIAM W., Engineer, Bixby-Zimmer Engineering Co., 961 Abingdon St., Galesburg, Ill. 61401

YOUNGER, J. J., Vice President, Mining, Continental Conveyor & Equipment Co., 530 Sixth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219

YOUNGS, BERNARD, Ayrshire Coal Co., 10329 Vandergriff Rd., Indianapolis, Ind. 46230

ZAMBERLETTI, K. L., President, V-Day Coal Co., R.R. 1, Danville, Ill. 61832

ZIMMER, WALTER, Bixby-Zimmer Engineering Co., 961 Abingdon St., Galesburg, Ill. 61401

ZIMMERMAN, D. A., Research Geologist, Sun Oil Co., 503 N. Central Exp., Richardson, Tex. 75080

ZIMMERMAN, RAY E., Vice-President, Paul Weir Co., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606

ZIMMERMAN, WILLIAM C., Sales Representative, B. F. Goodrich Industrial Products Co., P.O. Box 1311, Paducah, Ky. 42001

ZUBAL, JAMES A., Mine Manager, Simco-Peabody Coal Co., 918 Orchard St., Coshocton, Ohio 43812

*Life Members

†Honorary Members

Members,

Meet Your Friends

Much of the success of our Institute is due to the support we have had from our friends. We want to continue meriting it.

We urge our membership to consult the Advertising Section in this and other issues of our Proceedings when in need of equipment.

Many of our friends — the advertisers — have carried copy with us in each issue. They have expressed satisfaction with the results obtained through their support.

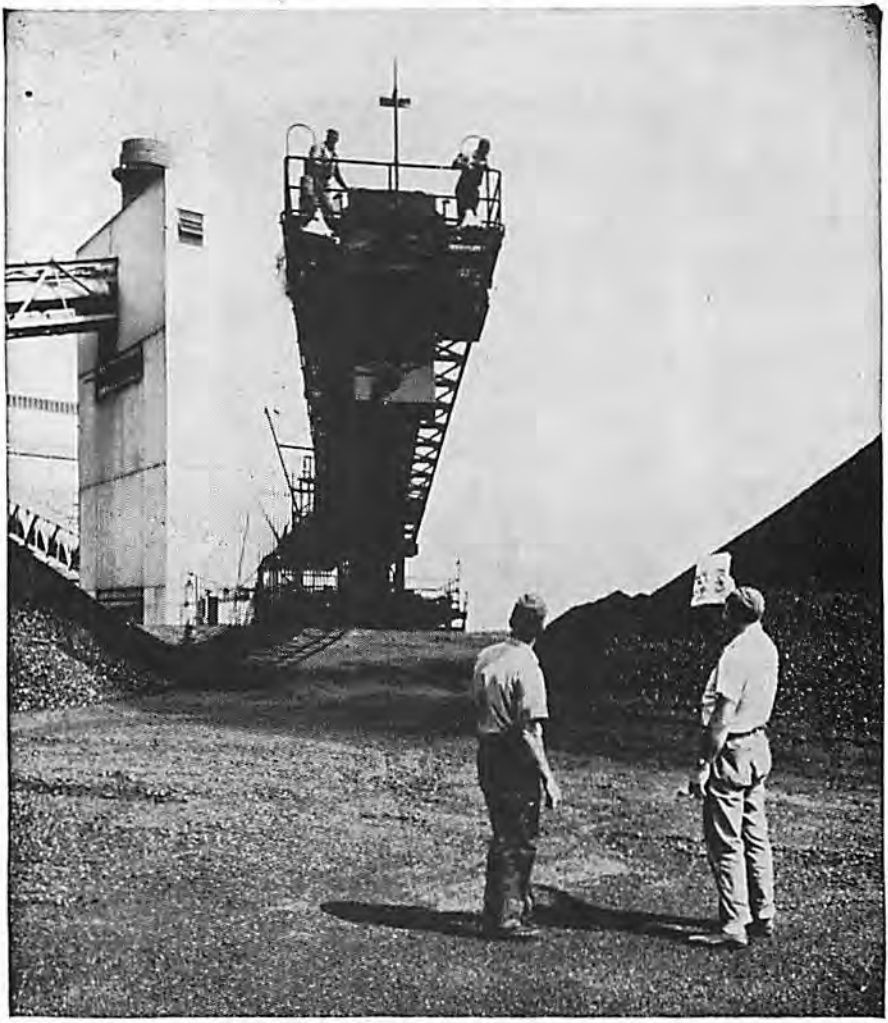
This is the forty-second consecutive yearbook we have published.

Hulburt Oil and Grease Company

Specialists in Coal Mine Lubrication

Benton, Illinois Plant and Warehouse
P. O. BOX 269, BENTON, ILL.

PHONE: AREA 618 / 439-3049
618 / 435-4126



Men who get ahead, look ahead. **Reading COAL AGE is important to thousands of alert mine officials who want to do a better job for their company, and themselves. These men count on COAL AGE to keep them informed and ahead of significant industry developments. Speaking from experience, management men vote COAL AGE 4-to-1 "most useful" over any other magazine they read for business.**

COAL AGE

Mine Management's Leading Idea-Source Since 1911 . . .
12 Monthly Issues Including the Annual COAL AGE July Mining Guidebook and Buying Directory Issue.
Annual Subscription, $4 in the United States and Canada.

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION
330 WEST 42nd ST., NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

Reduce mine and tunnel ventilation costs with the original, lightweight **FLEXIPIPE®**

(Safety yellow nyprene ventilation tubing)

Photo courtesy of S.&M. Constructors, Inc., Bedford Heights, Ohio.

- Flexible for fast installation with minimum labor
- Little air loss—with long life, low maintenance
- Tremendous tear and tensile strength
- Resistant to acid mine water, oil, grease, diesel fumes, mildew
- Easy dismantling or re-installation
- Choice of couplings and suspension methods
- Diameters 6 inches to 48 inches—25, 50, 100 ft. lengths
- T's, Y's, Elbows, size adaptors or reducers
- Quick shipment right to your site

SEND COUPON FOR FREE MINE VENTILATION BOOK

Bemis Company, Inc.
P.O. Box 3758
St. Louis, Missouri 63122

Yes! Send the book!

Name:_____ Title:_____

Firm:_____

Street:_____

City:_____

State:_____

Zip:_____

BEMIS®

Bemis Company, Inc., Minneapolis

AREA 312 828-0774

SCHONTHAL

400 N. MICHIGAN AVE.

CHICAGO, ILL. 60611

WABCO
total haulage capability

At The Working Face	WABCO Motorized-Wheel Shuttle Cars
In Butt Entries and Panels	WABCO Ropebelt® Conveyors
On the Mainline	WABCO Ropebelt Conveyors or WABCO Trolley Locomotives
On Slopes and Cross Country	WABCO Ropebelt Conveyors

Positive traction. Unmatched payload capacities. Unequaled maneuverability. These are the exclusive benefits you get from WABCO motorized-wheel shuttle cars.

Ropebelt conveyors revolutionized belt haulage in 1954, are still leading the field in time and money-saving haulage.

And WABCO trolley locomotives set standards wherever track haulage is an important link in high-capacity production schedules.

Go WABCO all the way for total haulage capacity.

WABCO

WESTINGHOUSE AIR BRAKE COMPANY
MINING EQUIPMENT DIVISION
4834 South Halsted St. • Chicago, Ill. 60609

We have
a way
with

COAL

Many ways.

We can crush it or break it or clean it—with dense media or without . And besides preparation, we can stack it and store it and reclaim it load and unload it .

Whether you need wares—like new McNally Wedag centrifuge or the improved McNally Tricone separator—or need ways, our longer, broader experience is your best way to coal preparation, storage and handling efficiency.

McNally Pittsburg

Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
Telephone: 316/231-3000, Telex: 43-0453

MICRONAIR

Gravimetric Personnel Dust Sampler

U. S. Bureau of Mines Approval No. 2F-2120-2
H.E.W. Approval No. 1A102

monitors dust in the miner's breathing zone —wherever he goes, throughout the shift.

This precision gravimetric dust monitoring instrument—smallest and lightest available—is equipped with a piston pump 6 times more efficient than diaphragm types. Micronair Sampler continuously monitors air at accurately calibrated flow rates which may be preset at 2.0, 1.8 or 1.6 liters per minute. Battery powered. Separate charging unit for overnight recharging—or, if desired, the Micronair can be operated from a Wheat miner's cap lamp, with full shift service assured.

National Mine Service Company

3000 Koppers Building Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219

Marion Draglines
. . . Pacesetters for Productivity and Profit . . .

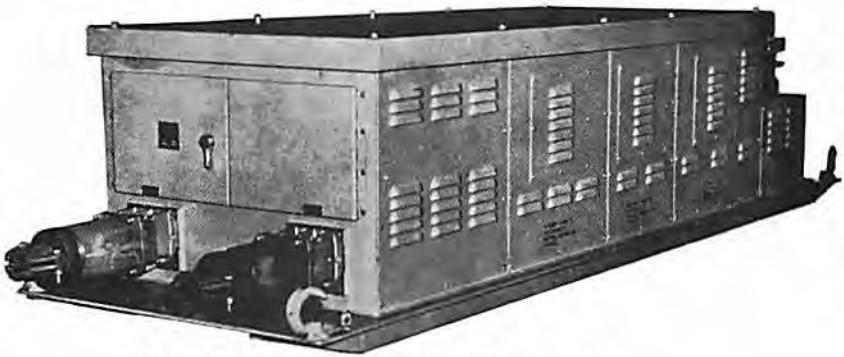
MARION TYPE 8900 WALKING DRAGLINE

They're working around the clock, around the world, giving maximum production at the lowest cost. But putting together draglines that produce as promised is only part of our obligation. First comes a thorough analysis to define exact customer needs. Only then can we recommend the right Marion machine for the job. And after it's there, it gets field service attention that just won't quit. This is the total capability that assures profitable performance in Marion walking draglines. Which is really only a matter of keeping pace with customer needs . . . wherever and whatever they are.

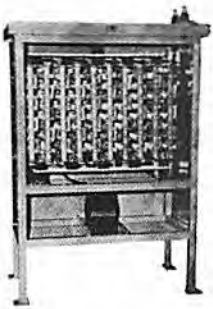
MARION POWER SHOVEL COMPANY, INC., Marion, Ohio
A Subsidiary of Pittsburgh Coke & Chemical Co.

MARION

ENSIGN ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
FOR A.C. MINING



300 KVA Ventilated Underground Power Transformer



Neutral
Grounding
Resistor

Disconnecting Junction Box with
High Voltage Plugs and Kirk Interlock

Multi-Circuit Low Voltage
Underground Distribution Box

High Voltage Underground
Switch House

ENSIGN

ELECTRIC AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY

914 Adams Avenue Huntington, West Virginia

Hot wet sinter cake.
Ammonium Phosphate fertilizer.
Hot fine crushed slag.
16" Limestone. Coal. Wet sand.
Dry sand. Hot coke. Salt.

Nothing we've tested yet has caused failure of the new Barber-Greene Idler. Nothing.

Under the most adverse operating conditions imaginable, the new Barber-Greene Idler has outperformed any other idler we've ever tested. The finest dust, water, the most highly corrosive environments haven't penetrated the unique Barber-Greene idler seal.

Truly a revolutionary design, the labyrinth seal locks contaminants out, locks grease in. Included in the seal design is an oil-impregnated powdered-metal nut pre-adjusted for zero clearance with the face seal. And positive one-point bearing lubrication assures grease must pass through all bearings when the idler is lubricated. The bearing cavity cannot be air-locked.

We've tested this new idler in the lab and in the field. So it would prove itself in the most important test—on your job. For complete information about the idler that hasn't failed yet, write Barber-Greene Company, Aurora, Illinois, U.S.A.

BARBER-GREENE®

Anticipating Tomorrow

required reading for anyone in the coal industry

COAL MINING & PROCESSING keeps you informed and completely up-to-date with an unceasing flow of new cost-saving production methods used in the coal mining industry . . . authoritative, practical/technical information important to the man with executive responsibilities.

meet the "men-in-the-know" . . .

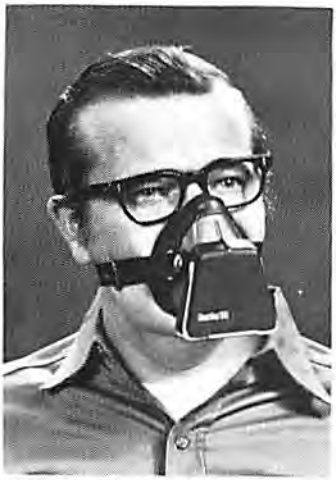
George C. Lindsay
Publisher &
Editorial Director

Donald C. Jones
Editor

. . . the industry's top editors with a combined total of 88 years in the coal mining business. Their mining and editorial professionalism has won exceptional readership for COAL MINING & PROCESSING — fully documented as "the magazine coal men choose to use!"

COAL
MINING & PROCESSING
300 W. Adams St., Chicago, 60606
mh One of more than 100 Maclean-Hunter Publications

Though "Safety" is our middle name, we're also known for MSA systems which reduce operating costs



Dustfoe® 66 Respirator now meets U.S. Bureau of Mines Schedule 21-B. Conversion kit available for present 66s. High dust capacity and low resistance.

M-S-A MinePhone System, Model 1601, transmits your message loud and clear by blocking ambient noise. Operates off d.c. line or battery.

Detect methane automatically. M-S-A® Model VI System has sensor unit near working face, which activates lights at alarm unit shown above.

EAS Rockdust Distributor provides high-rate dusting along track entries, acts as bulk supply car. One-man operation. Part of complete M-S-A® Rockdust line.

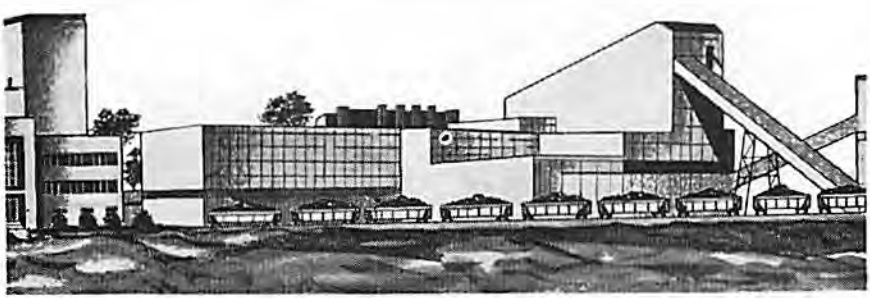
Call in your MSA man for the complete facts or write for literature to:
Mine Safety Appliances Company,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15208.

MSA

Cincinnati..

specialists for over 35 years... manufacturers of coal cutting equipment to meet all conditions

Years of experience, plus a highly trained staff of engineers, researchers, metallurgists and production experts have enabled CINCINNATI MINE to provide more efficient chains, bits and cutter bars for your particular cutting problem. As a pioneer and leader in the manufacture of cutting equipment, we appreciate the close cooperation we have had from mine operators everywhere. Through this cooperation, testing and working together, we feel the entire industry has benefited. Pioneers from the beginning, CINCINNATI *looks* forward to go forward with the entire industry.



THE CINCINNATI MINE MACHINERY COMPANY

2980 Spring Grove Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio, 45225

Gates Hydraulic Hose is top quality— gives extra-long impulse life.

For every design application, you have a choice of Gates Hydraulic Hoses specially constructed to give extra-long, safe service. These are quality hoses, precisely uniform throughout each length. You also have a full choice of Gates couplings, fittings and adapters. Write today for free catalog.

No. 1 in V-Belts and Hose

The Gates Rubber Company Gates®
Denver, Colorado 80217 BP955

"MUSCLE"

for mining operations

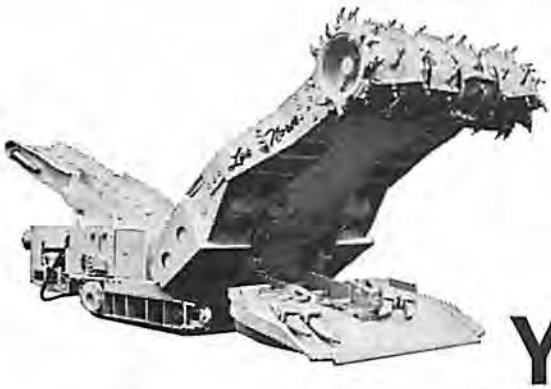
Extra muscle for efficient and trouble-free shovel and dragline performance—that's what you get with tough Powersteel and Yellow Strand Wire Rope. Costly downtime is cut to a minimum.

You get this high performance wire rope pronto! Broderick & Bascom's Peoria, Illinois plant, where all large diameter Powersteel and Yellow Strand Wire Rope is produced, is located in the heart of the coal field. This plant also features the largest machine in the industry to manufacture up to 6" wire rope with perfect balance and precision uniformity.

Add fast delivery and unsurpassed capability to years of on-the-job experience, and you have just a few of the many reasons why Yellow Strand is such a "strong" favorite among strip mine operators. For quick action on any of your wire rope problems, write or call Broderick & Bascom Rope Company, 10440 Trenton Avenue, St. Louis, Mo. 63132.

Yellow Strand®
WIRE ROPE / SLINGS

Subsidiary of Keystone Consolidated Industries, Inc.



IF YOU'RE DRIVING INTO TOUGH COAL SEAMS, BUY A HARD-HEAD

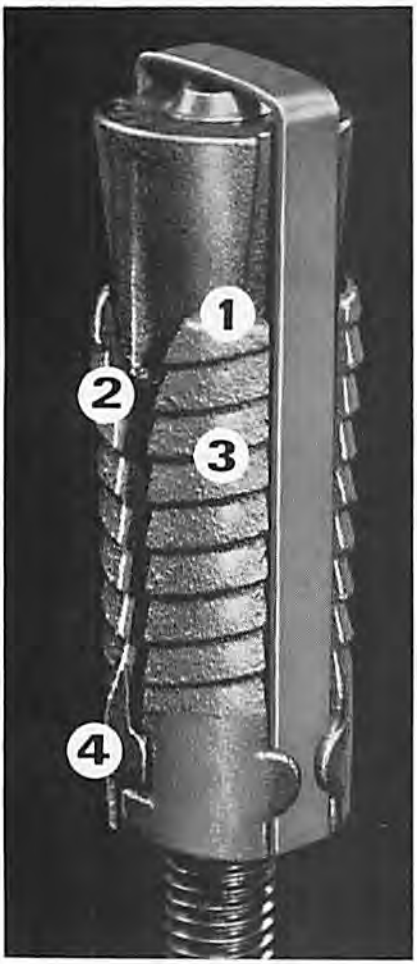
1. NO CUTTING CHAINS
2. 36" RETRACTION ON FULL FACE CUTTERS AND 30" RETRACTION ON INTERMEDIATE CUTTERS
3. CUTTER DRIVE HAS ONLY 4 GEARS PER SIDE
4. INTERCHANGEABLE BOOM CONVERTS OSCILLATING HEAD MINER TO FIXED HEAD (OR FIXED HEAD TO OSCILLATING HEAD)
5. CUTS SQUARE OR ARCHED ENTRY WITH INTERCHANGEABLE CUTTING HEADS
6. COMPLETE INTERCHANGEABILITY OF PARTS BETWEEN MEDIUM AND HIGH MINER
7. CUTS NARROW (9' 6") INTERMEDIATE (14') OR FULL FACE (15' 6")
8. LOW STARTING INRUSH CURRENT TO HIGH TORQUE MOTORS

LN Lee-Norse Company

Subsidiary of Ingersoll-Rand Company
CHARLEROI, PENNSYLVANIA 15022
"An Equal Opportunity Employer"

BUSINESS END

of a roof bolting assembly



with advantages you can see

1 A solid bolt through a solid expansion plug against solid malleable gripping shells gives the O-B plug and shell its unmatched gripping efficiency for safe roof support.

2 Four precisely shaped fingers transfer tremendous wedge power of the tapered plug into evenly distributed gripping pressure against the anchorage hole.

3 Deep serrations are angled in a "V" design to afford quick seating when the unit is being installed—give maximum cross-grip anchorage as torque is applied.

4 Anchorage shells of O-B bail-type units have an interlocking-base design which prevents uneven vertical movement of any part of the shell as it is expanded.

Sold by leading mine distributors everywhere.

THE OHIO BRASS COMPANY • MANSFIELD, OHIO • 44902
Canadian Ohio Brass Company Limited • Ontario, Canada

680-M

OHIO BRASS

Keep your equipment working with minimum downtime by specifying USS Tiger Brand for all your wire rope and electrical cable needs.

USS
TRADEMARK

Tiger Brand
Wire Rope
and
Electrical Wire & Cable

GENERAL ELECTRIC ACCENTS VALUE TO THE MINING INDUSTRY

When you specify General Electric power drives for your stripping and mining requirements, you get *more* than powerful, reliable equipment. You are buying a complete package that includes system engineering assistance with more than 40 years' experience, computerized system analysis, and inspection service of your electrical drive system.

These added values all represent cost savings as well as performance assurance for the mining industry. For example, over the past 40 years General Electric has pioneered such developments as:

- **Revolutionizing the electric shovel control, first with the amplidyne and now with SCR static control.**
- **Designing the industry's leading DC motors and generators for strip mining applications.**
- **Utilizing multi-channeled oscillographs for tune-up and adjustment on large stripping shovels to ensure maximum digging performance.**
- **Incorporating skid-mounted substations to meet rigorous mining power needs.**

Continually striving to add performance value to present mining procedures, General Electric has developed many industry firsts, including:

- **The first full-reversing silicon-controlled rectifier (SCR) excitation and control system installation.**
- **Use of an analog computer to predict shovel performance and aid in solving shovel-drive problems.**
- **First 13,800-volt pit power distribution system featuring portable switch houses and substations protected by ground continuity checks for the safety of personnel and equipment.**

After your equipment is in operation, G-E's added value service continues. In addition to inspection service of electrical-drive systems, General Electric strategically located Service Shops are available for around-the-clock repair service.

Today, have a General Electric Sales Representative show you how G-E's Accent on Value program for the mining industry can save you money and improve your operations. Contact your local G-E sales office.

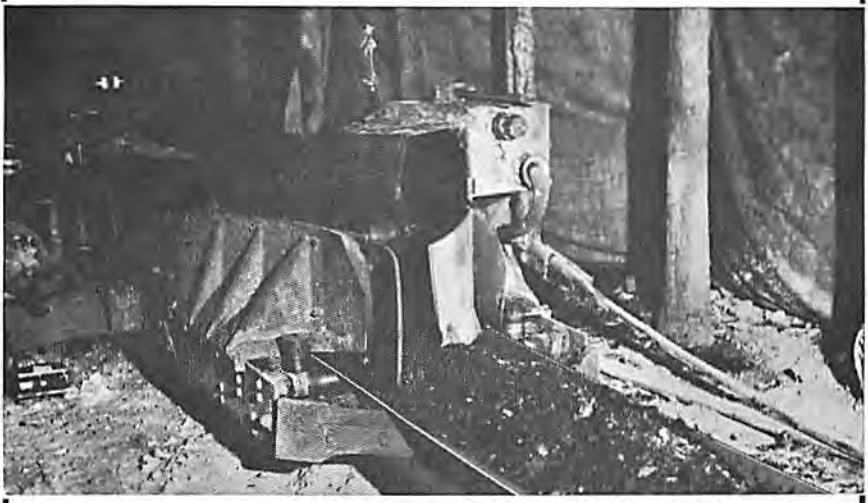
Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

667-62

GOODING RUBBER CO.

620 East Avenue • LaGrange, Illinois



Flexibility and lightness make GLIDE Belting ideal for use on extensibles, panel conveyors and other such portable equipment. Will bend over small pulleys without sacrificing strength and durability.

GLIDE CONVEYOR
U.S.B.M. 28-3

PLYLON CONVEYOR

GOODING RUBBER

Call 312-242-3444

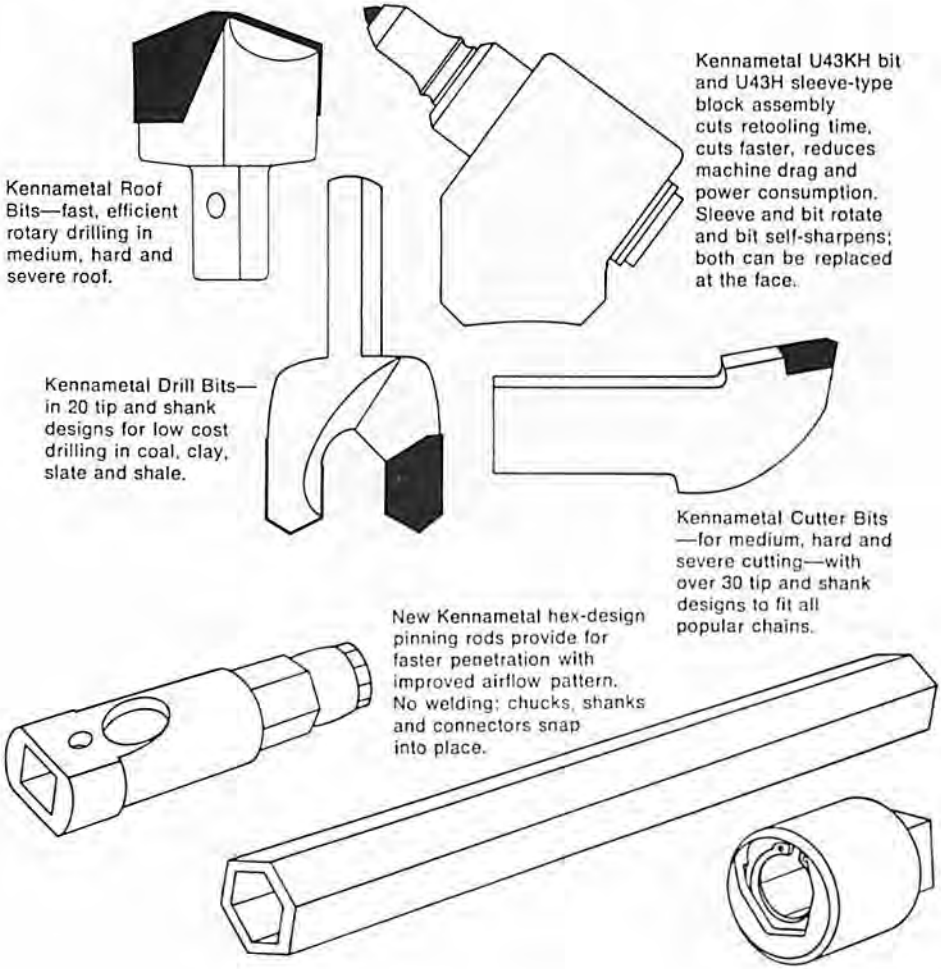
PROBLEM SOLVING SERVICE

- **Conveyor, Vee Belting**
- **Hydraulic Assemblies**
- **Mine Hose**
- **Packing** • **Tape**

Allied Accessories

GOODYEAR

Kennametal® roof bits, drill bits, cutter bits stay sharp longer



Kennametal Roof Bits—fast, efficient rotary drilling in medium, hard and severe roof.

Kennametal U43KH bit and U43H sleeve-type block assembly cuts retooling time, cuts faster, reduces machine drag and power consumption. Sleeve and bit rotate and bit self-sharpens; both can be replaced at the face.

Kennametal Drill Bits—in 20 tip and shank designs for low cost drilling in coal, clay, slate and shale.

Kennametal Cutter Bits—for medium, hard and severe cutting—with over 30 tip and shank designs to fit all popular chains.

New Kennametal hex-design pinning rods provide for faster penetration with improved airflow pattern. No welding; chucks, shanks and connectors snap into place.

Kennametal, first to tip coal mining tools with carbide, offers the most complete line of carbide tools and accessories—developed for economical service in any cutting or drilling condition. Kennametal representatives—men with years of mining experience and carbide application know-how underground—will help you select the right bit for each job.

See your Kennametal Representative or contact Kennametal Inc., Mining Tool Division, Bedford, Pa. 15522. Phone 814-623-5134.

KENNAMETAL

ORIENT MINE NO. 6

GENERAL DYNAMICS
expands its Illinois coal mining resources to serve midwestern utilities, steel plants and basic industries.

ROBERTS & SCHAEFER
in coordination with Freeman's staff helped complete the several stages of this project at a pace consistent with Freeman's operating and marketing requirements.

Orient No. 6 in Jefferson County, Southern Illinois, is now in full operation. This is the 9th mine operated in Illinois by General Dynamics' subsidiary companies. Robetr & Schaefer has been assigned engineering and construction responsibilities at 7 of these Freeman and United Electric properties.

Production facilities at Orient No. 6 were provided first for shipment of crushed run-of-mine coal to meet urgent commitments.

The preparation plant, equipped for heavy medium cleaning of coal for precise elimination of impurities, will prepare large tonnages of metallurgical coal as well as utility and industrial coals.

A floodloading station for fast, efficient unit-train shipments is supplemented by a random loading system to accommodate special purpose and small volume accounts.

With a daily capacity in excess of 13,000 tons, huge reserves and exceptional production and service capabilities, Orient Mine No. 6 will contribute significantly to the expanding coal requirements of midwestern markets for many years.

ENGINEERS & CONTRACTORS
ROBERTS & SCHAEFER Company
DIVISION OF ELGIN NATIONAL INDUSTRIES, INC.
120 S. RIVERSIDE PLAZA CHICAGO 60606

SLIGO, DIV.

MID CONTINENT SUPPLY CO.

"SERVING INDUSTRY OVER A CENTURY"

STEEL

STRUCTURALS, PLATES, SHEETS
HOT ROLLED BARS, COLD FINISHED STEEL, PIPE
BOLTS, NUTS, RIVETS, SCREWS AND WASHERS

INDUSTRIAL LINES

AMES SHOVELS
BLACK & DECKER TOOLS (AIR-ELECTRIC)
BOSTON GEARS, SPROCKETS & CHAIN
BRODERICK & BASCOM WIRE ROPE
BUFFALO BLOWERS—FORGES & DRILLS
CARBIDE TOOLS—MORSE
IMPERIAL BRASS FITTINGS
JACOBS CHUCKS
LUFKIN TAPES & RULES
MORSE DRILLS, REAMERS, CUTTERS & TAPS
NICHOLSON FILES, HACK AND BANDSAW BLADES
NORTON ABRASIVE-TAPE-WHEELS
OSBORN BRUSHES
OSTER THREADING MACHINES
PORTER BOLT CUTTERS
REED VISES & PIPE TOOLS
RIDGID PIPE TOOLS
SCHRADER AIR PRODUCTS
SIMPLEX JACKS
SMITH WELDING EQUIPMENT
STARRETT TOOLS
TOLEDO PIPE TOOLS
VEEDER ROOT COUNTERS
WILLIAMS WRENCHES
WILLSON SAFETY EQUIPMENT
YALE HOISTS & TROLLEYS

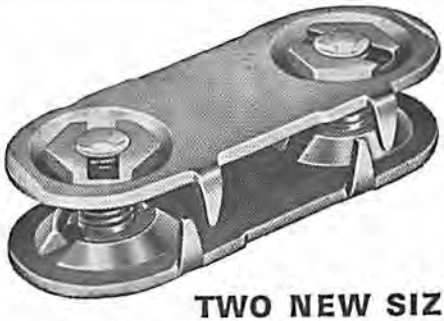
SLIGO DIV.

MID CONTINENT SUPPLY CO.

1400 N. 7th • P.O. Box 171 • St. Louis, Mo., 63166
Telephone CE 1-3050 • Area Code 314

FLEXCO® COAL HAULAGE CHAMPS!

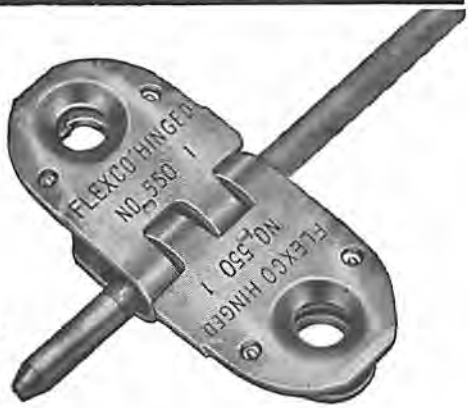
MAIN LINE BELTS



FLEXCO SOLID PLATE FASTENERS

TWO NEW SIZES:
No. 140 for belts 3/16" to 7/16"
No. 190 for belts 3/8" to 9/16"

PANEL BELTS



FLEXCO HINGED PLATE FASTENERS

No. 550 for belts 1/4" to 5/8"

233A

FLEXIBLE STEEL LACING COMPANY

4675 LEXINGTON STREET • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60644

MINING MACHINE PARTS, INC.

MEDINA, OHIO

GENERAL AND SALES OFFICES

517 - 19 Ninth Street Huntington, West Virginia 25717

Warehouses

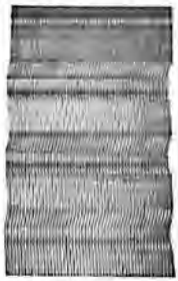
Marion, Illinois 62959
Telephone: 618-993-2136

Madisonville, Kentucky 42431
Telephone: 502-821-3247

HENDRICK SCREENS

for every coal production requirement

Hendrick Wedge Wire Screens—ideal for screening, sifting, dewatering and filtering operations where it is important for screen openings to be minutely fine yet have excellent draining qualities. Also available with riffle top markings to increase agitation and screen life.



Hendrick Cascade Wedge Wire Screens—unexcelled for screening and dewatering coal. Cascade's unique "step" construction eliminates flooding caused by overloads... increases the weight of solids processed as well as the amount of water in screen underflow. Can be mounted on any equipment presently using profile type screens. Openings from ¼ to 1½ MM in stainless steel.

Hendrick Perforated Metal Screens—clean-cut holes prevent time delays caused by blinding. Precise uniformity of mesh and high product strength assure extra long screen life—cut down time losses due to deck changes.

HENDRICK WEDGE SLOT

TAPERED "12" is ideal for heavy-duty dewatering service on shakers and vibrators; in chutes, drags, sluiceways; in wash boxes and heavy media separators.

TAPERED "9" is the new companion to the TAPERED "12" profile. Designed for similar installations where more open area is required.

PROFILE B. For dewatering sludge, silt and fine coal on shakers, vibrators, classifiers, dryers, filters, anti-stream-pollution equipment.

PROFILE D. For heat dryers and dewatering of irregular shaped grains; also for retarding surge of water and material.

Hendrick Perforated Screens For Centrifugal Coal Dryers

Hendrick produces a complete line of perforated screens for every type of Centrifugal Dryer.

Partial List—Standard Perforations

Perforations	Standard Gage
1 MM	22-20
.036"	22
3/64"	20-18
1/16"	16-14
3/32"	16-14

HENDRICK

Manufacturing Company
Carbondale, Penna.

Perforated Metals • Perforated Metal Screens • Wedge-Slot and Wedge Wire • Architectural Grilles • Mitco Open Steel Flooring • Shur-Site Treads • Armorgrids • Hendrick Hydro Dehazer

CIPS burns more than 3,000,000 tons of Illinois coal each year to produce electricity. In effect, what you get as a customer is "coal by wire." We burn the coal, furnish you the clean electric energy and haul away the ashes.

Almost all the ash is captured as the coal is burned and pumped into huge pits near the generating stations. However, a portion of it escapes up the stack and is known as "fly ash." Though our power stations are located so as to minimize any inconvenience from this residue, we now are taking another giant step in a continuing program to make our operations even more outstanding in cleanliness and efficiency.

Between now and 1974, we will invest more than $16,000,000 for the installation of electrostatic precipitators in our four generating stations. This modern electric equipment will allow us to trap virtually all fly ash before it can be loosed into the air.

Thus, we can continue to utilize coal, a vital Illinois resource, for the generation of electricity, while making a significant contribution toward a cleaner environment for all to enjoy.

CENTRAL ILLINOIS PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY

King Coal's profit system ... by Joy

There's only one "right" system for higher profits in your mine. It's the one designed specifically for your conditions . . . designed by experts to meet all your needs for production rates, machine availability, maintenance. And only Joy has the experience, equipment, and trained manpower to provide full-scope mining systems capability.

Coal is King of Energy Fuels—No. 1 in a competitive field—because it produces superior results at lower cost. For the same reason, Joy is No. 1 supplier of advanced mining systems and mechanized equipment.

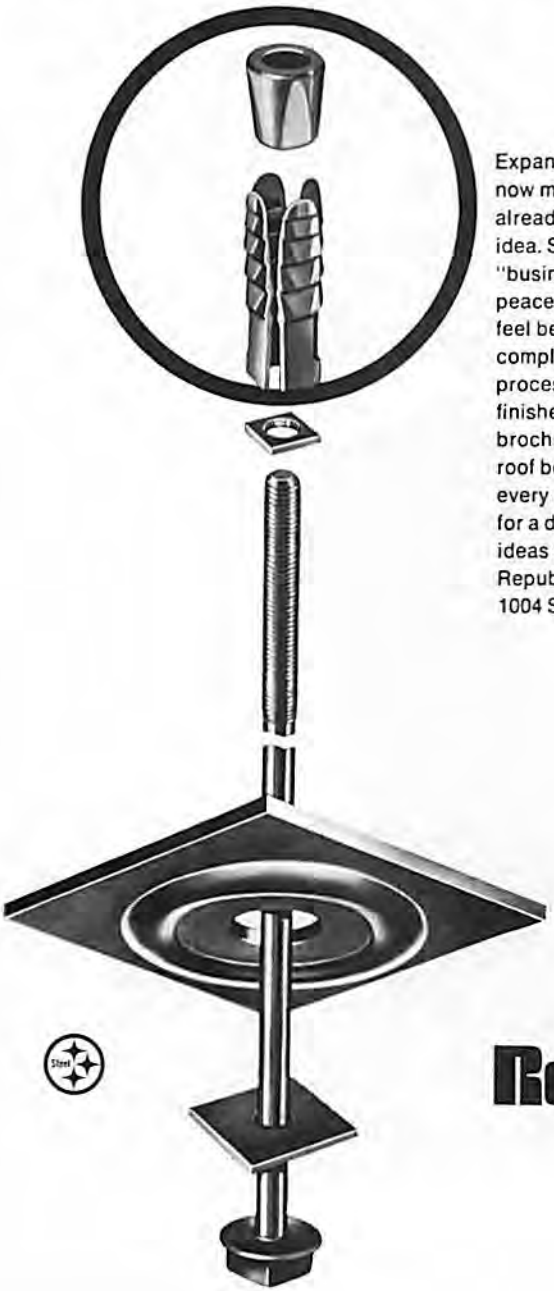
Joy helps King Coal stay No. 1, and earn higher profits, by supplying specialized knowledge and machinery that assure optimum output, efficiency, and service at lowest overall cost.

If there's a newer, better way to continuously mine or drill or cut or load or haul coal, you can depend on Joy to develop it. Joy Manufacturing Company, Mining Machinery Division, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222.

target: lower cost coal

Users think we're going all out with our new all-steel expansion shell

...and they like the idea!



Expansion shells on Republic mine roof bolts are now made of steel . . . and customers who've already installed thousands of them acclaim the idea. Steel adds assured tough support at the "business end" of the bolt — and you can't beat peace of mind when it comes to roof support. We feel better about it, too, because now we're in complete charge; with steel for the complete bolt processed in our own mills, and made into the finished product in our own bolt plants. We have a new brochure, ready now, describing this new all-steel roof bolt assembly, including new shell designs for every roof condition. Ask us for a copy — and ask for a demonstration of these new, better roof bolt ideas right in your own mine. No cost. Our pleasure. Republic Steel Corporation, Bolt and Nut Division, 1004 South Court Street, Marion, Illinois 62959.

Republicsteel

The Original ROLLING RING CRUSHER

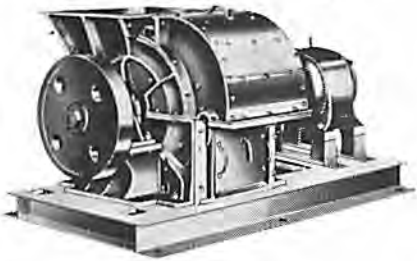
MEETS THE DEMANDS of the COAL INDUSTRY

★

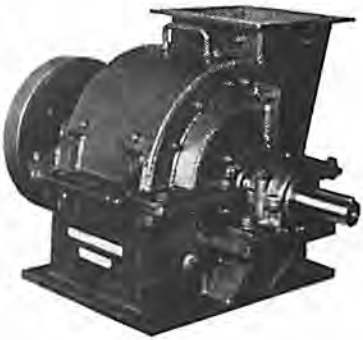
Capacities 1 Ton to 600 Tons per Hour

★

Type "AC" for reducing egg and nut to domestic stoker sizes. This crusher produces a product containing no oversize and a small percentage of fines.



The "S" type crusher for reducing efficiently R. O. M. or lump to screenings in one operation. These crushers were designed to give constant and continuous operation.



Model 15 x 9 American Sample Crusher, for capacities up to 2,000 lbs. per hour. For larger capacities, we recommend the American "13" Series (capacities up to 6 tons per hour). Also available with new Sampling Hopper.

Our engineers will welcome the opportunity to discuss the detailed mechanics of these units. Put your reduction problems up to us.

Write For Laboratory Bulletin

AMERICAN PULVERIZER COMPANY

1248 Macklind Ave. St. Louis, Missouri 63110

More Tonnage from WHYTE STRAND WIRE ROPE

These ropes tried and proved on hundreds of installations like yours are built of the finest steels and Internally Lubricated.

Give these ropes a real trial on your equipment.

Save time and money—order WHYTE STRAND.

Stocked by Macwhyte Wire Rope Company and Macwhyte distributors.

Manufactured by MACWHYTE WIRE ROPE COMPANY
KENOSHA, WISCONSIN, MFRS. OF WIRE,
WIRE ROPE, AND BRAIDED WIRE ROPE SLINGS

USE	ROPE DESCRIPTION
Shaft Hoists	6x25 Filler Wire, 6x21 Filler Wire; *PRE*-formed Whyte Strand with Fiber Core
Incline or Slope Hoists	6x19 Seale, 6x21 Filler Wire, 6x7; *PRE*-formed Whyte Strand with Fiber Core
Mining Machines and Loaders	6x36 Warrington Seale *PRE*formed Whyte Strand with Fiber Core or *PRE*formed Whyte Strand* IWRC
Stripping and Loading, Shovels	6x25 Filler Wire, 6x41 Filler Wire, 6x49 Filler Seale; Lang Lay *PRE*formed Whyte Strand* with IWRC 7-FLEX® PREmium Whyte Strand IWRC
Stripping Draglines	6x21 Filler Wire, 6x25 Filler Wire; Lang Lay *PRE*formed Whyte Strand* with IWRC 7-FLEX® PREmium Whyte Strand IWRC
Shaft Sinking	18x7 Non-Rotating "Kilindo" *PRE*formed Whyte-Strand
Blast Hole Drilling	6x21 Filler Wire "Hi-Lastic" Drilling Line 6x7 Sand Line
Car Pullers	7-FLEX® PREmium Whyte Strand 6x25 Filler Wire, 6x19 Seale; *PRE*formed Whyte Strand* with IWRC
Scraper Loaders, Tuggers and Slushers	6x19 Seale, 6x25 Filler Wire; *PRE*formed Whyte Strand* with IWRC

*Whyte Strand is stocked in either *PRE*mium or Monarch grades. *PRE*mium is furnished in IWRC only and is used for application where additional tensile strength (15% over Monarch) is indicated for greater factor of safety.

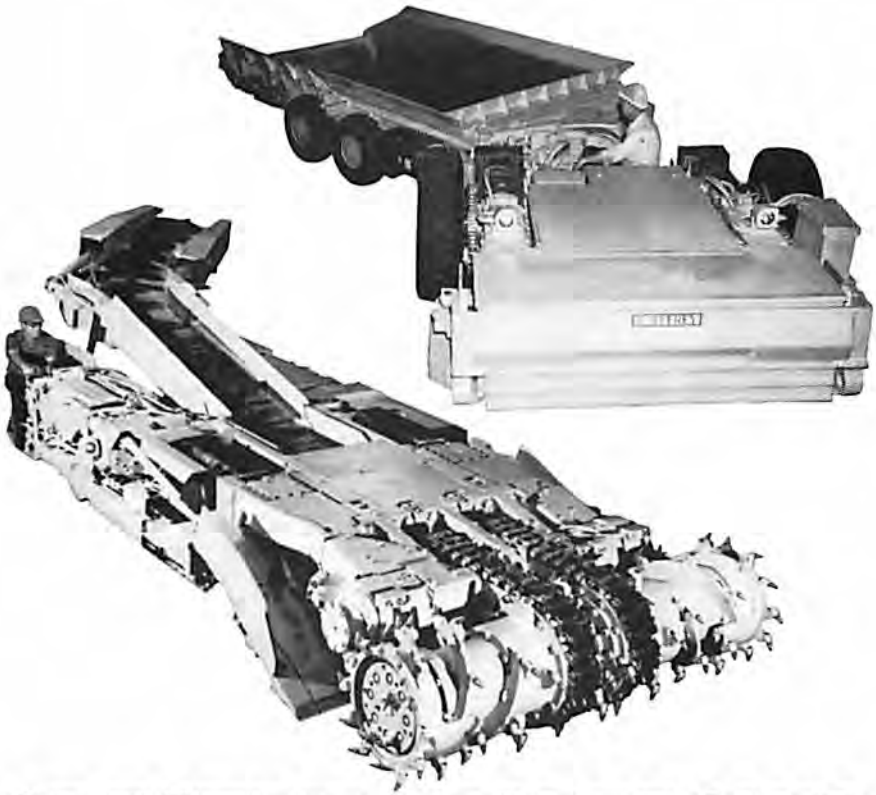
Ask for WHYTE Strand *PRE*formed Internally Lubricated WIRE ROPE

MACWHYTE WIRE ROPE COMPANY

"One of the AMSTED Industries"

Main Office and Works — KENOSHA, WISCONSIN

CHICAGO OFFICE — 228 SOUTH DESPLAINES STREET



CREATIVE LEADERSHIP BY DESIGN

Here's Jeffrey's record-breaking combination:
the 120 HELIMINER® and the unique convertible battery or
cable-reel powered RAMCAR®. These machines are now
producing outstanding results in mines throughout the world.
Their gratifying reception by the mining community
demonstrates factual recognition of unmistakable superiority —
the industry's highest productive rate in tonnage mined
per operating minute at the lowest cost per ton —
the direct result of long range planning and
sound engineering through Creative Leadership...by design.
For details call your Jeffrey man in Evansville,
Ind., (812) 424-8206, or Jeffrey Mining Machinery Co.,
division of Jeffrey Galion Inc.,
953 North Fourth Street,
Columbus, Ohio 43216.

JEFFREY

UNIROYAL

SAFETY 1st

CONTRAKTOR

Specifically designed for all mining operations or wherever rock service conditions predominate. Also available in SRT (Steel Reinforced Tread) which protects the All Nylon Cord Body from cuts, snags and ruptures in the tread and shoulder areas, provides tremendous savings in down time and more carcasses for retreading.

SUPER FLEETMASTER

An all job, all wheel, all Nylon Tire with extra body strength and extreme tread toughness for additional milage and service in the toughest off-road jobs. Ideal on front wheels when mated with the CONTRAKTOR on drive wheels. It is easy steering because of the massive center rib and also is highly resistant to sideslipping.

Everything's Jake

JAKE'S TIRE & RECAP

MARION, ILL.
Ph. 993-8136

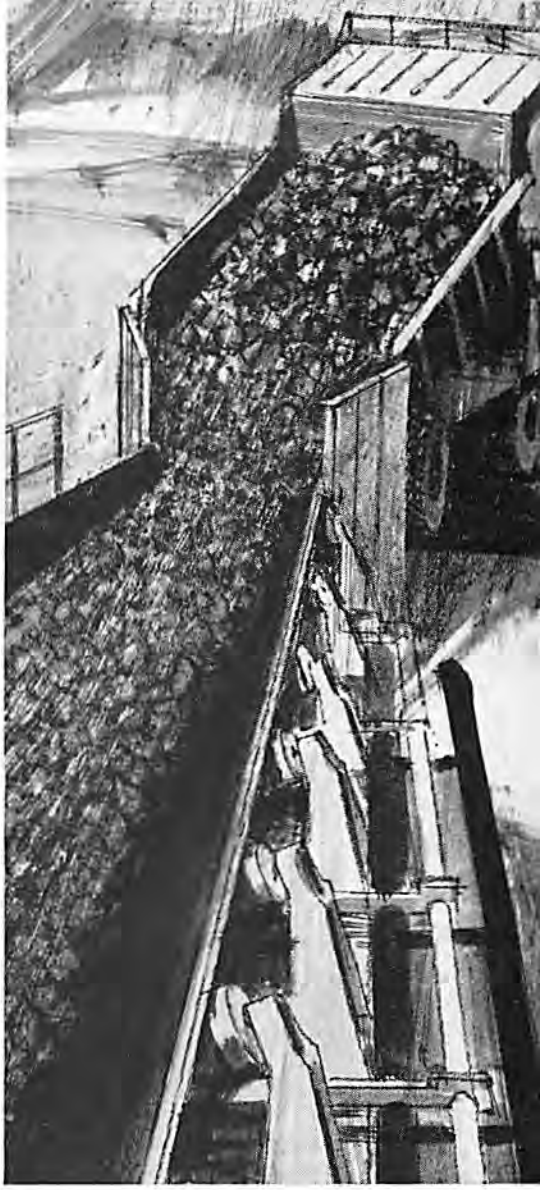
CARBONDALE, ILL.
Ph. 549-5612

HERRIN, ILL.
Ph. 942-2794

HARRISBURG, ILL.
Ph. 253-7250

400 E. Main St.
Benton, Illinois Ph. 435-2071

Jake Sells the Best and Repairs the Rest



Dynaflex belt is tough.

It's easy to build a belt tough enough to withstand abrasive impact and wear. Start with a heavy carcass for strength. Add a thick rubber cover to resist cutting. And finish with a breaker strip to make sure the cover stays on the carcass.

It's also easy to build a belt flexible enough to track readily and bend around small pulleys. Just leave out the heavy carcass, thick cover, and breaker strip.

That's why it's not so easy to build a belt both tough and flexible. That's also why we're so proud of Dynaflex.

Dynaflex resists impact because heavy rubber cushion layers are bonded between each ply. Resists abrasion and gouging because of superior cover compounds. Resists chemicals, rot, and mildew because its carcass is all-synthetic.

Yet Dynaflex is flexible enough to trough perfectly even on 45° idlers. It doesn't need a heavy carcass or breaker strips for strength; it gets its strength from the way it's built. And from a cover adhesion that averages three times that of conventional plied belts.

But it knows when to give in.

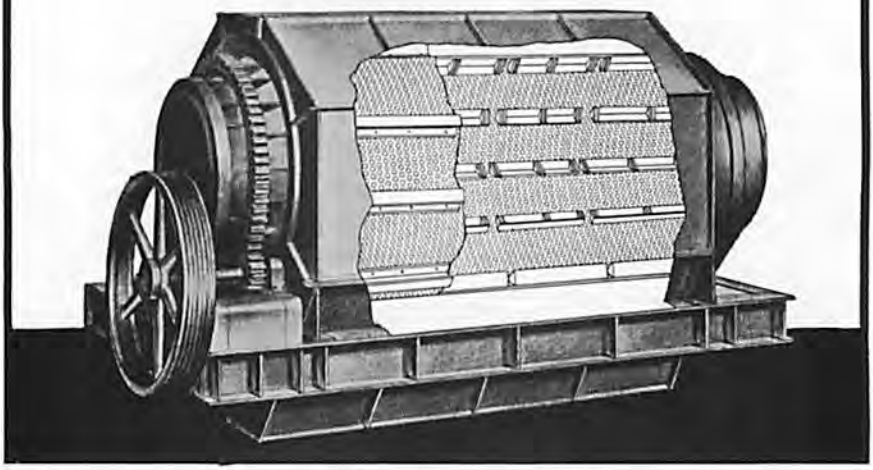
Dynaflex is our toughest belt for your toughest jobs. Not every job needs all that it offers. But when the potential for belt damage is high, Dynaflex gives you the lowest cost per ton of materials conveyed.

For the full story, ask for a copy of our Dynaflex brochure. Your Acme-Hamilton distributor has one, or write us. P. O. Box 36, Trenton, New Jersey 08603.

Acme-Hamilton Manufacturing Corporation

Scalp Refuse While Reducing Coal—McLANAHAN'S NEW ROTARY BREAKER

Available in a wide range of sizes, this breaker provides traditional McLanahan characteristics—sound engineering, extreme ruggedness, ability to remain in service on a continuous basis. Ask for Bulletin RCB. **McLANAHAN CORPORATION, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648.**



McLANAHAN CORPORATION: Producer of Ten Types of Crushers . . . Rotary Breakers . . . Reciprocating Plate Feeders . . . Log and Screw Washers . . . Scrubbers and Scrubber Screens . . . Scrap Bundlers

CONCENCO* PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

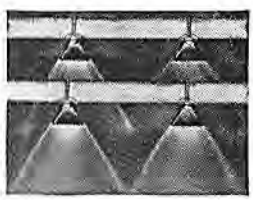
CONCENCO * "77" DIAGONAL-DECK* COAL WASHING TABLE

Patented

Twin decks driven by a single head motion operate in unison in floating suspension from overhead steel. Two "77" tables when suspended in vertical pairs from the same overhead steel offer further conservation of space and lower plant costs. CONCENCO "77" tables are unequalled for high efficiency in removing free sulphur and ash in minus ½" size coal and at low, low cost.

CONCENCO FEED DISTRIBUTORS – Concenco Feed Distributors are supplied in motor driven revolving as well as in stationary types for proportionately splitting of feed pulps to batteries of tables or other processing machines.

LEAHY* SCREENS – The Leahy Vibrating Screen offers superior efficiency and unit capacity for fine mesh screening in the 3 to 65 mesh range. For handling damp materials the Model E Leahy, which was designed specifically for electric heating is factory equipped with FlexElex* Heating Arrangement which is built into and an integral part of the screen.



CONCENCO SPRAY NOZZLES – These handy nozzles are simple, flexible and economical. All you do is drill holes, clamp on and get results. They can be definitely aligned for washing, sluicing or spraying according to need. They are removed or replaced in a moment's time.

*Registered trademark symbol

CONCENCO PRODUCTS

The Deister Concentrator Company, Inc.

The ORIGINAL Deister Company

INCORPORATED 1906

941 GLASGOW AVENUE **FORT WAYNE, INDIANA**

Coal Washing Tables — Vibrating Screens — Feeders — Classifiers — Spray Nozzles

PROX "Q" RETAINERS

...for faster, easier changing of Point Attack and Conventional quick-change bits.

Prox "Q" Retainers are the most versatile in the industry for use with either new Point Attack Bits or Conventional Quick-Change bits. Greatly reduce down-time by eliminating difficult-to-remove roll pins.

Prox has been providing superior coal cutting equipment for the mining industry since 1875. Write today for full information on Prox cutter bars and chains, bits, retainers and holders for every mining application.

PROX COMPANY, INC.
1201 SOUTH FIRST STREET • TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA

Exclusive TESKA* heavy media separators... complete coal preparation plants... efficient coal handling systems... all planned, designed, and built by Link-Belt to outperform the most demanding specifications

*TESKA identifies only the product of FMC Corporation

FMC Corporation, Link-Belt Material Handling Systems Division, Colmar, Pa.

OUR FIFTY-SECOND YEAR

of MAKING and HANDLING
THE BEST IN MINING EQUIPMENT

Manufacturers

Locomotive Bearings — Bronze & Aluminum Castings
Locomotive, Machine and Loader Parts Rebuilding
Journal Boxes — Metallizing All Types
Armature Rewinding and Motor Rebuilding
Silicone Class "H" Service

Stewart Warner Portable Electronic Balancing Equipment
Stationary Dy-Namic Balancing Machine
40 To 4000 Lbs., 5-Ft. Dia. — 10 Ft. Long
Automatic Locomotive Tire Rebuilding
Heavy Machine Work — Hydraulic Pressing
TIG Welding

★

Distributors

Allis-Chalmers.....Motors, Controls, Compressors, Pumps & Transformers
American Brake Shoe Co.....Brake Shoes
American Rectifier Corp.
Diamond Chain Mfg. Co.....Roller Chains and Sprockets
Bertrand P. Tracy.....Gears, pinions, cutter chains and parts
Ohio Carbon Co.....Carbon Brushes
Penna. Electric Coil Corp.....Armature and Field Coils
Mosebach Elec. and Supply Co.....Railbonds
Standard Steel Co.....New Steel Loco Tires
Rockbestos Corp.....A. V. C. Cable
Crucible Steel Co.....Coil and Leaf Springs
Lima Electric Motor Co.....Motors and Drives
U. S. Electical Motors—Motors, Drives and Renewal Parts

★

CERTIFIED SERVICE CENTER FOR:
Allis-Chalmers - Hoover Co. - Lima Elec. - Louis Allis
Fairbanks-Morse - Peerless Elec. - Electro Dynamic
P & H Welding Products - U. S. Electrical Motors

★

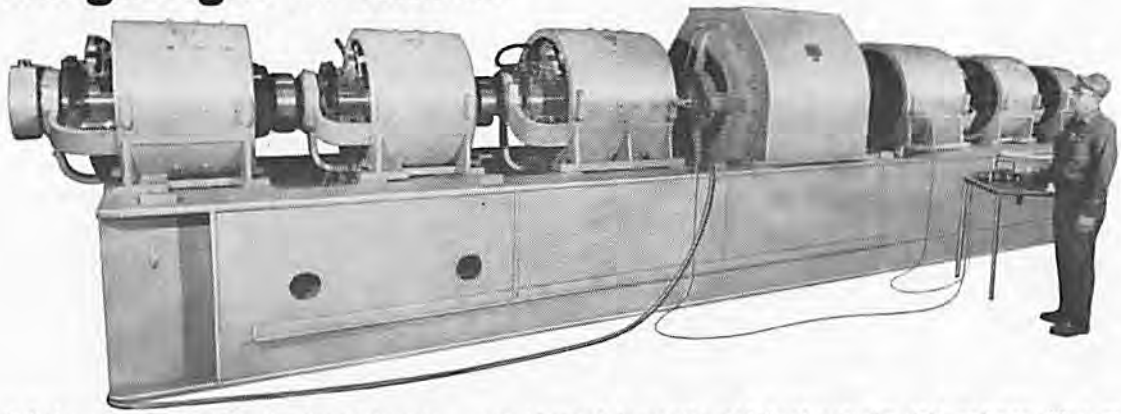
Evansville Electric & Manufacturing Co.

600-620 W. Eichel Ave. Evansville, Ind., 47707
Phone 423-4283

Proven mine after mine, time after time, rugged Continental equipment gives trouble free service.

CONTINENTAL CONVEYOR
AND EQUIPMENT COMPANY
WINFIELD, ALABAMA 35594 AREA 205/487-6492

When 1,150 h.p. of mine-power hangs in the balance, Atkinson hangs right in there.



As mine-power specialists, we appreciate the importance of full-time power to your operation. That's why, when you ship us a worn or inoperative motor generator set, for example, it really gets the works. Recently we rebuilt a 1,150 h.p. unit used in a Model 1050 shovel. The complete set included the main drive motor, two hoist generators, one crowd generator, two swing generators and the exciter. Each unit was assembled, tested and finally dynamically balanced under simulated operating conditions, as shown above. Total assembled weight: 63,426 lbs. When performance of that kind of heavyweight hangs in the balance, we leave nothing to chance. We hang right in there. From the time the equipment is torn down until it is ready for delivery, not one part leaves our shop. We control every phase of the rebuilding process. At Atkinson your electrical equipment is really not just rebuilt. It's reborn. You may have birthpains with some of your vital mine-power equipment. Call Atkinson. We'll deliver.

ATKINSON
ARMATURE WORKS CO., INC.

MINE-POWER EQUIPMENT

Designers and manufacturers of custom-built mine electrical equipment and your primary source for all mine electrical parts.

Pittsburg, Kansas 66762 **Telephone (316) 231-6900**

Westinghouse

SERVES
THE
MINING INDUSTRY

MAY WE
HELP YOU
WITH YOUR
ELECTRICAL OPPORTUNITIES

Call Your Local
Westinghouse Sales Engineer

You can be sure if it's Westinghouse

CONOCO

Super-Sta® Grease...

keeps its cool
under extreme pressure

Keeps your mining operation running smooth. Heavy-load carrying equipment needs a heavy-load carrying lubricant. That's why you need multi-purpose Super-Sta.® It sticks in there when things get hot and heavy. Call your Conoco distributor today!

Hottest Brand Going!®

conoco™

©1971 Continental Oil Company

MARLO PACKING

The real answer to your problems on solids handling pumps, clear water pumps, underground pumps, pit pumps, valves, etc. Lasts longer and reduces equipment wear.

* * *

THE MARLO COMPANY INC.

12 East 12th Street, New York, N.Y. 10003

* * *

Represented in the mines by a mining expert:

BEN H. REES
P. O. Box 296
DuQuoin, Illinois 62832
(Phone 618—542-4073)

Long-Airdox Lo-Rope Belt Conveyors outperform all other makes—performance records prove it in mine after mine

Here is just one example. In a West Virginia mine, a 36-inch, 2,500-foot Lo-Rope installation conveyed 1,500,000 tons of material during a six-year period. Downtime? Only one shift—and that was to repair a motor commutator.

Your Long-Airdox sales engineer can cite you other case histories to show why Lo-Rope conveyors are the most popular make for underground haulage.

The Lo-Rope design (a Long-Airdox innovation) has the idlers mounted on top of the rope side frames. Proved advantages of this construction are:

- Lo-Drag seal retains grease, excludes contaminants, insures minimum frictional drag
- Narrow seal width provides minimum dimension between bearing center and roll support, prevents shaft bending
- Precision roller bearings give trouble-free operation, efficient service
- Lo-Rope carrying idler mounting provides automatic self-training, eliminates belt-damaging obstruction
- Complete fixed overlap of offset carrying idler rolls prevents belt damage at idler juncture points
- Hinge clamp assures positive lock on wire rope side frames

Our continuing large volume manufacture of all conveyor components allows us, in many cases, to make shipments from stock.

Want more facts and figures? See your Long-Airdox man. Or write Long-Airdox Company, a division of The Marmon Group, Inc., Oak Hill, West Virginia.

LONG-AIRDOX

GILES ELECTRIC COILS

GILES ARMATURE & ELECTRIC WORKS, INC.

Phone 993-2681 Marion, Illinois

MANUFACTURERS OF ALL TYPES ELECTRICAL COILS
ARMATURE REWINDING
ELECTRIC MOTOR REBUILDING
METALLIZING—WELDING
COMPLETE MACHINE SHOP SERVICE
ALLIS-CHALMERS CERTIFIED SALES AND SERVICE
CLARK CONTROLLER COMPANY DISTRIBUTOR
LICENSED EPOXYLITE DISTRIBUTOR

Exide® -Ironclad

Most powerful battery available for mine tractor service

Mine Batteries

5120 Northrup Ave.
ST. LOUIS 10, MISSOURI
(314) PRospect 3-1644

T. J. GUNDLACH MACHINE COMPANY

DIV. J.M.J. INDUSTRIES, INC.

BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS 62222

Manufacturers of the

GUNDLACH
Two-Stage Crushers
Two-Stage Breakers
Cage-Paktors
Sampler Crushers

and

Bretby
Vertical Mixers

★

J. SCHONTHAL & ASSOCIATES, INC.
400 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60611

Representatives for
Illinois, Indiana, and Western Kentucky

FRANK RUSSELL & SON

Moving, Heavy Machinery & Mine Supplies

& General Trucking

WEST FRANKFORT, ILLINOIS

Phone 932-3177 Night Phone 932-3710

WATT CAR & WHEEL CO.

Barnesville, Ohio

— PRODUCTS —

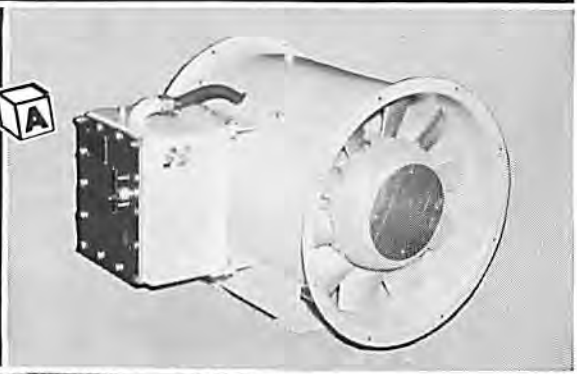
- EQUIPMENT CARRIERS
- FIRE CARS
- EIGHT-WHEEL MINE CARS
- FOUR-WHEEL MINE CARS
- DROP-BOTTOM MINE CARS
- MINE PASSENGER CARS
- MINE SUPPLY CARS
- WHEELS—ALL TYPES
- CAR REPAIR PARTS
- CONVEYOR FLIGHTS
- TIMKEN BEARINGS

FABRICATED STEEL FOR TIPPLES — SUCH AS BINS, CHUTES AND CONVEYOR FRAMES, STEEL STACKS.

Representative: J. SCHONTHAL & ASSOCIATES, Inc., 224 S. Michigan Av., Chicago 4, Ill.

Meet New Mine Ventilation Requirements simple as...

A complete line of portable Buffalo-American Auxiliary Fans to clear working face areas. Fully permissible, with horsepower, voltage and chassis to meet your requirements.



MineDuct wire reinforced exhaust tubing meets USBM requirements for flame resistance. Full range of diameters and sizes ready to ship. Plus, MineVent blower tubing; all types of couplings and hangers.

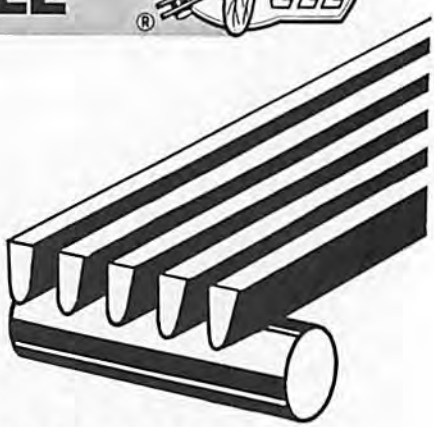
Brattice Cloth, Curtains and Panels to direct air flow to and from face area. Approved flame resistance to ASTM-E-162. Write or call today for complete information, (219) 267-5166.

AMERICAN BRATTICE CLOTH CORP.
Kings Highway • Warsaw, Indiana 46580
MineVent • MineDuct • Brattice Cloth • Buffalo-American Fans
- - - A complete line of Filter Media

THE SCREEN PEOPLE

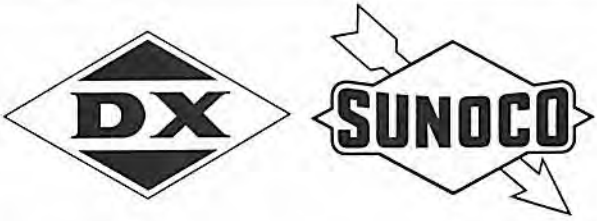
BEE ZEE®

Bee-Zee solves tough screening problems with custom-designed stainless steel screens of 100% precision-welded construction.



Write for catalog.

BIXBY-ZIMMER ENGINEERING CO.
Galesburg, Illinois



highest quality Industrial Lubricants

A complete line of industrial oils and greases for mining, power and other industrial plants.

To reduce your costs of lubrication, request the services of an expert DX Industrial Products Representative.

SUN OIL COMPANY

BEARINGS

ALL TYPES . . . . . ALL SIZES

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

AUTHORIZED FACTORY STOCK—CARRYING DISTRIBUTORS FOR:

SKF	TIMKEN	NEW DEPARTURE	FAFNIR
ROLLWAY	NORMA	HYATT	MRC
COOPER	SHAFER	DODGE	SEALMASTER

PILLOW BLOCKS
AND
PILLOW BLOCK BEARINGS
FLANGE UNITS—TAKE-UP UNITS—CARTRIDGE UNITS
SPECIAL STYLES AND TYPES
TO ORDER

OIL AND GREASE SEALS	BRONZE BUSHINGS & BARS
LOCTITE SEALANT	BEARING GREASES
OTC BEARING PULLERS	MOLYKOTE
TRUARC RETAINING RINGS	BABBITT

THE LARGEST AND MOST COMPLETE STOCK OF
COAL MINE SIZES IN THE MIDDLE WEST

1920 - 1970 — GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY

BERRY BEARING COMPANY

Michigan Ave. at 26th St., CHICAGO	Phone 326-6800
710 Section Street, DANVILLE	Phone 442-8800
568 N. Chicago Street, JOLIET	Phone 723-3446
P.O. Box 305-Mounted Route, PERU	Phone 223-7800

SHAFTS, SLOPES, TUNNELS
Designed and Constructed

55 yrs Experience

●

GUNTHER-NASH MINING CONST. CO.

1319 Macklind Avenue

St. Louis, Mo. 63110

Tel. (314) 647-9009
-9010

Manufacturers of

LOCOMOTIVE AND MINE CAR PINS AND LINKS

SINGLE AND DUAL TROLLEY TAPS

TROLLEY LINE MATERIAL

REDipt and GREEN DUKE BOLTS

PARTS FOR JOY AND LEE NORSE MINERS

SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS

SPLIT CENTER SHUTTLE CAR FLIGHTS

DUQUESNE
MINE SUPPLY COMPANY
—PITTSBURGH—

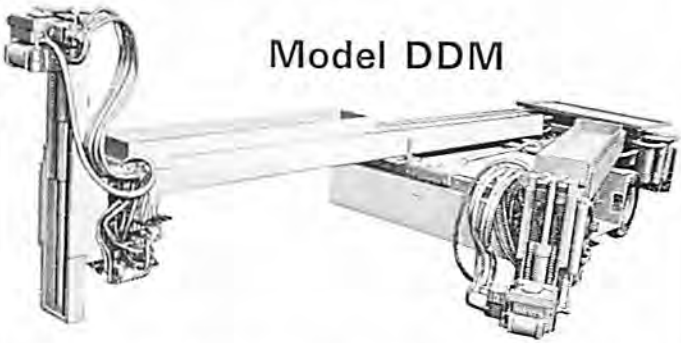
BETHLEHEM
WIRE ROPE
BETHLEHEM
STEEL

Fletcher
ROOF CONTROL DRILLS

THE COMPLETE LINE

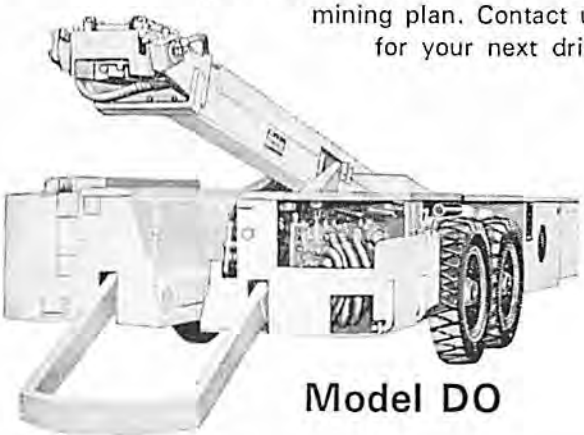
FLETCHER

Model DDM



THE COMPLETE LINE OF ROTARY ROOF DRILLS—*and we mean just that.*
ARM-FEED or MAST-FEED;
SINGLE-HEAD, DUAL-HEAD or QUAD;

For high coal, low coal and everything in between, we make a bolter to fit your mining plan. Contact us for your next drill.



Model DO

J.H. FLETCHER & CO. / Box 2143 HUNTINGTON, W. VA. 25722

Keep The

Petter Blue Book

Handy For

Ready Reference

★

60" Slabs of B. F. Goodrich
Flexseal Conveyor Belt in Paducah Stock,
We cut to your desired width
and length, sealing the edges.

★

HENRY A. PETTER SUPPLY CO.

Box 360 PADUCAH, KY. 42001

★

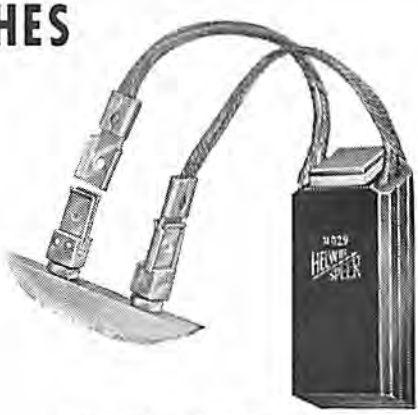
1971 is our 81st Anniversary

RED TOP BRUSHES

Increased Life of Brushes

Increased Capacity of Equipment

Better Commutation



RED TOP with HQD terminal

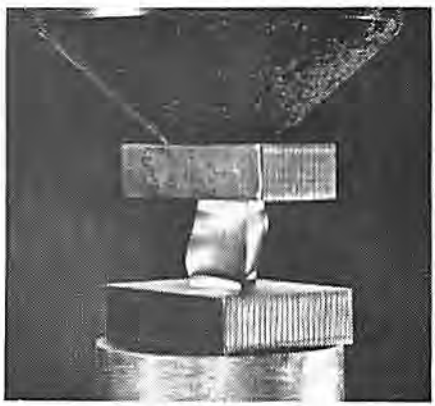
Helwig Quick Disconnect terminals for safe, quick brush change.

HELWIG CARBON PRODUCTS, INC.

2550 N. 30th Street Milwaukee, Wis. 53210

Ask Those We Serve

Tool Steel research "squeezes" secrets from hardened steel



to provide new products . . . to reduce your costs

TSP hardened products, resulting from knowledge gained through Tool Steel research, have a world-renowned reputation for strength and resistance to wear. Where substituted for competitive parts that fail through wear and breakage, they provide our customers savings in material and time amounting to thousands of dollars annually. TSP products for the mining industry include wheels, axles, bushings, sprockets, shafts, walking pinions, cab rollers, cat drive clutches, conveyor rolls, all types of gearing and many others. Some weigh as much as 60,000 lbs.

THE TOOL STEEL GEAR & PINION COMPANY

CINCINNATI / OHIO / USA

MINE ROCK DUST

★

- *Uniform Quality*
- *Prompt Shipment*

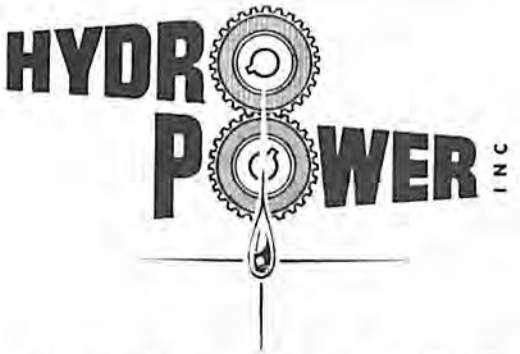
Produced from an
extensive deposit of limestone that is
exceptional in its purity.

Quarried from an underground mine, eliminating
all possibility of foreign contamination.

★

MISSISSIPPI LIME COMPANY

ALTON, ILLINOIS



***SPECIALISTS* IN FLUID POWER,**
POWER TRANSMISSION
AND PUMP APPLICATION ENGINEERING

FLUID POWER—Denison, Westinghouse Air Brake
POWER TRANSMISSION—Rex Chainbelt, Dodge Mfg. Co., Hewitt Robins
PUMPS—Peerless, Worthington, Marlow, Dean Bros.

1221 Hulman Street
Terre Haute, Indiana 47802
812—232-0156

5266 East 65th Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46220
317-849-9675

KLEIN ARMATURE WORKS, INC.

•

Rewinders and Rebuilders of Electrical Equipment

•

Manufacturers of

Armature and Field Coils, Brushes and Bearings
Armature and Machine Shafts

•

DIAL 532-1951 CENTRALIA, ILL.

Page WALKING DRAGLINES...World-Wide

MODEL 762

THE LARGEST & FASTEST DRAGLINE IN CANADA WITH 54-CUBIC YARD ARCHLESS BUCKET & 300-FOOT BOOM

Page WALKING DRAGLINES

...The Real Heavyweight Line-Up:

Featuring:

Single Deck Construction • Continuous Truss Design • Double Cam Eccentrics • Concentric Collector Rings • Interchangeable Components • Ease of Maintenance • Drag Trough Conveyors • Extendable Boom • Independent Boom Hoists • Down-Draft Ventilation • No Lifting Hooks • Higher Line Speeds • Spherical Bearing Housings • Greater Power/Weight Ratio • Archless Buckets

MODEL	NOMINAL RATING		
Diesel	Dragline Bucket (Cu. Yds.)	Boom Length (Ft.)	Suspended Load
721	8	125	37,000
725	9	150	45,000
728	13	150	60,500
732	18	200	84,000
738	24	200	111,500
Electric			
736	20	200	93,000
740	30	210	139,000
752	45	225	209,000
752LR	40	265	186,000
757	54	285	251,000
857	50	255	242,000
762	54	300	275,000
862	68	300	315,000

PAGE DRAGLINE BUCKETS

"The Digginist Buckets Ever Built"... and now featuring new baskets, spreader bars, fittings and PAGE-LOK teeth, for the broadest bucket line in the business.

GET AHEAD AND STAY AHEAD ...WITH PAGE EQUIPMENT!

For Further Information, Write, Wire or Phone:

Page Engineering Co.

PAGE ENGINEERING CO.

CLEARING POST OFFICE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60638

- PHONE: 767-9300
- LONG DISTANCE: 312—458-0380
- WIRE: FAX—LA GRANGE, ILL.
- CABLE ADDRESS: PECO

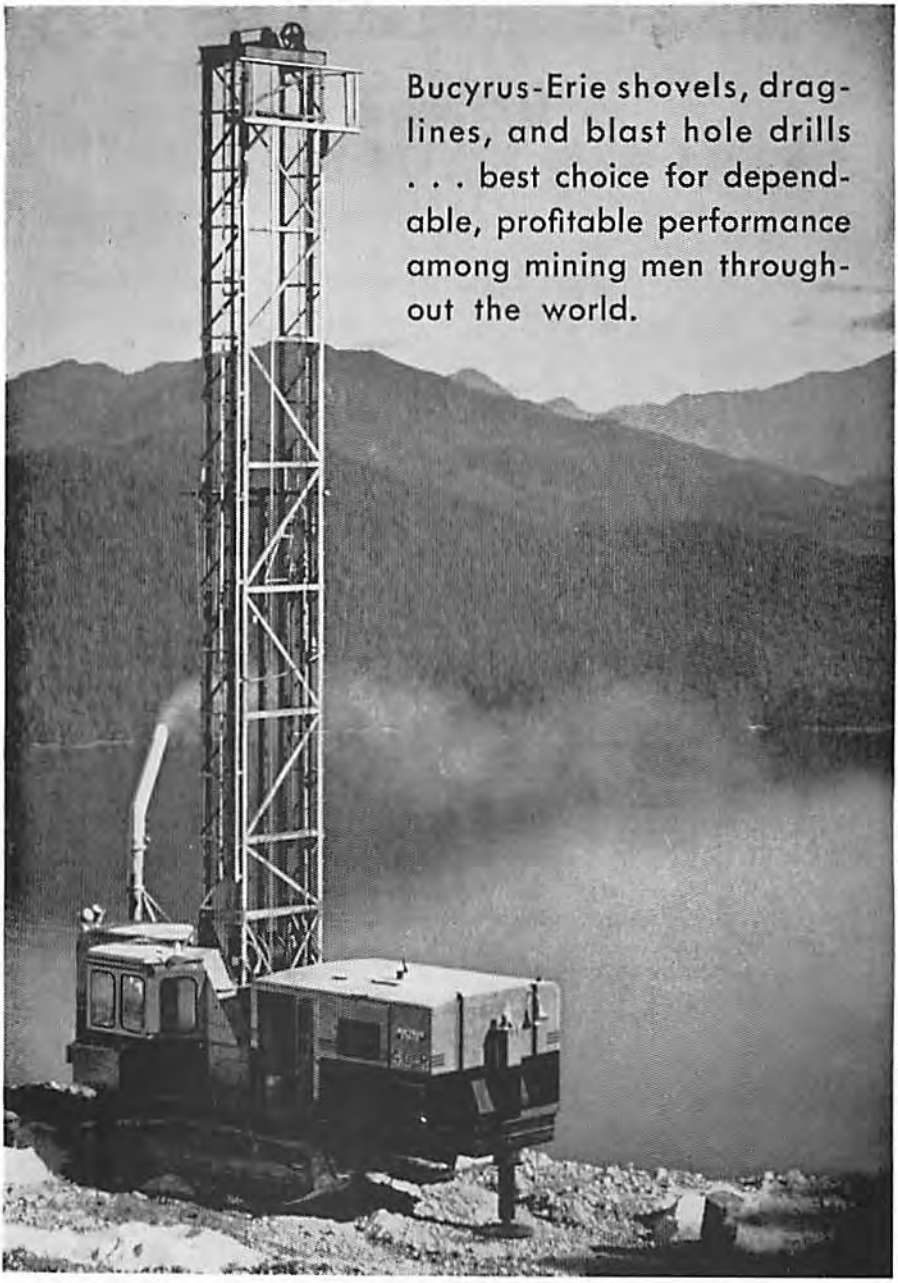
LUDLOW-SAYLOR

makes the hardest, toughest, longest-lasting SIZING SCREENS you can buy.

INSPECTOR NO. 1 represents the care we take to make every piece of screen as perfect as it can be made.

LUDLOW-SAYLOR WIRE CLOTH DIVISION
GENERAL STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC.
8474 DELPORT DR., ST. LOUIS, MO. 63110
(314) 423-9400

GSI



BUCYRUS-ERIE

Bucyrus-Erie Co.
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin

BEARINGS

BALL **ROLLER** **PLAIN**

POWER TRANSMISSION APPLIANCES

Authorized Stock-Carrying Factory Distributors

SKF	COOPER	NORMA
TIMKEN	DODGE-TIMKEN	ROLLWAY
HYATT	FAFNIR	SEALMASTER
NEW DEPARTURE	MRC	SHAFER

Bronze Bushings and Bars
Oil and Grease Seals
Pillow Blocks

GATES V-Belt Drives	WHITNEY Loader Chain
JEFFREY Conveyor Chain	O. T. C. Tools
TRUARC Retaining Rings	LUBRIKO Bearing Greases
BOSTON Gear Products	REEVES Drives

ILLINOIS BEARING COMPANY

DECATUR • **2728 N. Main St.** • **Phone 877-3400**
PEORIA • **210 E. State St.** • **Phone 674-3106**

Serving the Central Illinois Coal Fields

BEARINGS SERVICE COMPANY

EVANSVILLE, IND. • **1607 S. Kentucky Ave.** • **Phone 425-9095**
MARION, ILL. • **505 North Market St.** • **Phone 993-3555**
MADISONVILLE, KY. • **398 W. Noel Ave.** • **Phone 821-6576**

Authorized Stock-Carrying Factory Distributors

SKF	TIMKEN	HYATT
MRC	NEW DEPARTURE	NORMA
DODGE-TIMKEN	SHAFER	ROLLWAY
FAFNIR	COOPER	SEALMASTER

BOSTON Gear Products

FALK Reducers	WHITNEY Loader Chain
GATES V-Belt Drives	JEFFREY Conveyor Chain
Twin Disc	REEVES Drives

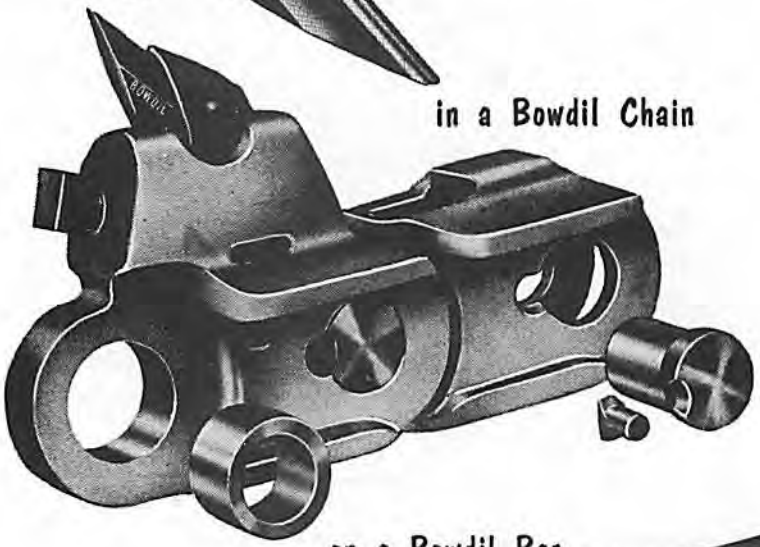
Bronze Bushings and Bars
Oil and Grease Seals
LUBRIKO Bearing Greases
Pillow Blocks

Serving the Southern Illinois, Southern Indiana and Western Kentucky Coal Fields

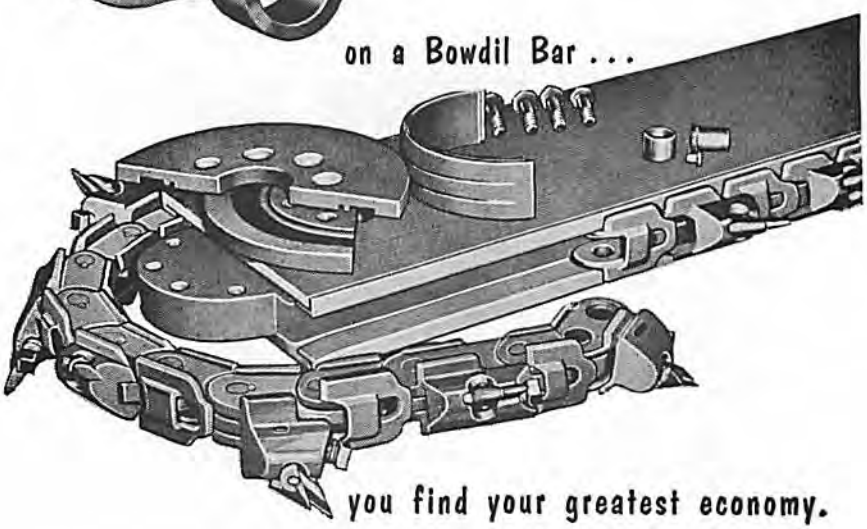
Complete Mine Stocks at all points

when you put Bowdil Bits

in a Bowdil Chain



on a Bowdil Bar . . .



you find your greatest economy.

The BOWDIL CO.

P. O. BOX 470
CANTON, OHIO 44701
Ph. 216/456-7176

CHASE
WELDING SUPPLY CO.

Benton, Illinois **438-4421**

Industrial Gases—Electric and Oxy-Acetylene Welding Equipment and Supplies

for

Manual—Semi-Automatic—Automatic Welding and Hardsurfacing

Distributors for

GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP. Liquid Carbonic Div. Industrial & Medical Gases

STOODY CO.

HOBART BROS. CO.

CHARLES J. PURICELLIO WILLIAM J.

Bearing Headquarters Co.

DIVISION OF RAY M. RING COMPANY, INC.

25th AVENUE AT 16th STREETS
BROADVIEW, ILLINOIS
EStebrook 9-0300

BEARING HEADQUARTERS IN MID-AMERICA

In Illinois—at Broadview—Chicago—Morton Grove—Rockford—Waukegan
Alsip—LaSalle/Peru—Alton

In Indiana at—East Chicago—South Bend—Indianapolis
In Missouri at—St. Louis—Cape Girardeau

It's the carbide that cuts!

VR WESSON®

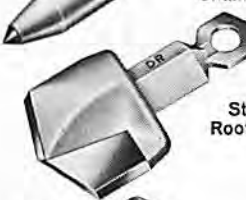
RED BITS

Style C2-P
Chain Cutter Bit

Style M7-H-FA
Chain Cutter Bit

Style P1-R9
Chain Cutter Bit

Style P3-R7
Chain Cutter Bit



Style DR
Roof Drill Bit

Style DRB
Roof Drill Bit

Style D
Auger Drill Bit

For the most in cutting performance—only the best carbide pays-off . . . that's why VR/Wesson *Red Bits* cut faster and longer.

The superior carbide in VR/Wesson's *Red Bits* is quality controlled from start to finish . . . backed by years of experience in development and production of a complete line of cutting materials.

MINING DIVISION
Manufacturing Plant and Sales Office
Box 707 Lisle Road
Lexington,
Kentucky 40501

M1335A

VR WESSON®

VR/WESSON COMPANY
800 Market Street, Waukegan, Illinois

CUMMINS

DEPENDABLE DIESELS

ENGINES . . .
PARTS . . . REPAIR . . .
SERVICE . . .

LOCATED . . . HALL & HUMBOLDT . . . STOP IN . . . SEE OUR PARTS . . . SALES . . . AND SERVICE FACILITIES.

AREA DISTRIBUTORS
389-5400

CUMMINS MISSOURI DIESEL SALES CORP.

7210 HALL STREET . . . ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63147

for sizing, washing,
dewatering, screening or filtering

WEDGE WIRE KLEENSLOT
Preparation Screens

Custom manufactured to your specifications. Designed and applied to provide continuing accuracy and long life. Furnished in practically all types of metals. Available in standard or special shapes and designs—with or without guard bars. Unique *IFA assembly (patent applied for) assures non-blinding, non-clogging performance.

for additional information write
WEDGE WIRE CORPORATION
Wellington, Ohio

**independent flexing action.*

Compliments

of

CENTRAL MINE SUPPLY CO.

DIVISION OF PICKARD INDUSTRIES, INC.

423 S. EIGHTH • MOUNT VERNON, ILLINOIS

MINE AND INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS

A Complete Line of Matched Track-Type and Wheel-Type Tractors—Scrapers—Bulldozers—Motor Graders—Diesel Engines and Electric Sets for all Earthmoving Needs

★

SALES — SERVICE — RENTALS

★

Your Caterpillar Dealer

★

FABICK MACHINERY CO.

MARION, ILLINOIS

DU QUOIN
IRON AND SUPPLY COMPANY
DU QUOIN, ILL.

★

Distributors

MINE, MILL AND INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES

★

SUPPLIERS TO THE MINING INDUSTRY
SINCE 1923

DU QUOIN TIRE MART

DU QUOIN, ILL. CANTON, ILL.

Immediate delivery on off-the-road Goodrich and U. S. Royal tires and tubes, Delco batteries, Dill and Schrader large bore valve accessories. Large local stocks for more efficient service and lower mine inventories.

Distributor for

B. F. Goodrich Co.

AND

U. S. Rubber Co.

W. M. HALES COMPANY

A RELIABLE SOURCE . . . SINCE 1916

FOR MINING, CONTRACTOR & INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT

REPLACEMENT PARTS AND SUPPLIES

FABRICATION — REBUILDING

Miscellaneous Types Mining Equipment, Mechanical Units, Hydraulic Pumps, Valves, Jacks, etc.

DISTRIBUTORS

Dust Bags, Coal Sample Bags, Tool Bags, Plastic Curtain, Trolley Wire, Visi-Guard, etc.
Ohio Brass Company Mining Equipment Products

MINING DIVISION

WEST FRANKFORT, ILL.

AREA CODE 618
PHONES 932-3121 and 932-3122

BRANCHES

Hillsboro, Ill., Vincennes, Ind., Madisonville, Ky.

MAIN OFFICE

700 Commerce St. Danville, Ill.

AREA CODE 217
PHONES 446-7770 AND 446-7771

AMERICAN MINE TOOL INC.

U.S. HIGHWAY #41 NORTH

MANUFACTURERS
OF
CARBIDE TIPPED
MINING TOOLS
CUTTER BITS
AUGER BITS
ROOF BITS

P. O. BOX 396
MADISONVILLE, KY. 42431
502-821-8920

P. O. BOX 298
CARMICHAELS, PA. 15320
412-966-2083

COAL SAMPLING **COAL ANALYSIS**
MINE LAB MANAGEMENT
COAL WASHABILITY REPORTS
PREPARATION PLANT PERFORMANCE TESTS
COAL CARBONIZATION ASSAYS

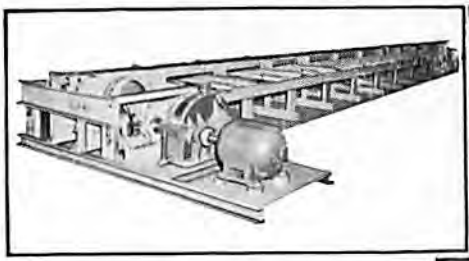
SINCE 1908
Over 62 Years of Service

COMMERCIAL TESTING & ENGINEERING CO.

228 North La Salle Street
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60601

CHARLESTON, W. VA. TOLEDO, O. NORFOLK, VA. CLEVELAND, O.
TERRE HAUTE, IND. CLARKSBURG, W. VA.
DENVER, COLO. VANCOUVER, CAN. BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

We Are Specialists in Mine Car Dumping and Control Equipment



We have over a half-century of experience in the design, engineering and manufacture of dependable automation equipment for mines.

Upper Left: Nolan Trip - Feeder - Retarder controls trips on any grade.

Upper Right: Nolan Hydraulic Railroad Car Mover—push button operated—moves cars on the level or uphill with 45,000 lbs. pushing capacity.

Center: Nolan Rotary Dump for safe, constant dumping speed—full 360° arc, completely automatic with trip feeder and car stop.

Lower Left: Nolan Hydraulic Porta-Feeder for quickly and economically spotting cars at loading points.

Lower Right: Nolan Automatic Mine Car Loading Station loads cars fully & automatically.

• Write for free illustrated literature describing entire NOLAN line.

NOLAN

THE NOLAN COMPANY 105 Pennsylvania St. Bowerston, Ohio 44695

CF&I-Roebling Royal Blue® wire rope is stronger... works longer

D-714

Ask the operator who uses it.

Because Royal Blue is made by CF&I-Roebling using Roebling's own Type 1105 extra improved plow steel rope wire, it delivers more service. Royal Blue wire rope is designed and engineered to provide the extra resistance to impact, abrasion, crushing and fatigue needed for mining operations. From start to finish—a product made in the U.S.A. by American labor. Get Royal Blue from your distributor or write CF&I Steel Corporation, Roebling Wire Rope, 5525 W. Roosevelt Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60650; Ph. 312-242-1100.

CF&I-ROEBLING ROYAL BLUE WIRE ROPE

"GEARED FOR PROGRESS"

COMPLIMENTS

OF

GALIS EQUIPMENT CO., INC.

39 EAST CAMPBELL STREET

BLAIRSVILLE, PA. 15717

Phone 412-459-8700

eliminate dust problems!

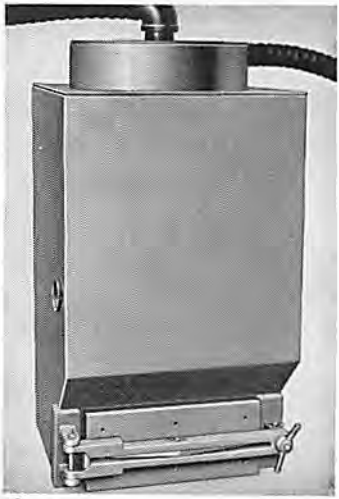
1.

2-stage operation — compact — efficient — built for heavy-duty service!

Remarkable new system gathers and traps dust from borings, puts an end to dust-fall, eliminates need for manpower to handle dust collecting chores manually.

1. Cyclone collects all large cuttings. Automatic discharge eliminates hand emptying.
2. Fine dust particles are screened out in the water dust collector and filtration system.

FOR FULL DETAILS, CONTACT:



2.

DOOLEY BROS.

1201 SOUTH WASHINGTON STREET
PEORIA, ILLINOIS 61602

609 NORTH McLEANSBORO
BENTON, ILLINOIS

MAXIMUM PROTECTION FOR EQUIPMENT IN THE MINING INDUSTRY

OFFERING A COMPLETE LINE OF STRIP AND DEEP MINING MACHINE LUBRICANTS ALONG WITH PROVEN ENGINEERING SERVICE

"WE SELL MORE BY SELLING LESS"

Mobil

P.O. BOX 14309
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI—63178
(314) 865-2206

POWERED EQUIPMENT Inc.

420 North Ninth Street
TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA 47808
812 232-0241

★

Power Transmission Equipment
Pump & Hydraulic Systems
Mining Machinery
Materials Handling Machinery
Engineering Services

★

EVANSVILLE DISTRICT OFFICE
4445 Commerce Street
Evansville, Indiana 47710
812 - 426-2846

INDIANAPOLIS DISTRICT OFFICE
Atkinson Square West
Suite 804 5610 Crawfordsville Road
Indianapolis, Indiana 46224
317 - 241-2574

HOE SUPPLY CO.

Wholesale Distributors

NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

PLUMBING HEATING AND WATER WORKS SUPPLIES

AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT AND INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES

CHRISTOPHER, ILL. **OWENSBORO, KY.** **PADUCAH, KY.**

Compliments of

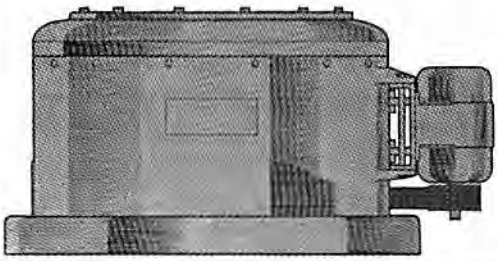
CME

CENTRAL MINE EQUIPMENT COMPANY

6200 NORTH BROADWAY • SAINT LOUIS, MISSOURI 63147

Augers, Drill Heads, Drill Bits, Core and Auger Drills

CMI has the right Continuous Centrifugal Dryer for the job you have to do



MODEL VC-48

Continuous vibrating centrifugal dryer, shown here, is the newest CMI dryer. Write for complete details. No obligation.

Various size CMI Dryers are available to de-water coal and other granular materials to as low as 2% surface moisture and 99.5% recovery of solids. Capacities, for example, up to 170 tph of 1½" x 28 m coal.

Write for complete details.

CMI CENTRIFUGAL & MECHANICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.

146 PRESIDENT STREET • SAINT LOUIS 18, MISSOURI

MINE ROOF BOLTS
PLATES
EXPANSION SHELLS
ROOF TRUSSES

*

BIRMINGHAM BOLT COMPANY
P.O. BOX 1208
BIRMINGHAM, ALA. 35201

*

For Super Service Call (205) 798-7121, Birmingham

Headquarters for

GOODYEAR TIRES

MINE TIRES
OFF-THE-ROAD TIRES
TRUCK AND BUS TIRES
INDUSTRIAL TIRES

Complete Lines of Auto — Farm — Truck Tires and Tubes

Recapping and Repair Service — Highest Quality
Complete Road Service

*

NELSON TIRE SERVICE OF ILLINOIS, INC.
GIANT TIRE SPECIALISTS

221 North 31st St.
Springfield, Ill 62702
Phone: 217/528-5651

630 East Linn St.
Canton, Ill. 61520
Phone: 309/647-3538

Pennzoil Special, Pennsylvania-Base Lubricants for Coal Mines

HYDRAULIC AND GEAR OILS

SPECIAL GREASES FOR EVERY APPLICATION

Let us solve your lubrication problems.

Call or write: Industrial Lubricants Division
Pennzoil, Oil City, Pa. 16301

For peak power under extreme haulage conditions...

GOULD
COMMANDER

Precision engineered for:
- **PERFORMANCE**
- **DURABILITY**
- **DEPENDABILITY**
- **ECONOMY**
- **EFFICIENCY**

GOULD

GOULD INC.
INDUSTRIAL BATTERY DIVISION
467 CALHOUN STREET/TRENTON, NEW JERSEY 08607

McGOWAN'S, INC.

Evanston, Illinois

*

Distributors

UNIROYAL TIRES

Concerned about reducing dust... improving safety... increasing production?

Chances are delay shooting with Du Pont Coal Mine caps and techniques is <u>your</u> answer.

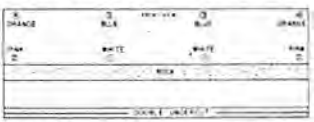
Today, more than ever, underground coal operators have the same basic concerns:

Float dust from blasting slowing return to the face area. Excessive throw reducing loadability. Or concussion damaging ribs and roof.

There's a chance the problem could be in the type of electric blasting caps you're using and how you're using them. Are millisecond delay caps being used? Are patterns properly designed? Is there too much dust and smoke in the face area?

Increased safety, lower costs in conventional mining

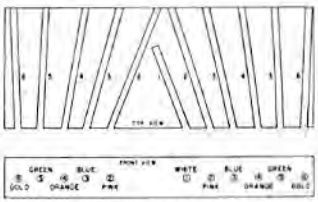
Your Du Pont man can give you an expert's answers to the proper techniques and use of electric caps in your operation. He can show you how, with four delay periods plus proper drilling, hole alignment, undercutting and charging, you can reduce dust at the face...increase production by better loadability...and improve safety through sounder ribs and roof.



Delay shooting gives relief for all holes. Four delay periods and double undercut reduce impact on roof and rib lines.

Faster, safer shooting "from the solid"

Now you can get a new expanded series...from four to eight...of Du Pont Coal Mine Delay caps for shooting "from the solid." This full



Center "V" technique gives relief for shooting "from the solid." Six to eight delay periods pull full face, increase production per cut.

series permits shooting an entire face with accurate millisecond timing on each shot. In addition, there are no failures in wet conditions and, with 40-50% less smoke, you get faster return to the face.

Double identification provides safer use

Coal Mine Delay caps have color-coded leg wires and numbered band for proper selection of the *right* cap. This also permits a visual check of patterns for consistent performance shot-after-shot.

NEW EXPANDED LINE...4 for conventional mining, up to 8 for shooting "from the solid."

Count on <u>your</u> Du Pont man to help you–

He can give you expert guidance in the latest electric blasting techniques and provide you with a copy of our comprehensive 12-page report titled, "Effective Blasting Techniques Can Reduce Dust...Increase Production...Lower Costs...and Improve Safety." Ask your Du Pont representative for a copy of this comprehensive booklet, or write the Du Pont Company, 7250 North Cicero Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60646.

DU PONT

Better things for better living...through chemistry

STEEL

quick shipment of every kind

Principal Products in Stock: bars, structurals, plates, sheets, tubing, alloy and stainless steel, reinforcing, etc. Also aluminum, industrial plastics and machinery for metal fabrication.

RYERSON

STEEL • ALUMINUM • PLASTICS • MACHINERY

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc. Mail Address: P. O. Box 8000-A, Chicago 80, Illinois. Phone ROckwell 2-2121
Other plants at: Milwaukee • Indianapolis • St. Louis • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Detroit • Dallas • Houston • Pittsburgh
Buffalo • New York • Philadelphia • Charlotte • Boston • Wallingford • Los Angeles • San Francisco • Seattle • Spokane

Compliments

of

SCHROEDER BROTHERS

CORPORATION

Mining Cable, Fast!

Anixter's cable warehouses cover the country and cover the subject. When you need cable fast call your local Anixter specialist.

Call Anixter. Call collect. You'll talk to specialists who know mining cable... who understand your needs, who know how to fill them fast... and, who know how to get fast action from the mills.

You'll get fast delivery because our local stocks include **Shuttle Car Cable AC-DC/Round W & G/ Mine Power Feeder 5 KV to 15 KV types 1 and 2/ SHD Shovel Cable types 1 and 2/Bore Hole Cable.**

You can also draw from our huge national stocks for immediate shipment. Our **Inventory Control Center** tells our specialists where every piece of our cable is and how fast we can get it to you.

Many companies in the mining industry, have been amazed at the ability of the Anixter cable specialists to deliver fast, from stocks, at competitive industry price levels.

Fast service doesn't end at 5 p.m. Now, if you have an emergency after 5 p.m., call 312-677-7700. Anixter's fast service takes place 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Be sure to call your local Anixter warehouse during the day.

Call Anixter. Call Collect.

You'll find that what we promise we deliver. And that's what it's all about.

Anixter-Evanston
2230 Brummel Place
Evanston, Illinois 60202
(312) 869-6000

Anixter-St. Louis
9448 Aerospace Drive
St. Louis, Missouri 63134
(314) 423-6161

ANIXTER

A nationwide network of electrical wire and cable specialists. Where you want us... when you want us.

GHARST SUPPLY CO.

550 North 9th Street

Terre Haute, Indiana

Area 812— 232-6733 and 232-1213

★

We carry a large stock of the following items:

BELTING:
—Rubber Conveyor, Elevator, Transmission and Vee Belts.

BELTING:
—Single and Double Leather.

RUBBER HOSE:
—Air, Brewers, Creamery, Fire, Garden, Gasoline, Hydraulic, Steam, Welding, Water, Suction and Discharge.

HYDRAULIC HOSE FITTINGS

AEROQUIP HYDRAULIC HOSE ASSEMBLIES

RUBBER CLOTHES & FOOTWEAR

PACKING:
—Rod, Steam and Sheet.

WIRE ROPE AND SLINGS
—Rope Clamps and Fittings.

COLD BELT VULCANIZING MTLS. AND PULLEY LAGGING KITS

SNAP-ON TOOLS

Specialists in production and service tool equipment. Socket, Open End, Box, and Tensioning Wrenches; Screwdrivers, Pliers, Punches, Chisels; Bench Grinders, Electric Drills, Gear Pullers, Tool Cabinets, etc.

★

"WHERE TO BUY THEM"

SNAP-ON TOOLS CORP.

FACTORY SALES & SERVICE

2165 Hampton Street **St. Louis, Mo. 63139**

Telephone 647-2338

FOUNDED 1857

A. LUCAS & SONS

STEEL

FABRICATORS • **WAREHOUSE**

STRUCTURAL	STRUCTURALS
PLATEWORK	PLATES
MISCELLANEOUS	SHEETS
ORNAMENTAL	BARS

•

ENGINEERING

DESIGNING AND DETAILING

1328 S.W. WASHINGTON ST.

PEORIA, ILLINOIS 61602

PHONE: 673-8547

CAPITOL

MACHINERY CO.

Your Caterpillar® Dealer

Sales, Service, Parts, Rentals

Interstate 55 & Toronto Rd.
Springfield, Illinois
Phone A. C. 217 529-5541

Interstate 74 at Lincoln
Interchange
Champaign, Illinois
Phone A. C. 217 359-1671

QUALITY "HAZLETON" PUMPS

for the

Mining Industry

Since 1916

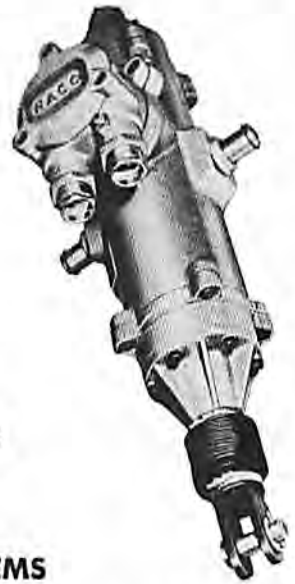
★

BARRETT, HAENTJENS & CO.

HAZLETON, PENNA.

RACO ELECTRIC CYLINDERS

With thrusts from 50 lbs. to 100,000 lbs. are ideal for:



- **BIN GATES**
- **DIVERTER GATES**
- **R.R. TRACK SWITCHES**
- **DAMPERS**
- **LOUVRES**
- **VALVES**
- **BLENDING OPERATIONS**
- **TRAIN LOADING STATIONS**
- **JIG FILLING VALVES**
- **DUST COLLECTORS & AIR POLUTION CONTROL SYSTEMS**

In addition to the many operating advantages of RACO electric cylinders, check the savings on the installation costs of new projects by eliminating costly air and hydraulic systems. Plan ahead with RACO cylinders, they guarantee year round dependable operation, increased production, reduced maintenance, no freeze-up in winter, and outstanding savings in power costs. Specify and use RACO electric cylinders for your next project.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND CATALOGS
CALL OUR
COAL INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVES

R. M. WILSON CO.
128—29th STREET
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA 26003
PHONE: 304-232-5860

J. SCHONTHALL & ASSOCIATES, INC.
400 N. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611
PHONE: 312-828-0774

RACO MACHINE COMPANY

3350 INDUSTRIAL BLVD., BETHEL PARK, PA. 15102
PHONE 412-835-5744 W.U. TELEX 8-6896—RACO PITTSBURGH

NEW and RELAYING

RAIL

Switch Material · Tools
Track Accessories

PILING

Rental Steel-Sheet Piling
Pipe Pile · H-Bearing Pile

PIPE

Tested and Structural
All Sizes 1/8" thru 48"
Valves, Fittings, Flanges

Immediate delivery from Foster's nationwide warehouse stocks.

L.B. FOSTER CO.

Automotive Ignition Company

AUTHORIZED PARTS & SERVICE

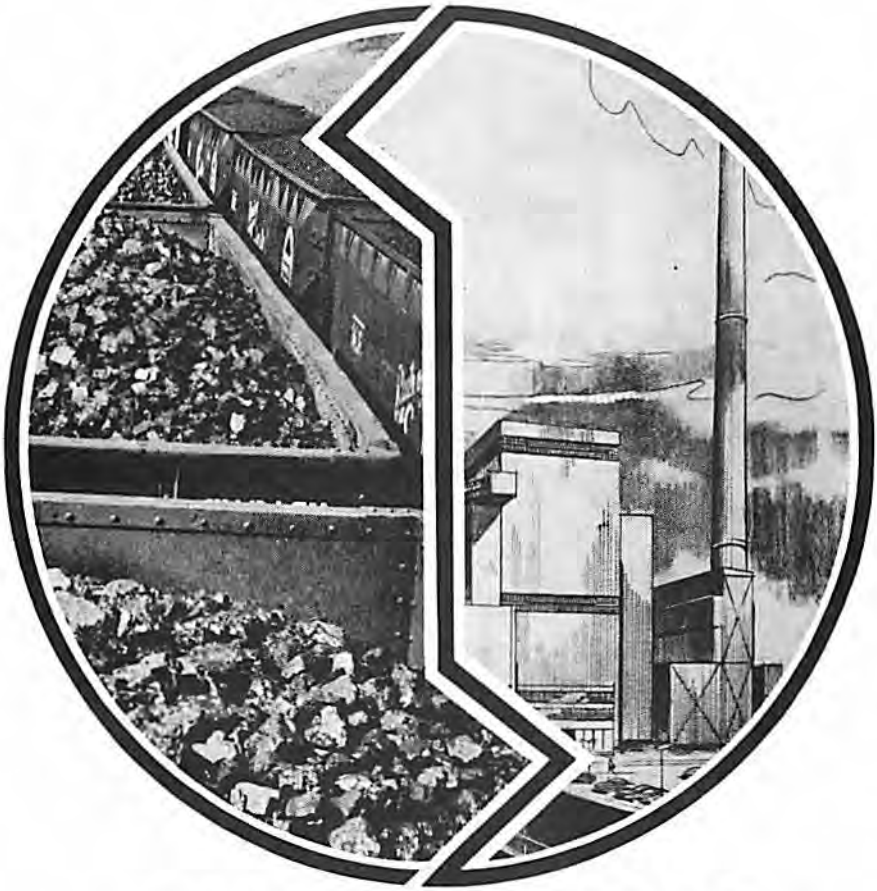
ELECTRICAL **CARBURETORS** **MAGNETO**

FILTERS **BATTERIES** **SMALL ENGINES**

We maintain complete electrical service on Automotive and Industrial equipment.

★

418 N. FRANKLIN STREET PEORIA, ILL.



CIRCLE OF PROGRESS

Illinois Power Company and Illinois coal mines have enjoyed a mutual relationship for more than half a century. We supply the electric energy that powers modern mining operations at coal companies. And our generating stations use Illinois coal. Our newest addition to this circle of progress is our Baldwin station, a mine mouth generating plant.

IT'S OUR BUSINESS
TO SERVE YOU
BETTER

IP

ILLINOIS POWER COMPANY

MANGALLOY
FOR BUILD-UP AND STRENGTH

13% High Manganese

Wearalloy®

Heat Treated Alloy

SHOCK AND ABRASION RESISTANT STEELS

Bars • Plates • Repointers • Fabrications

FORD STEEL COMPANY

5051 Pattison Ave. St. Louis, Mo. 63110

N. L. HARRIS
Pres.

D. V. BURNS
Sec.-Treas.

SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS
SUPPLY
CORPORATION

SUPPLIES FOR INDUSTRY

Phone 867-2311 or 867-2312

DE SOTO, ILLINOIS 62924

Galis MANUFACTURING COMPANY OFFERS THE MINING INDUSTRY

UNDERGROUND MINING EQUIPMENT

ROOF DRILLS

PORTAL CARS

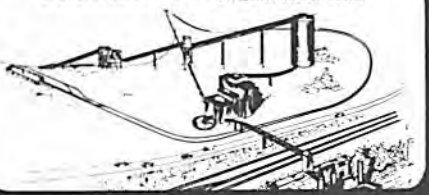
SHUTTLE CARS

BELT FEEDERS

FACE DRILLS

MATERIAL HANDLING

- COAL PREPARATION PLANTS
- MATERIAL HANDLING & STORAGE SYSTEMS
- RIVER DOCKS
- UNIT TRAIN LOADING FACILITIES
- PLANT ADDITIONS



ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS

AC and DC ELECTRICAL MOTORS

SILICON DIODES

BATTERY CHARGER

REPAIR & REBUILDING

All types of electrical motors, generators and mining equipment are repaired and rebuilt at various Galis shops.

Galis MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Drawer 992 • Fairmont, West Virginia 26554

A GROWING COMPANY WITH IMAGINATION IN ENGINEERING

MARSH & McLENNAN
INCORPORATED

Insurance Brokers

CONSULTING ACTUARIES • AVERAGE ADJUSTERS

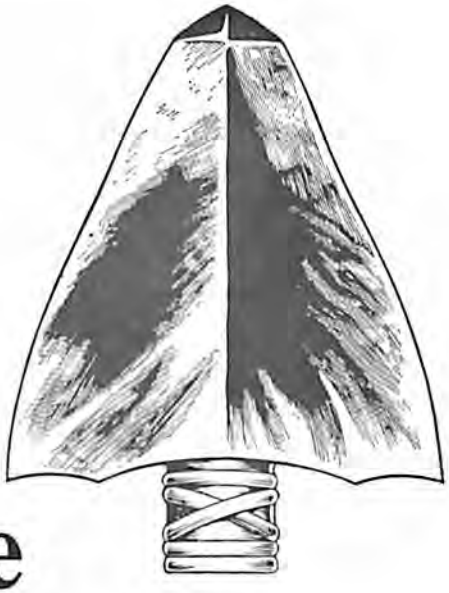
231 South La Salle Street • Chicago

Adelaide • Brisbane • Melbourne • Perth • Sydney
Brussels • Campinas • Rio De Janeiro • Sao Paulo
Calgary • Edmonton • Montreal • Quebec City
Toronto • Vancouver • Windsor • Winnipeg • London
Milan • Caracas • Atlanta • Boston • Buffalo
Charleston • Chicago • Cranford, N. J. • Detroit
Huntington • Indianapolis • Juneau • Kalamazoo
Los Angeles • Miami • Milwaukee • Minneapolis
New Orleans • New York • Philadelphia • Phoenix
Pittsburgh • Portland • Richmond • Rochester
St. Louis • St. Paul • San Diego • San Francisco
Seattle • Spokane • Syracuse • Tulsa LOCAL BROKERAGE FACILITIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

POWER TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT CO.

CHICAGO, ILL. **MELROSE PARK, ILL.**

PITTSBURGH, PA. **GARY, IND.**



The Anaconda name...

on our flat and round mine trailing cable with ground check will help you comply with the new Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969. As miners, we know the importance of Safety. Anaconda Wire and Cable Company, 605 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

ASK THE MAN FROM
ANACONDA®
ABOUT G GC MINE
TRAILING CABLE

71160

FIVE REASONS TO CONTACT HARMONY FOR YOUR ROOF CONTROL PROGRAMS

1. FULL RANGE OF ROOF CONTROL PRODUCTS:

Mine roof bolts, expansion shells (including Harmony's new steel shells), plates, mats and accessories are furnished in a range of specifications to meet any roof support job.

2. COMPLETE PRODUCT CONTROL:

Harmony controls every phase of its product line — from manufacturing through distribution. Bolts, shells, plates and all Harmony products equal or exceed the standards of the American Mining Congress.

3. ON-THE-SCENE COUNSEL:

Roof control experts from Harmony work underground to insure a safe, efficient roof control program for your mine. Testing, inspection and recommendations are given without charge.

4. CUSTOMIZED SERVICES:

Harmony ships assembled bolts—or components—according to your individual requirements. Bolt assemblies come coated with special protective/lubricant.

5. DELIVERY WHEN AND HOW YOU NEED IT:

Harmony's location—four miles from Steubenville, Ohio—is convenient to truck, rail and other transportation routes and facilities. Harmony maintains its own fleet of trucks and offers warehousing at its plant for greater flexibility in meeting the specialized needs of mine operators.

HARMONY INDUSTRIES, INC.

MINGO JUNCTION, OHIO 43938

Area Code 614/283-3371

FLYNN DRAINAGE PRODUCTS CO.

Located on Route 116, 1 Mile West of Metamora, Ill.

Area Code 309
Phone 367-4108

•

P.O. Box 106, PEORIA, ILL.

★

Manufacturers — Suppliers of

- Corrugated Metal Culverts
- Corrugated Metal Bituminous Coated Culverts
- Corrugated Metal Pipe Arch Culverts
- Delineators & Guide Posts
- Guard Rail
- Road Signs
- Grader Blades
- Automatic Drainage Gates
- Structural Plate Pipe
- Structural Plate Pipe Arch

SUPPLY COMPANY

"Serving the MINING INDUSTRY for 40 Years"

★

Manufacturers of

AUGERS — **ROPE SOCKETS**

TOOL JOINTS — **STABILIZERS**

DRILL STEMS — **REAMERS**

★

Suppliers of

USED PIPE FOR SLUSH LINES

ROAD CROSSING AND STRUCTURAL PIPE

★

Distributors of

EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES and CHEMICALS

for the

Mining, Oil, Gas and Water Systems Industries

General Office — ROBINSON, ILLINOIS

Area Code 618 544-3171

Machine, Forging, Pipe Shop
ROBINSON, ILLINOIS

Branch Stores

ROBINSON, ILL. SALEM, ILL. ST. ELMO, ILL.
PRINCETON, IND. OWENSBORO, KY. MORGANFIELD, KY.

Quality Products with the *ACCENT* on *SERVICE*

MIDWEST STEEL CORPORATION

Rails, Trackwork, Steel Ties, Spikes,

Bolts, Tools, & Track Accessories

510 Capitol Street
Charleston, W. Va. 25321
304 343-8874

736 East Main Street
Pomeroy, Ohio 45769
614 992-3285

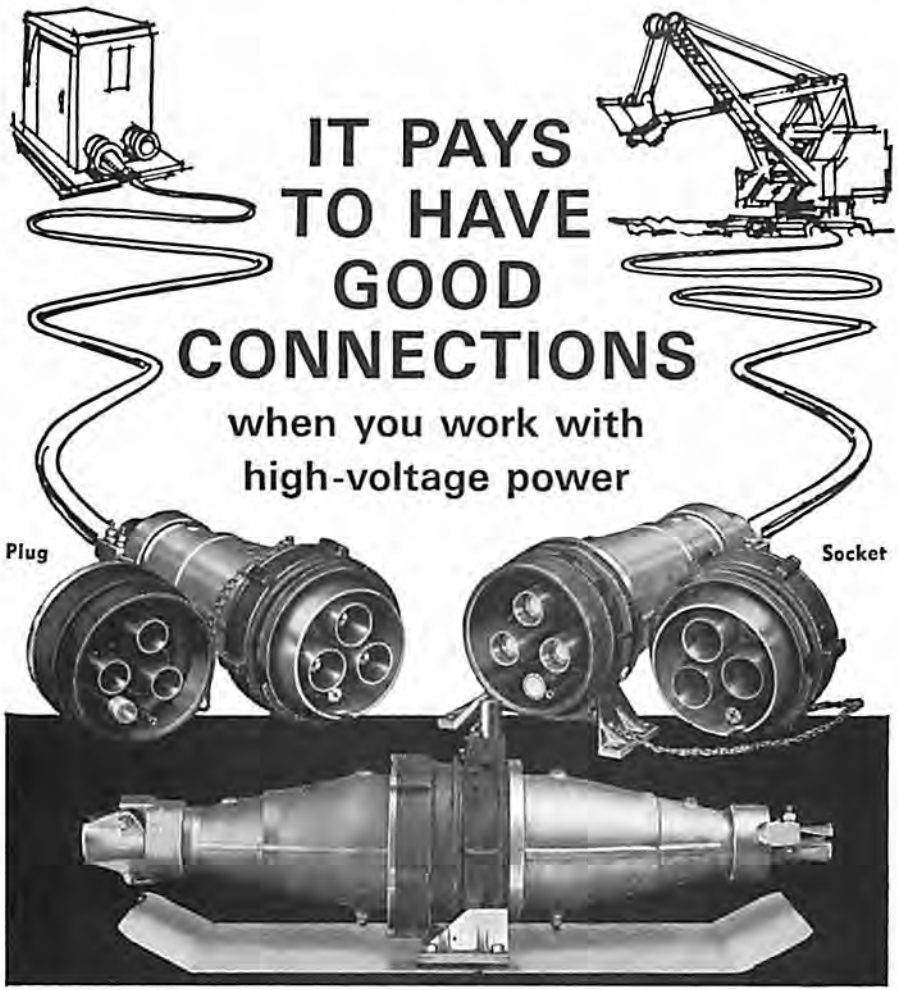
Railway Exchange Bldg.
St. Louis, Missouri 63101
314 241-8081

In appreciation of the friendly relationship between the members of the ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE and our company

★

PARIS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Manufacturer of Vertical and Horizontal Drills and accessories



PLM Couplers are of handy quick-disconnect style . . . make portable 5-15 KV cable really portable. Complete metal enclosure—of heavy-wall, high-strength cast aluminum and threaded—features lasting, non-aging bayonet-type beryllium copper contacts enclosed in track-resistant glass-filled polyester insulators. For open pit, strip, and underground . . . count on PLM Couplers for high strength . . . electrical integrity . . . and maintenance-free service.

Available to 500 amperes for cable and switchgear mounting . . . as junction box assemblies, or on "Highboy" or "Lowboy" skids. Request Bulletin 890A for details and prices. PLM Products, Division of Scott & Fetzer Co., 4799 West 150 St., Cleveland, Ohio 44135.

PLM CABLE COUPLERS

AMERICAN
WELDING SUPPLY CO.

"Serving All of Southern Illinois"

Distributors of

LINDE
JACKSON
OXWELD
LINCOLN
PUROX
PREST-O-LITE

MT. VERNON, ILLINOIS
MARION, ILLINOIS
FLORA, ILLINOIS

ALLEN & GARCIA COMPANY

Organized April, 1911

Consulting & Constructing Engineers

★

332 S. Michigan Avenue
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60604

★

Steel makes products better for you

Comparison of old and new cores shows why TUF-FLEX Cores resist crushing better

The principle of the TUF-FLEX Core
Adequate strand support is essential for long rope life. A flattened rope means problems. Loss of shape weakens rope. Strands lose alignment and the result is unbalanced loading of strands.

Compare new TUF-FLEX® Cores with old, conventional cores.

The TUF-FLEX Core, used in TUFFY® Shovel and Drag Hoist Rope and the new TUFFY Dragline, puts more steel in the center of the rope. Here, a variety of wire sizes is arranged to reduce void space and provide more support for the outer strands. This extra compressive strength resists crushing and spooling loads. Ropes last longer, and we have compiled on-the-job records to prove this.

The flexibility of the TUF-FLEX Core is improved by the addition of smaller diameter wires. At the same time, more total steel increases core strength.

The TUF-FLEX Core is an important improvement in rope design—it has been assigned Patent No. 3,209,528. For first-hand information on TUFFY Ropes with the TUF-FLEX Core, call or visit your Union Wire Rope Distributor. Or write to Armco Steel Corporation, Department W-1848, 7000 Roberts Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64125.

ARMCO STEEL ARMCO

MERIT

truck parts & wheel Company

PARTS • SUPPLIES • EQUIPMENT

for TRUCKS • BUSSES • TRAILERS

★

1559 So. Wabash Ave.
CHICAGO, ILL. 60605

Phone
HArrison 7-3788

PATTIN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

DIV. OF EASTERN COMPANY

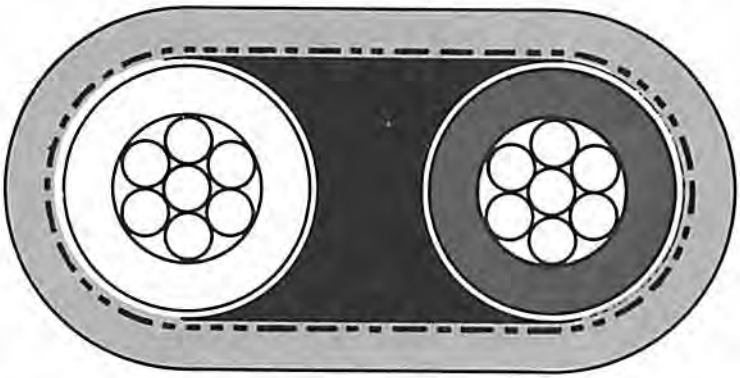
MARIETTA, OHIO

★

Manufacturers of Expansion Shells

Mine Roof Bolts and Mine Roof Plates

HATFIELD'S (GREEN) SAFETY SADDLE



The green safety saddle in a flat shuttle car cable means you've got the best . . . **Hatfield.** To eliminate any possibility of short-circuiting between the power conductors, Hatfield shuttle car cables have built-in green safety saddles. An extra measure of reliability is provided by a tough nylon webbing which locks the conductors to the saddle. A Permaprene Neoprene mold-cured jacket bonded to the insulation and saddle provides exceptional resistance to runover, tear, abrasion, flame and acid mine water. Grounding conductors for type G cables are specially stranded for improved flexibility and strength, protected with a Mylar covering and encased in the green safety saddle. Hatfield shuttle car cables exceed flame test requirements of the Pennsylvania Department of Mines and U.S. Bureau of Mines. The result? A tough high-performance cable for shuttle cars and other portable mine equipment.

CONTINENTAL HATFIELD
Wire & Cable Division

Twin Type G

Twin Type W

Triple Flat Type G
(AC–Switch Car)

SYMBOL OF QUALITY

GASOLINE

DIESEL FUEL

LUBRICATING OILS

LUBRICATING GREASES

RUST PREVENTIVES

CONVEYOR BELTS

Field Vulcanizing to 72 inches
Hot or Cold

•

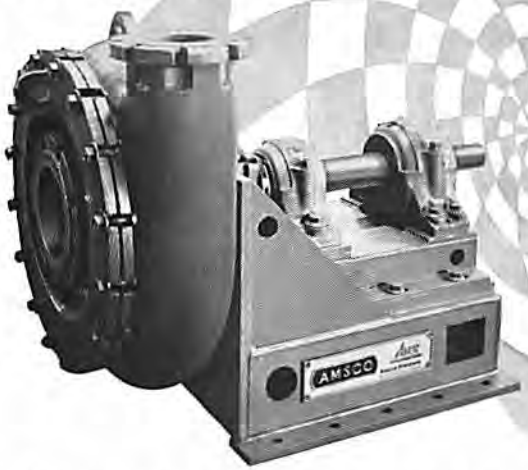
Pulley Lagging

WERNER

CONVEYOR SYSTEMS SERVICE

2917 Gladwood / St. Louis, Missouri 63129 / Area Code 314 892-9482

New Amsco® TYPE A Materials Handling PUMP



▪ Only 3 replaceable parts ▪ Abrasion resistant
▪ Unmatched ease of maintenance ▪ Corrosion resistant

The all new Amsco Type A Materials Handling Pump was designed to be one of the most efficient pumps you can operate.

This new pump has only three replaceable parts: suction plate, pump shell, and impeller. A complete water end can be changed out in three to four hours.

Amsco Type A Pumps have a very high efficiency range. The standard impeller is of an enclosed design for optimum efficiency.

The short base of this pump makes it possible to rotate the water end to the best discharge position and the suction plate is easily rotated in 45° increments.

Amsco Type A Pumps are available in 6" (shown above), 8" and 10" sizes. Call your Amsco Representative today or write for further information.

OTHER PLANTS: Denver, Colorado; New Castle, Delaware; Oakland, California; St. Louis, Missouri; Two Harbors, Minnesota • In CANADA: Amsco Joliette Division, Quebec and Manitoba • In MEXICO: Amsco Mexicana, S.A. • Licensees in France, England, Italy, South Africa, Australia, Chile.

2469

Amsco Division CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL. 60411

Abex CORPORATION

COMPLETE DRIVELINE PARTS & SERVICE

FRICTION MATERIALS
For All Brakes and Clutches

SIMPLEX ROOF JACKS

HYDRAULIC HOSE AND FITTINGS

Hydraulic Pump & Valve Parts & Repair

BRAKE SUPPLY COMPANY, INC.

4001 Vogel Rd. **Phone A. C. 812-477-6401**
EVANSVILLE, IND. 47711

ACF INDUSTRIES

INCORPORATED

AMCAR DIVISION
Huntington Plant
Huntington, West Virginia

Railroad, Mine and Industrial Cars
and Component Parts

Monsanto "Customer-Designed" nitro-carbo-nitrate blasting agents

- *high energy boosters*
- *blasting supplies*

MONSANTO COMPANY
DU QUOIN, ILLINOIS

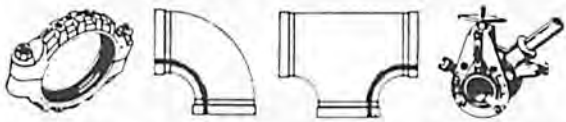
DEAN E. ALBON, Manager (618) 357-2022

Victaulic Company of America

COUPLINGS AND FITTINGS

for grooved end pipe

• 350 COUPLING ITEMS • 1012 FITTING ITEMS



Join standard, extra heavy or light wall carbon or stainless steel, aluminum, brass, cast iron, plastic and other piping materials. Also couplings and fittings for plain end pipe.

VICTAULIC COMPANY OF AMERICA

General Office and Plant: 3100 Hamilton Blvd., South Plainfield. N. J. 07080

Telephone: 201/752-0600 — Telex 83-3446 — Cable VICAM SOPD

***Distributed by* J. SCHONTHAL & ASSOCIATES, Inc.**

400 No. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois

KERSEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Division of

A-T-O, Inc.

The Industry Leader in the Design and Manufacturing of Battery Powered Coal—Supply—and Personnel Haulage Equipment and Accessories.

*

BOX 151

BLUEFIELD **VIRGINIA**

PHONE 326-1121

AREA CODE (703)

MACHINERY, INC.

5081 MANCHESTER

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

314 JE 5-2056

SPRINGFIELD MACHINERY INC.
2801 N. 31st St.
Springfield, Ill. 217/528-7303

PEORIA MACHINERY INC.
3601 Farmington Rd.
Peoria, Ill. 309/674-1174

Representing

EUCLID COAL HAULERS WITH REAR DUMP

TROJAN END LOADERS

EATON, YALE, and TOWNE MANUFACTURING CO.

UNIVERSAL CRUSHING & IMPACT JAW CRUSHERS

JAEGER MANUFACTURING CO.

BLH LIMA CRAWLER & TRUCK CRANE

AUSTIN WESTERN HYDRAULIC CRANES

THOR MANUFACTURING CO.

THE CRISAFULLI PUMP

World's easiest operating high-capacity pump

NO PRIMING
NO CHECK VALVE
NO SUCTION PIPE

The Crisafulli Pump consists of a double-sided impeller enclosed in a housing of quarter-inch steel plate. The unit incorporates two suction ports and one discharge port to which a length of butyl rubber tubing is attached. The pump unit can be hitched to a farm tractor or any other vehicle with power-take-off. The water output is then controlled by the p. t. o. speed. You can pump as much as 24,000 gallons per minute, or as little as 100 gallons per minute . . .

Crisafulli PUMPS ***PATENTED***

THE CRISAFULLI PUMP COMPANY, INC.
BOX 1051 GLENDIVE, MONTANA

INDUSTRY'S TOUGHEST DIPPERS AND DRAGLINES

engineered to fit the job

ESCO shovel dippers and dragline buckets combine lightness, strength, easy maintenance and long-wearing qualities—the best that modern metallurgical and mechanical technology can provide. They outwork and outlast anything going.

Check the complete line at your ESCO Dealer. Ask him for Shovel Dipper Catalog No. 189 or Dragline Catalog No. 188.

ESCO®

ESCO CORPORATION
Portland, Oregon • Danville, Illinois

MID-AMERICA TIRE & SUPPLY CO.

1328 W. LAKE ST.
CHICAGO, ILL.
60607

PHONE:
AREA CODE 312
243-5028

ACME MACHINERY COMPANY

HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

*

Manufacturers of Mining and Drilling Equipment and Accessories.

*

Customers in the Mid West now serviced from our Marion, Illinois warehouse. Please feel free to call.

Representatives in Principal Mining Areas

Explosives • Technical Service
Blasting Accessories • Construction Supplies

AUSTIN POWDER COMPANY

39 Federal Street • Madisonville, Kentucky
Phone 821-5340

T. G. KING
1320 W. Center Street
Madisonville, Ky. 42431

MAURICE JONES
4600 Taylor Avenue
Evansville, Indiana
Phone 477-0662

ROBERT BRAMLET
Austin Powder Company (Plant)
Carrier Mills, Illinois
Phone 982-2671

EDGAR J. BECKER
1212 Beva Beck Drive
Marion, Illinois
Phone 993-3381

JERRY L. BARNES
P.O. Box 517
Herrin, Illinois 62948
Phone 942-6250

Here's cable tough enough to take a rock fall because it's job-engineered for mining

Okocord portable shovel cables and high-voltage mine power feeders protect against profit-eating downtime because they are tough. All Okocord components—conductors, insulation and jackets—are job-matched to the requirements of your open-pit operations and to withstand the continual punishment of such service.

Flexible and easy to handle, Okocords resist tearing and crushing. They are resistant to ozone, flame, sunlight, oil, physical abuse and both high and low temperatures. If you're mining at below zero temperatures, you need Okonite's new EPT jacket . . . flexible down to minus 60C.

For further information about Okocord cables for any tough mining job, write for Bulletin 1157A, The Okonite Company, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446.

Move ahead electrically through
OKONITE Cable'bility

Peoria Tractor & Equipment Co.

YOUR CATERPILLAR DEALER

for Over 38 Years!!

2319 East War Memorial Drive, Peoria, Illinois

TELEPHONE 682-5481

SALES — SERVICE — PARTS

M-W

MICHAEL-WALTERS INDUSTRIES

VALIER, ILLINOIS

MANUFACTURERS OF COAL MINE LUBRICANTS

*

THANK YOU

*

Compliments of

NORFOLK AND WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

and

POCAHONTAS LAND CORPORATION

BLUEFIELD, W. VA.

EMCO COMPANY

Manufacturers of:

BELT CONVEYOR SYSTEM, POWER CENTERS

&

RECTIFIERS

Marion, Illinois 62959
P.O. Box 519
Phone (618) 993-2137

Huntington, West Virginia 25717
P.O. Box 2224
Phone (304) 529-3001

SABAN COMPANY

*

MECHANICAL RUBBER AND

SPECIALTIES

*

315 W. IRVING PARK

BENSENVILLE, ILLINOIS

KW BATTERY IN ACTION

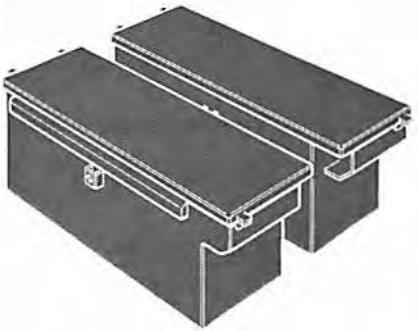
at new Eagle Shawneetown Complex

■ It's only natural that Peabody's Eagle Shawneetown, Illinois, Complex, one of the world's newest and most advanced coal mining operations, would turn to the use of modern battery powered hauling equipment. Equipment like this Mine Tractor has proven time and time again to be the most efficient and profitable method of hauling.

One of the big reasons . . . the dependability of battery power. There's little or no downtime for maintenance . . . no work stoppage due to power failure . . . self-contained power also means more flexibility and mobility for equipment.

One way to be sure of keeping equipment in full-time maximum operation is to specify KW Premium Batteries. You can then be certain that you will get the full-rated power output for longer periods between charges . . . and extra years of service long after normal battery retirement time. Two important factors that add up to lower haulage costs.

Our latest Technical Bulletins will give you some of the reasons why. Write for copies.



▲ Drawing of typical KW Mine Tractor Battery. Complete line of KW Mine Batteries assembled in permissible and non-permissible construction.

KW BATTERY COMPANY
SKOKIE, ILLINOIS 60076

A Subsidiary of Westinghouse Electric Corporation

In Canada: KW Industrial Division, Giant Battery Company, Ltd.

CARMET® MINETOOLS

SPECIALISTS IN TUNGSTEN, CARBIDE MINING BITS, VACUUM RODS, AUGERS, AND BIT BLOCKS.

WAREHOUSES

Madison, West Virginia 304/369-2221
Bluefield, Virginia 703/322-4347
Carmichaels, Pennsylvania 412/966-5077
Christopher, Illinois 618/724-2453

SALES AND SERVICE ENGINEERS

Bob Edwards, Christopher, Illinois
Jess Boswell, Sessar, Illinois
John Towers, Christopher, Illinois
Art Tyger, Indiana, Pennsylvania
Dick Swartzbaugh, New Philadelphia, Ohio
W. K. Keyser, Carmichaels, Penna.
J. F. Kidwell, New Stanton, Penna.
L. D. Jensen, Carlsbad, New Mexico
Jay Martino, Price, Utah
Roy Foster, Madison, West Virginia
Lowell Connor, Carmichaels, Pa.
Bob Spratt, Danville, W. Va.
Doug Gillespie, Bluefield, Va.
Johnny Wilburn, Williamson, W. Va.
Jack Stevenson, Rock Springs, Wyo.
Don Lowe, Bluefield, W. Va.

PLANTS

Shinnston, West Virginia
Christopher, Illinois
Bluefield, Virginia

MANSON

MACHINE COMPANY, INC. BELT REPAIR, INC.

WET ROCK DUSTERS

BELT REEL TRUCKS

CHUNK BREAKERS

ROOF BOLTERS

REBUILDERS OF MINING EQUIPMENT TO FACTORY SPECIFICATIONS.

ALL TYPE STEEL FABRICATION.

CONVEYOR BELT REPAIR:

Specialists in the repair, overhaul and rehabilitation of all types of worn and damaged conveyor belting. Facilities to handle ordinary repairs and splicing of every nature in our shop, in the field or in the customer's plant. FREE ESTIMATES.

Taylorville, Illinois **Phone: VA 4-3654**

WHAT IS "FIELD-ORIENTED" Connector Service?

JH Special Connector

JH Service Company, Inc., electrical connectors and connector components are under continuous field development. Constant testing for new ideas to meet new field requirements means that JH specialists can apply practical field experience to every special or "custom" connector requirement you have. JH specialists are "field-oriented." Put this knowledge to work for you in all of your power cable and control circuit connector problems . . . including cable repair and rebuilding. Call today, JH will be glad to discuss your needs.

- **JH SPECIAL CONNECTORS***
- **MULTIPLE POLE CONNECTORS**
- **CONNECTOR COMPONENTS**
- **MOLDED POTHEADS**
- **CABLE–CABLE REBUILDING**

*The JH Special Connector is a patented design with interchangeable female and male tips and lug attachments. Use of this connector has cut field man-hour replacement costs by more than 50%.
U.S. Patent No. 3,210,720

Serving the mining industry since 1958

SERVICE COMPANY INC

General Office: Elberfeld, Indiana; Phone 812-983-2525
Plants: Elberfeld, Indiana — Indianola, Pa. — Coeburn, Virginia — Central, City, Ky.

YOU GET SUPERIOR SERVICE FROM SUSMAN'S SUPERIOR BRAND WIPERS

Guaranteed Sterile—All Susman wiping rags are washed and sterilized in our own sterilization laundry. Wipers are cut to useable size and metallic substances are removed for safe usage.

Immediate Service—All orders are filled within 24 hours or faster when necessary. Our central location gives you the fastest truck or rail service possible.

We Pack To Your Specifications—Superior Brand wipers are available in new easy to stack cartons in 5, 10, 25 and 50 pound sizes and bales from 100 to 1,000 pounds. Orders of 250 pounds or more are shipped prepaid.

We've been in business over 42 years serving all kinds of industry throughout the United States.

Your inquiries are invited. Adequate samples furnished on request. Wire, write or call collect... 314-GA 1-4487.

SUSMAN BRAND SUPERIOR

SUSMAN WIPING MATERIALS COMPANY, INC.
1114-32 North Market Street
St. Louis, Mo. 63106

Manufacturers of Sterilized Wiping Cloths • New and Reclaimed Cheesecloth • Mill Ends • Remnants • Waste • Specialties

Modern Mines Use...

SPADS • SPAD DRIVERS

CABLE HANGERS

AMERICAN MINE SUPPLY COMPANY

404 FRICK BUILDING, PITTSBURGH 19, PENNA.

Vibration Measurement Engineers, Inc.

★ **SOUND SURVEYS**

★ **VIBRATION CONSULTANTS**

★ **SEISMOGRAPH—SALES and RENTALS**

★ **BLASTING MACHINE SALES**

•

1732 Central St.
Evanston, Illinois 60201
312-328-0400

3825 Bardstown Rd.
Louisville, Kentucky 40218
502-459-9971

LESCHEN WIRE ROPE COMPANY

CHICAGO 312/935-3130
ST. LOUIS 314/241-3780
ST. JOSEPH 816/233-2563

Get POWER as PLANNED from PEMCO

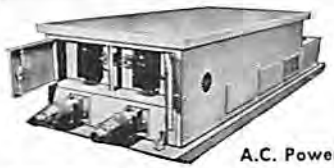
- EFFICIENT
- SAFE
- ECONOMICAL

Outside Oil Recloser

Basic surface interrupter for your main power feeder cable, completely relayed to your circuit components.

Vacuum Breakers

For 2.4 to 14.4 KV; 10,000 amp interrupting, 560 amp continuous rating. Full contact stroke ½ inch, trips and recloses in 1/60 second.



A.C. Power Centers

KVA's from 225 to 600; primary voltages 2,400 to 13,800; outlets, 100 to 800 amps; heights, 29" to 36".

Rectifiers

Cont. 500 KW; 300 volts DC; optional primary 2,400 to 13,800 volts AC; height, 33". Others from 100 KW.

Custom Designed Transformers

Liquid and natural convection; 30 to 5,000 KVA; single or three phase; up to 15 KV.

Master Power Centers

Power center and rectifier together in single units for almost any combination of AC and DC mining power.

Unit Substations

A 15 KV coal preparation plant unit. Has 1,000 KVA, 3-phase, 13,200 volts delta to 480 Y/277 CDT transformer.

Represented by: KERCO, INC.
(24 Sugg St.) P.O. Box 415
Madisonville, Ky. 42431
(502) 821-2889

Pemco WRITE - WIRE - CALL

Corporation, Box 1338, Bluefield, W. Va. 24701 (703) 326-2611

ROMECABLE

A DIVISION OF CYPRUS MINES CORP.

4700 WEST LAKE STREET

Phone: (312) 344-5442 Melrose Park, Illinois 60160

Marathon Coal Bit Co., Inc.

Box 391

Montgomery, W. Va. 25136

WAREHOUSE LOCATED IN

Madisonville, Ky.

Phone: (502) 821-4230

"Save Your Money—Bit By Bit"

MIDCO SALES & SERVICE

DIV. MIDCO EQUIPMENT CO.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

314 872-8440

*

Representing

TEREX DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

PIONEER ENGINEERING

KOLBERG MANUFACTURING CO.

KROELL

ELECTRIC COMPANY

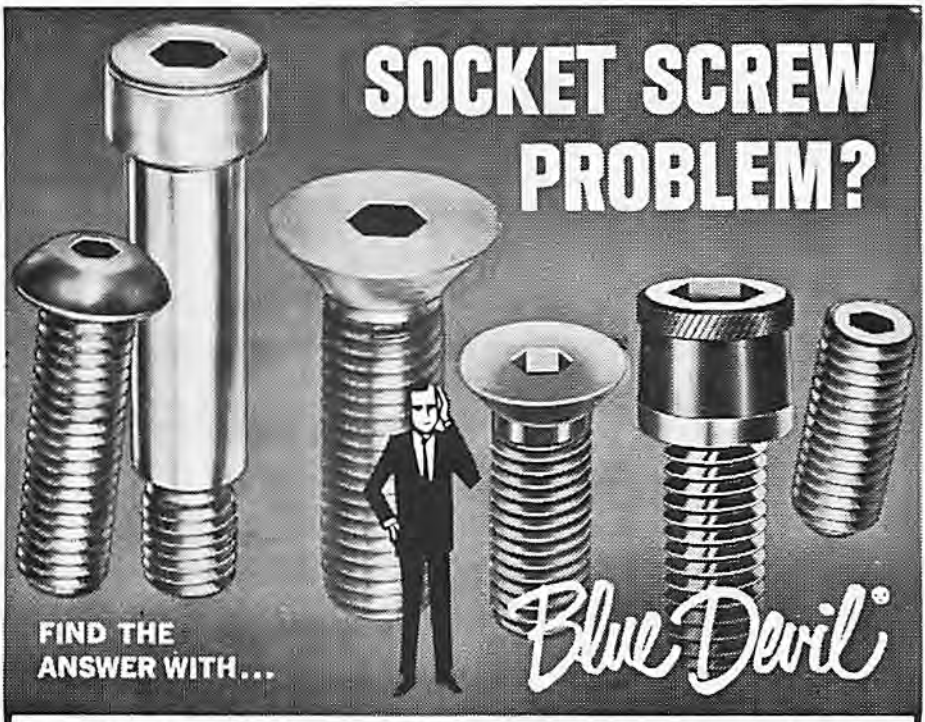
INC.

- Rewinding and Rebuilding of Electrical Machinery and Transformers
- New and Guaranteed Used, Rebuilt Apparatus
- Open Pit Switch Gear and Portable Transformer Banks with Ground Trip and Protective Apparatus, Built to Order

580 E. Linn Street

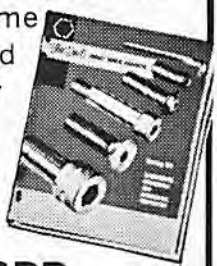
CANTON, ILLINOIS 61520

Phone:
Area Code 309
647-6373



MANUFACTURING A COMPLETE LINE OF "STANDARDS" AS WELL AS "SPECIALS" TO MEET ANY REQUIREMENT

Blue Devil socket screws used year in year out by America's leading manufacturers provide quality dependability second to none. Prompt service and delivery plus a complete line of all popular sizes and styles—no wasted time "shopping around". Fully equipped and experienced to provide your "specials" also.



Catalog free on request

Request name of your nearest distributor

SAFETY SOCKET SCREW CORP.

6501 NORTH AVONDALE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60631

COAL DEDUSTING OIL

ANTI-FREEZE OIL

We can supply any viscosity oil to suit your particular requirements.

24-hour service by transport truck

or

Shipped promptly by rail

●

CENTRAL PETROLEUM COMPANY

Box 506 **Phone 532-5645**

CENTRALIA, ILLINOIS 62801

HIGH STRENGTH

Mine Bolts & Roof Plates

FAST DELIVERY
With our fleet of 100 trucks — overnight service.

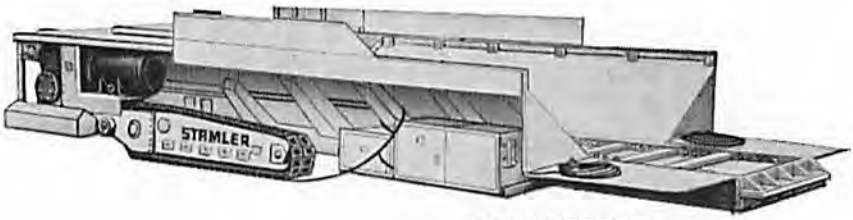
IMMEDIATE QUOTATIONS
By phone on all quantities, confirmed by mail.

FREE DELIVERY
To your mine or plant on T/L lots.

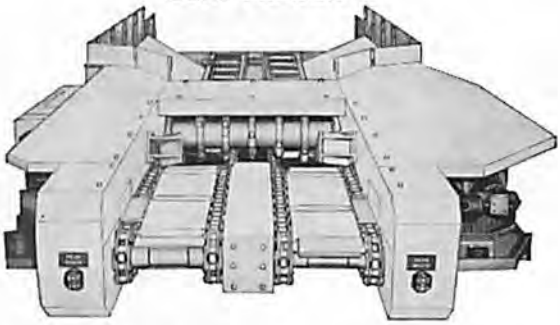
Call A. J. STRUBEL Collect
314/231-2160

DIVISION OF VALLEY INDUSTRIES

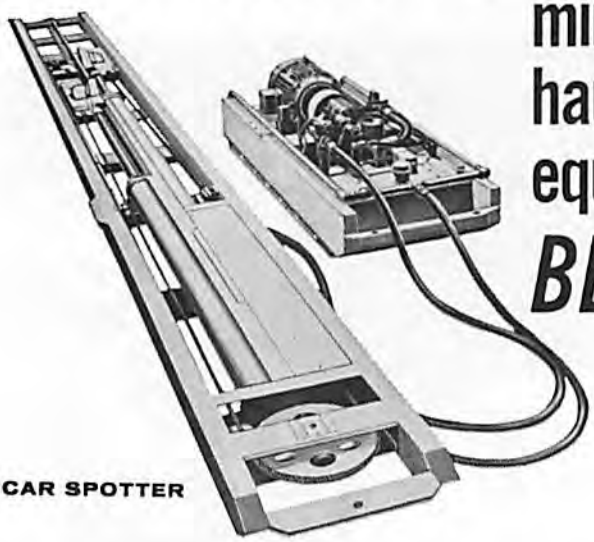
VALLEY STEEL PRODUCTS CO.
P.O. Box 503 / St. Louis, Mo. 63166



BELT FEEDER



STAMLER makes mine haulage equipment... *BETTER!*



CAR SPOTTER

STAMLER

The W.R. STAMLER CORPORATION
MILLERSBURG, KENTUCKY 40348
Area Code 606 Phone 484-3431

UNIROYAL

We can keep a mine well belted.

A tough belting application demands a tough belt. And they don't come much tougher than Mineflex.

Uniroyal designed this mildew-resistant belt for carrying run-of-mine coal in underground installations where maximum fire resistance is required.

Its abrasion-resistant compound protects cover and edges against hard wear and edge tearing.

Conveyor belting is not the only area where Uniroyal can be of help.

Our Fibrex "stretchless" V-belts and PowerGrip Timing belts, made with fiberglass cord, and flat transmission belts can handle all your power transmission needs.

If you have a tough belting problem, we'd like to hear from you.

Write to: Uniroyal, Technical Advisory Service, 1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.

400

coal, iron ore and mineral processing companies use UOP Johnson® profile screens.

But we're not breaking out the hats and horns just yet.

We'll put off the celebration until a UOP Johnson profile screen satisfies your sizing, dewatering or drying needs.

Our reason is that a screen delivering top performance and lowering operating costs in another plant, could be all wrong for you. So UOP Johnson won't let success stand in the way of doing all the creative, shirtsleeve engineering it takes to design and build exactly the right profile screen for your equipment—in slot openings, fit, and choice of materials.

Call or write and find out for yourself how UOP Johnson stainless screens are proven performers as vibrator decks, centrifuge baskets, sieves, and drain and drying screens. UOP Johnson Division, Universal Oil Products Company, 315 N. Pierce Street, St. Paul, Minn. 55104 (612) 646-1341.

UOP JOHNSON
DIVISION

IN STOCK NOW

prompt delivery local stocks

INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTORS
SERVING INDUSTRY ECONOMICALLY
THE RIGHT HAND OF PRODUCTION

Wire Braided Air
Oil-Resisting Multiple Purpose
General Service
Economy Air and Water
Water Discharge from 3/16" to 12" I.D.
Garden
Mill
All types of Fire Hose, including rubber covered & neoprene covered
150# Steam
200# Steam
250# Steam
Oil-Resisting Steam
Water Suction and Discharge
Creamery
Sanitary
Paint Spray
Welding
Dredge Sleeves
Sand and Concrete Discharge
Sandblast
Sand Suction
Gasoline Pump

Aviation Fueling
Oil Suction and Discharge
Chemical Suction and Discharge of Chemigum, Viton, Natural Rubber, SBR, Hypalon, Butyl, Polyethylene
Food, FDA Approved, White, Brown
Suction & Discharge, Liquids and Dry Materials
Dry Materials Suction & Discharge for cement, coal, lime, feed, grain, salt, gravel plastic pellets
Plastic Tubing
Pure Gum Tubing
Neoprene Tubing
Wire-reinforced Lightweight Flexible Tubing of canvas, fiberglass, polyethylene and urethane
Flexible Metal Hose of bronze, monel, stainless, galvanized
Flex-blend Plastic & Rubber Combination for Suction & Discharge
Hydraulic
One-time and Reusable Fittings

call collect 314-647-4073

TOTAL HOSE SERVICE

ORDCo

OBERJUERGE RUBBER DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.
P. O. Box 519, Main Post Office
ST. LOUIS, MO. 63166

81-I

PORTEC inc.-Castings Division

KENSINGTON PRODUCTS

for:

SHOVELS

DRAGLINES

CRUSHERS

CHAIN and SPROCKETS

UNDERGROUND MINERS

★

Specializing in WEAR RESISTANT ALLOY and MANGANESE STEEL CASTINGS for the Mining Industry

★

PORTEC inc.-Castings Division

505 E. Kensington Ave.

Chicago, Ill. 60628

(312) 568-8000

TALK TO A GUY WHO CAN HELP YOU OUT OF THOSE TIGHT SPOTS.

Wherever your men go, a Humble technical-salesman will go. He wants to get a first-hand look at your lubrication problems, because you need more than an armchair expert when high production goals and equipment wear put you in a pinch.

And from red hydraulic oil to green greases, he's got mining lubricants developed by the world's leading petroleum research organization to reduce wear and keep production up.

Now's the time to get out of your next tight spot. Give your Humble lubricants man a call. Humble Oil & Refining Company, P.O. Box 2180 Houston, Texas 77001. Where you get all the extras.

HUMBLE
Oil & Refining Company

THINK LONGWALL MINING

THINK HUWOOD•IRWIN

FOR POWERED ROOF SUPPORTS
FACE CONVEYORS
LINE PANS AND RAMP PANS
CONVEYOR CHAIN
CABLE HANDLING EQUIPMENT
STAGE LOADERS
SPARE PARTS SERVICE

IRWIN

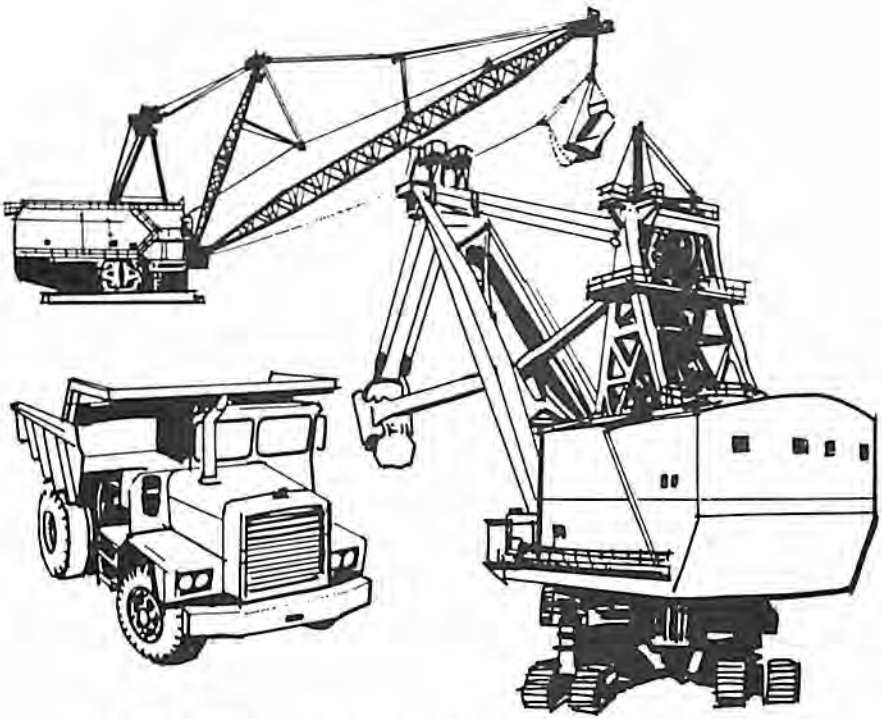
HUWOOD-IRWIN DIVISION
IRWIN-SENSENICH CORP.
BOX 409, IRWIN, PA. 15642 • (412) 863-5000

LONGWALL MINING
•
MINE CARS
•
MINING EQUIPMENT

WHITMORE'S ANTI-FRICTION COMPOSITIONS

FOR EXTREME PRESSURE

ROLLER, BALL & SLEEVE BEARING LUBRICATION



World famous for over 50 years for their great "pressure-proof" qualities, Whitmore's No. 5 and No. 3 Anti-Friction compositions are without equal for use in heavy duty draglines, shovels, cranes, trucks, graders, loaders, bulldozers, machinery and equipment where **extreme pressure** roller, ball and sleeve bearing lubricants are required. These compositions eliminate metal to metal contact to give greatly extended bearing life with reduced operating temperatures due to friction. They have the climatic versatility for use in temperatures of 120°F in the southwestern mining fields to –50°F in the iron ranges of the north with excellent pumpability and ventability. These noncorrosive, stable compositions give long-lasting protection, never cake, have perfect affinity for metal, will not wash out.

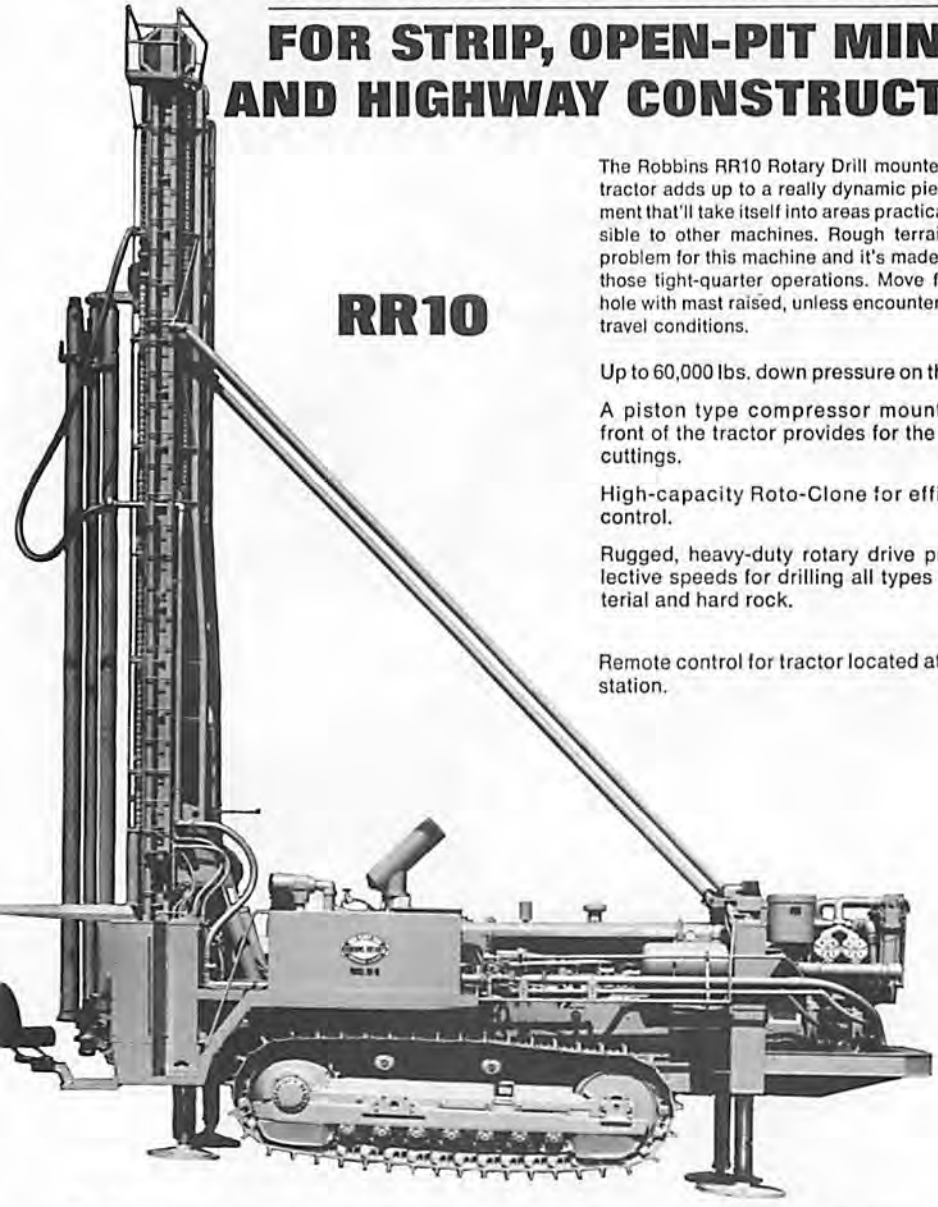
THE WHITMORE MANUFACTURING CO.

LUBRICATING ENGINEERS • Est. 1893 • Cleveland, Ohio 44127 • VU 3-7272

77-YEARS OF LEADERSHIP LUBRICATING Open Gears, Dipper Sticks, Cams . . . Open and Enclosed Chain . . . Speed Reducers . . . Enclosed gear cases . . . Roller, Ball and Sleeve Bearings . . . Wire Rope and Cable . . . Hydraulic Units, Torque Converters.

ROBBINS ROTARY DRILLS

FOR STRIP, OPEN-PIT MINING AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION



RR10

The Robbins RR10 Rotary Drill mounted on a used tractor adds up to a really dynamic piece of equipment that'll take itself into areas practically inaccessible to other machines. Rough terrain poses no problem for this machine and it's made to order for those tight-quarter operations. Move from hole to hole with mast raised, unless encountering extreme travel conditions.

Up to 60,000 lbs. down pressure on the bit.

A piston type compressor mounted on the front of the tractor provides for the removal of cuttings.

High-capacity Roto-Clone for efficient dust control.

Rugged, heavy-duty rotary drive provides selective speeds for drilling all types of soft material and hard rock.

Remote control for tractor located at operator's station.

The Robbins rotary drill has enabled mine operators and contractors to utilize large diameter holes with low-cost explosives. By drilling larger holes on wider spacings, obtaining fast penetration rates and using low-cost explosives, the entire cost of drilling and blasting has been greatly reduced.

ROBBINS ROTARY DRILLS

fewer machines, operators, maintenance—more production cheaper, quicker and with less problems.

ENGINEERED AND BUILT TO MEET TODAY'S DRILLING NEEDS

RRT

Down pressure is critical in drilling hard rock. The RRT exerts up to 50,000 lbs. down pressure on the bit so that penetration can be made at a reasonable cost. Pressure is easily adjusted according to the size hole desired for high production in any material.

SELECTIVE AIR 500 CFM High Pressure or 700 CFM Low Pressure.

250 HP Diesel Engine Powers Carrier, Drill, Compressor and Hydraulics.

RUGGED CONSTRUCTION

MAXIMUM PORTABILITY Drill Mast With Drill Pipe Quickly Lowered or Raised Hydraulically. Heavy-Duty Tandem Front Axles And Tandem Dual Rear Axles.

ROBBINS MACHINERY CO.

500 NORTH 28TH STREET, BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35203
PHONE 205/323-8971

IDEAL MACHINE WORKS

CUSTOM MACHINING

AND

GENERAL REPAIRS

Acetylene—WELDING—Electric

PINCKNEYVILLE, ILL. 62274

PHONE (618) 357-9161

MINE EQUIPMENT AND MILL SUPPLY COMPANY

DAWSON SPRINGS, KENTUCKY

PHONE SW 7-3481 • PHONE SW 7-3491

WE BUY, SELL OR TRADE USED EQUIPMENT

KENNETH PURDY
Residence Phone SW 7-3831

H. D. MOUSER
Residence Phone TA 1-4864

T. B. BANDY
Residence Phone SW 7-2264

"If We Don't Have It, We Can Locate It"

Compliments

of

MINE

VENTILATION SYSTEMS,

INC.

MADISON,

WEST VIRGINIA

MONTH IN TEXACO MONTH OUT

Your local TEXACO Lubrication Engineer is the best source of money saving Lubrication ideas. Lubrication is a major factor in cost control. "Stop Loss"

Ask your TEXACO Representative about educational films covering Hydraulic Oils and Greases, or write to

TEXACO INC.
332 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60604

Specify SIMPLEX
for BRUTE HYDRAULIC POWER

HYDRAULIC HAND JACKS — 1½ to 150-ton capacities — single and double pumps. Large models with preset overload safety valve and self-leveling cap.

"JENNY" CENTER-HOLE HYDRAULIC PULLERS — 30 to 600-ton capacities. 6 times easier to operate than screw type pullers. Preset overload safety valve. All can be gauge equipped.

"RE-MO-TROL" HYDRAULIC PUMPS, RAMS — 10 to 300-ton capacities. 6-foot, high-pressure hose. Remote control assures safe operation. Rams operate in any direction.

WORLD'S LARGEST MECHANICAL JACKS AND MFGRS. OF INDUSTRIAL AND HYDRAULIC PULLERS

SIMPLEX
RE-MO-TROL UTIL-A-TOOL JACKS JENNY BOL-TOE HYDRA-TOE

91-10

NEW JACK CATALOG — write for your copy.

ELECTRIC, AIR, GAS HYDRAULIC PUMPS — speed up ram plunger travel. No effort to operate.

TEMPLETON, KENLY & COMPANY 2525 Gardner Rd., Broadview, Ill. 60153

Your Copy Of The

1970

ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

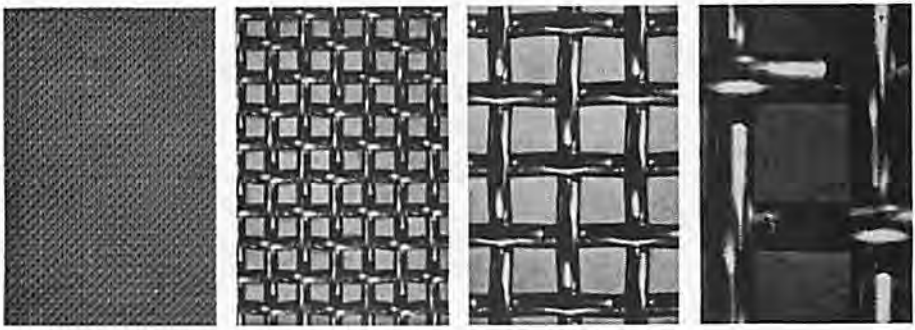
PROCEEDINGS

is the product of the

R. F. Colwell Printing Corporation

510-524 N. Hickory Street

Champaign, Illinois 61820



TYLER HAS 53,000 WIRE CLOTH SPECIFICATIONS

Whatever your cloth needs, they can be met by Tyler. W. S. Tyler offers 53,000 specifications—from the finest mesh for sifting, to heavy-duty screen for giant-sized jobs, in a wide range of metals and alloys. On hundreds of specifications, shipment can be made from inventory.

Tyler, world's leading producer of woven wire cloth, can also give you Technical Service unmatched elsewhere. Our Customer Service Laboratory keeps on file data and samples from years of evaluating screening problems. And this Laboratory has production-size equipment for running special tests for customers.

Screen and cloth available in these materials and sizes:

SPACE SCREEN – all metals. In sizes from ⅛″ to 4″ openings.

MESH CLOTH – in Steel, Brass, Copper, Bronze, Aluminum, Monel, Nickel and Stainless Steel. Sizes from 1 to 100 mesh.

in **Fine Grade** Phosphor Bronze, Monel, Nickel and Stainless Steel. Sizes from 100 to 400 mesh.

in **Market Grade** Brass, Bronze and Phosphor Bronze. Sizes – 2 to 110 mesh.

BOLTING CLOTH – in Dur-Loy, Tuf-Tex, Stainless Steel and Tinned. Sizes from 14 to 230 mesh.

HIGH CAPACITY SCREEN – Ton-Cap, oblong opening screen for greater tonnage capacity.

Ty-Rod, the long slot opening screen for capacity and materials difficult to screen.

VIBRATING SCREEN SECTIONS – fabricated sections for every existing make and model of vibrating screen.

PAPER MILL CLOTH – Fourdrinier, cylinder wire.

Tyler invites your screening problems. Call your Tyler representative for complete Tyler Screening Service.

TYLER

THE W. S. TYLER COMPANY

Division of W. S. Tyler, Incorporated
Tyler Blvd., Mentor, Ohio 44060
Offices in principal cities

STANDARD OIL

Petroleum supplier to the mining industry

AMERICAN OIL COMPANY
20 North Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606
Phone Industrial Department for information
312-856-4272

Welcome

Your New

Convention Headquarters

HOLIDAY INN OF SPRINGFIELD—EAST

3100 South 31st Street

Springfield, Illinois 62703

(217) 529-5431

The Sincere

Thanks

of the Officers and Members of the

ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

go to

THE ADVERTISING COMMITTEE

R. A. Taucher, *Chairman*

Charles W. Aten
Steve Benedict
William E. Boblick
Walter Brandlein
W. D. Butts
Jarvis Collins
R. L. Fiedler
Carl T. Hayden
W. A. Patty
Nate G. Perrine
Thomas B. Sadler
Steve Szynal
Kenneth A. Waller

Their willingness and efficient cooperation
have helped make this yearbook possible.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Page

A

Abex Corporation, Amsco Division 103
ACF Industries, Incorporated, American Car and Foundry Division 104B
Acme-Hamilton Manufacturing Corporation 35
Acme Machinery Company 110A
Allen & Garcia Company 98B
American Brattice Cloth Corporation 49
American Car and Foundry, Division of ACF Industries, Incorporated 104B
American Mine Supply Company 119A
American Mine Tool Incorporated 71A
American Oil Company, Division, Standard Oil 141A
American Pulverizer Company 31
American Welding Supply Company 98A
Amsco Division, Abex Corporation 103
Anaconda Wire & Cable Company 93
Anixter Brothers, Incorporated 83
Armco Steel Corporation 99
The Atkinson Armature Works, Incorporated 42
Austin Powder Company 110B
"Automatic" Sprinkler Corporation of America, Kersey Manufacturing Company Division 106B
Automotive Ignition Company 88B

B

Barber-Greene Company 10-11
Barrett, Haentjens & Company 86B
Bearing Headquarters Company, Division of Ray M. Ring Company, Incorporated 65B
Bearings Service Company 63B
Bemis Company, Incorporated 3
Berry Bearing Company 52
Bethlehem Steel Corporation 54
Birmingham Bolt Company 78A
Bixby-Zimmer Engineering Company 50B
The Bowdil Company 64
Bradford Supply Company 95
Brake Supply Company, Incorporated 104A
Broderick & Bascom Rope Company 16
Bucyrus-Erie Company 62

C

Capitol Machinery Company 86A
Carmet Company, Minetool Division 116A
Castings Division, Portec, Incorporated 130
Central Illinois Public Service Company 28
Central Mine Equipment Company 76B
Central Mine Supply Company, Division of Pickard Industries, Incorporated 61A
Central Petroleum Company 125A
Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, Incorporated 77
C F & I Steel Corporation, Roebling Wire Rope 73A
Chase Welding Supply Company 65A
Cincinnati Mine Machinery Company 14

Page

Coal Age, McGraw-Hill, Incorporated 2
Coal Mining and Processing 12
R. F. Colwell Printing Corporation 139
Commercial Testing & Engineering Company 71B
Continental Conveyor & Equipment Company 41
Continental Copper & Steel Industries, Incorporated,
Hatfield Wire & Cable Division 101
Continental Oil Company 44A
The Crisafulli Pump Company, Incorporated 108A
Cummins Missouri Diesel Sales Corporation 67A
Cyprus Mines Corporation, Rome Cable Division 122A

D

The Deister Concentrator Company, Incorporated 37
Dooley Brothers 74
DuPont Company, Explosives Department 81
Duquesne Mine Supply Company 53B
DuQuoin Iron and Supply Company 69A
DuQuoin Tire Mart 69B
DX Division, Sun Oil Company 51

E

Eastern Company, Pattin Manufacturing Company Division 100B
Electric & Machine Company 114A
Ensign Electric & Manufacturing Division,
Harvey Hubbell, Incorporated 9
ESB Incorporated, Exide Power Systems Division 46B
Esco Corporation 108B
Evansville Electric & Manufacturing Company 40
Exide Power Systems, Division, ESB Incorporated 46B

F

Fabick Machinery Company 61B
J. H. Fletcher & Company 55
Flexible Steel Lacing Company 25
Flynn Drainage Products Company 94B
FMC Corporation, Link-Belt Divisions 39
Ford Steel Company 90A
L. B. Foster Company 88A

G

Galis Equipment Co. 73B
Galis Manufacturing Company 91
Gates Rubber Company 15
General Electric Company 20
General Steel Industries, Incorporated,
Ludlow-Saylor Wire Cloth Division 68
Gharst Supply Company 84A
Giles Armature & Electric Works, Incorporated 46A
Gooding Rubber Company 21
Gould, Incorporated, Industrial Battery Division 80A
T. J. Gundlach Machine Company,
Division of J.M.J. Industries, Incorporated 47
Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Company 53A

Page

H

W. M. Hales Company 70
Harmony Industries, Incorporated 94A
Harvey Hubbell, Incorporated, Division,
Ensign Electric & Manufacturing 9
Hatfield Wire & Cable Division,
Continental Copper & Steel Industries, Incorporated 101
Helwig Carbon Products, Incorporated 57A
Hendrick Manufacturing Company 27
Hoe Supply Company 76A
Holiday Inn of Springfield—East 141B
Hulburt Oil and Grease Company 1
Humble Oil & Refining Company 131
Hydro-Power Incorporated 59A

I

Ideal Machine Works 136A
Illinois Bearing Company 63A
Illinois Power Company 89
Irwin-Sensenich Division, Whittaker Corporation 132

J

Jake's Tire & Recap 34
Jeffrey Manufacturing Company, Division,
Jeffrey Galion Incorporated 33
JH Service Company, Incorporated 117
J.M.J. Industries, Incorporated, T. J. Gundlach Company 47
Joy Manufacturing Company 29

K

Kennametal, Incorporated 22
Kersey Manufacturing Company, Division of "Automatic"
Sprinkler Corporation of America 106B
Klein Armature Works, Incorporated 59B
Kroell Electric Company, Incorporated 123B
KW Battery Company 115

L

Lee-Norse Company 17
Leschen Wire Rope Company 120
Link-Belt Divisions, FMC Corporation 39
Long-Airdox Company, Division, Marmon Group, Incorporated 45
A. Lucas & Sons, Steel 85
Ludlow-Saylor Wire Cloth Division,
General Steel Industries, Incorporated 68

M

Machinery, Incorporated 107
Macwhyte Wire Rope Company 32
Manson Machine & Belt Company, Incorporated 116B
Marathon Coal Bit Company, Incorporated 122B
Marion Power Shovel Company, Incorporated 8
The Marlo Company, Incorporated 44B

Page

Marmon Group, Incorporated, Division, Long-Airdox Company 45
Marsh & McLennan, Incorporated 92A
McGowan's Incorporated 80B
McLanahan Corporation 36
McNally Pittsburg Manufacturing Corporation 6
Merit Truck Parts & Wheel Company 100A
Michael-Walters Industries 112B
Mid-America Tire & Supply Company 109
MIDCO Sales & Service, Division of Midco Equipment Company 123A
Mid-Continent Supply Company, Sligo Division 24
Midwest Steel Corporation 96A
Mine Equipment & Mill Supply Company 136B
Mine Safety Appliances Company 13
Mine Ventilation Systems, Incorporated 137
Mining Machine Parts, Incorporated 26
Mississippi Lime Company 58
Mobil Oil Corporation 75A
Monsanto Company 105

N

National Mine Service Company 7
Nelson Tire Service of Illinois, Incorporated 78B
The Nolan Company 72
Norfolk and Western Railroad Company 113

O

Oberjuerge Rubber Distributing Company, Incorporated 129
The Ohio Brass Company 18
The Okonite Company 111

P

Page Engineering Company 60
Paris Manufacturing Company 96B
Pattin Manufacturing Company, Division of Eastern Company 100B
Pemco Corporation 121
Pennzoil-United, Incorporated 79
Peoria Tractor & Equipment Company 112A
Henry A. Petter Supply Company 56
Pickard Industries, Incorporated, Central Mine
Supply Company Division 61A
PLM Products 97
Pocahontas Land Corporation 113
Portec, Incorporated, Castings Division 130
Power Transmission Equipment Company 92B
Powered Equipment Incorporated 75B
Prox Company, Incorporated 38

R

Raco Machine Company 87
Republic Steel Corporation 30
Ray M. Ring Company, Incorporated,
Bearing Headquarters Company Division 65B
Robbins Machinery Company ..... 134 & 135
Roberts & Schaefer Company,
Division of Elgin National Industries, Inc. 23

Page

Roebling Wire Rope, C F & I Steel Corporation 73A
Rome Cable Division, Cyprus Mines Corp. 122A
Frank Russell & Son 48A
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Incorporated 82A

S

Saban Company 114B
Safety Socket Screw Corporation 124
J. Schonthal & Associates, Incorporated 4
Schroeder Brothers Corporation 82B
Shell Oil Company 102A
Simplex Wire & Cable Company 50A
Sligo, Division of Mid-Continent Supply Company 24
Snap-On Tools Corporation 84B
Southwestern Illinois Supply Corporation 90B
The W. R. Stamler Corporation 126
Standard Oil Division, American Oil Company 141A
Sun Oil Company, DX Division 51
Susman Wiping Materials Company, Incorporated 118

T

Templeton, Kenly & Company 138B
Texaco Incorporated 138A
Tool Steel Gear & Pinion Company 57B
The W. S. Tyler Company 140

U

Union Wire Rope, see Armco Steel Corporation 99
Uniroyal Incorporated 127
United States Steel Corporation 19
Universal Oil Products Company, Johnson Division 128

V

Valley Steel Products Company 125B
Vibration Measurement Engineers, Incorporated 119B
Victaulic Company of America 106A
V/R Wesson Company 66

W

The Watt Car & Wheel Company 48B
Wedge Wire Corporation 67B
Werner Conveyor Systems Service 102B
Westinghouse Air Brake Co., Mining Equipment Division 5
Westinghouse Electric Corporation 43
The Whitmore Manufacturing Company 133
Whittaker Corporation, Division, Irwin-Sensenich 132